

JD Edwards World

Global Solutions: Italy Guide

Release A9.3.x

E38914-05

June 2014

Copyright © 2014, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved.

This software and related documentation are provided under a license agreement containing restrictions on use and disclosure and are protected by intellectual property laws. Except as expressly permitted in your license agreement or allowed by law, you may not use, copy, reproduce, translate, broadcast, modify, license, transmit, distribute, exhibit, perform, publish, or display any part, in any form, or by any means. Reverse engineering, disassembly, or decompilation of this software, unless required by law for interoperability, is prohibited.

The information contained herein is subject to change without notice and is not warranted to be error-free. If you find any errors, please report them to us in writing.

If this is software or related documentation that is delivered to the U.S. Government or anyone licensing it on behalf of the U.S. Government, the following notice is applicable:

U.S. GOVERNMENT END USERS: Oracle programs, including any operating system, integrated software, any programs installed on the hardware, and/or documentation, delivered to U.S. Government end users are "commercial computer software" pursuant to the applicable Federal Acquisition Regulation and agency-specific supplemental regulations. As such, use, duplication, disclosure, modification, and adaptation of the programs, including any operating system, integrated software, any programs installed on the hardware, and/or documentation, shall be subject to license terms and license restrictions applicable to the programs. No other rights are granted to the U.S. Government.

This software or hardware is developed for general use in a variety of information management applications. It is not developed or intended for use in any inherently dangerous applications, including applications that may create a risk of personal injury. If you use this software or hardware in dangerous applications, then you shall be responsible to take all appropriate fail-safe, backup, redundancy, and other measures to ensure its safe use. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates disclaim any liability for any damages caused by use of this software or hardware in dangerous applications.

Oracle and Java are registered trademarks of Oracle and/or its affiliates. Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

Intel and Intel Xeon are trademarks or registered trademarks of Intel Corporation. All SPARC trademarks are used under license and are trademarks or registered trademarks of SPARC International, Inc. AMD, Opteron, the AMD logo, and the AMD Opteron logo are trademarks or registered trademarks of Advanced Micro Devices. UNIX is a registered trademark of The Open Group.

This software or hardware and documentation may provide access to or information on content, products, and services from third parties. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates are not responsible for and expressly disclaim all warranties of any kind with respect to third-party content, products, and services. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates will not be responsible for any loss, costs, or damages incurred due to your access to or use of third-party content, products, or services.

Contents

Preface	xvii
Audience	xvii
Documentation Accessibility	xvii
Related Documents	xvii
Conventions	xvii

Part I Setup Requirements

1 Setup Requirements

1.1	About Setup Requirements	1-1
1.2	Setting Up User Display Preferences	1-1
1.3	Set Up User Defined Codes for Italy	1-4
1.4	Set Up an Alternate Chart of Accounts	1-7
1.5	Set Up for Bank Information Validation	1-10
1.5.1	Bank Identification Validation	1-11
1.5.2	Account Information Validation	1-11
1.5.3	Updating Bank Identification Information from Tape or Diskette	1-12
1.5.4	Revising Bank Identification Information Manually	1-12

2 Set Up Withholding

2.1	Set Up for Withholding Tax Processing	2-1
2.1.1	Data Dictionary	2-1
2.1.2	Automatic Accounting Instructions	2-2
2.1.3	Multi-Currency	2-2
2.2	Set Up Withholding Tax Codes	2-3
2.2.1	Before You Begin	2-3
2.3	Set Up Withholding Tax Information for Suppliers	2-5

3 Set Up for European Union (EU) Reporting

3.1	Entering VAT Registration Numbers	3-1
3.2	Setting Up Tax Rates and Areas	3-2
3.3	Setting Up User Defined Codes for the European Union	3-2
3.3.1	Country Codes (00/CN)	3-3
3.3.2	State and Province Codes (00/S)	3-4

3.3.3	European Union Member Codes (74/EC).....	3-4
3.3.4	Nature of Transaction Codes - EU (74/NT).....	3-5
3.3.5	Nature of Transaction Codes - Purchase Orders (41/P1-P5)	3-6
3.3.6	Commodity Codes (41/E)	3-6
3.3.7	Conditions of Transport (00/TC)	3-7
3.3.8	Modes of Transport (00/TM).....	3-8
3.3.9	Freight Handling Codes (42/FR)	3-8
3.3.10	What You Should Know About.....	3-9

Part II Fiscal Requirements

4 Fiscal Requirements

4.1	About Fiscal Requirements.....	4-1
4.2	Work with Registration Numbers	4-1
4.2.1	Working with Registration Numbers	4-1
4.2.2	Before You Begin.....	4-3
4.2.2.1	Processing Options for A/R Functional Server - Italy (XT0311Z3IT).....	4-3
4.2.2.2	Processing Options for A/P Functional Server - Italy (XT0411Z3IT)	4-3
4.3	Print the Sequential Number Report	4-4
4.3.1	Printing the Sequential Number Report.....	4-4
4.3.1.1	Processing Options for Sequential Number Report (P74099)	4-7
4.4	Print the General Ledger Report.....	4-7
4.4.1	Printing the General Ledger Report.....	4-7
4.4.2	Accumulating Ledger Types for One Account	4-8
4.4.2.1	Processing Options for General Ledger by Object (P7409C1).....	4-9
4.4.2.2	Processing Options for General Ledger by Category Code (P7409C2)	4-10
4.5	Print the Trial Balance Report	4-12
4.5.1	Printing the Trial Balance Report	4-12
4.5.2	What You Should Know About.....	4-12
4.5.2.1	Processing Options for Trial Balance by Object (P7409C3)	4-14
4.5.2.2	Processing Options for Trial Balance by Category Code (P7409C4).....	4-15
4.6	Print the G/L Registration Report.....	4-16
4.6.1	Printing the G/L Registration Report.....	4-16
4.6.1.1	Registration Numbers for Adjusting Journal Entries.....	4-16
4.6.2	What You Should Know About.....	4-18
4.6.2.1	Processing Options for G/L Registration Report - Italy (P09404).....	4-18
4.6.2.2	Processing Options for G/L Registration Report - Italy (R09404).....	4-19
4.7	Work with the Annual Close.....	4-20
4.7.1	Working with the Annual Close.....	4-20

5 Work with Registration Numbers

5.1	About Fiscal Requirements.....	5-1
5.2	Working with Registration Numbers	5-1
5.2.1	Before You Begin.....	5-3
5.2.2	Processing Options	5-3

6 Print the Sequential Number Report

6.1	Print the Sequential Number Report	6-1
6.1.1	Processing Options for Sequential Number Report (P74099)	6-4

7 Print the General Ledger Report

7.1	Printing the General Ledger Report	7-1
7.1.1	Accumulating Ledger Types for One Account	7-2
7.1.2	Processing Options	7-3

8 Print the Trial Balance Report

8.1	Printing the Trial Balance Report	8-1
8.1.1	What You Should Know About	8-2
8.1.1.1	Processing Options	8-3

9 Print the G/L Registration Report

9.1	Printing the G/L Registration Report	9-1
9.1.1	Registration Numbers for Adjusting Journal Entries	9-1
9.1.2	What You Should Know About	9-3
9.1.2.1	Processing Options	9-3

10 Work with the Annual Close

10.1	Working with the Annual Close	10-1
------	-------------------------------------	------

Part III Tax Requirements

11 Tax Requirements

11.1	About Tax Requirements	11-1
11.1.1	About Value Added Tax (VAT or IVA)	11-1
11.2	Entering Journal Entries with Tax	11-2
11.2.1	Before You Begin	11-3
11.2.1.1	Example: Journal Entry with Tax	11-3
11.2.2	Tax-Only Journal Entries	11-3
11.2.2.1	What You Should Know About	11-8
11.2.2.2	Processing Options	11-8
11.2.2.3	What You Should Know About	11-8

12 Print the EU Sales Listing

12.1	Printing the EU Sales Listing	12-1
12.1.1	Before You Begin	12-1
12.1.2	EU Sales Listing Report	12-2
12.1.3	Processing Options	12-2

13 Work with Intrastat Requirements

13.1	About Intrastat Requirements.....	13-1
13.1.1	Before You Begin.....	13-2
13.2	Updating the Intrastat Workfile.....	13-2
13.2.1	What You Should Know About.....	13-4
13.3	Revising the Intrastat Workfile	13-4
13.4	Printing the Intrastat Report	13-6

14 IVA Reports

14.1	Printing Monthly IVA Reports.....	14-1
14.1.1	Processing Options	14-3
14.2	Working with Annual IVA Reports	14-3
14.3	Creating the Annual IVA Ledger Table.....	14-4
14.3.1	Processing Options	14-4
14.4	Printing the Annual IVA Control Report	14-4
14.5	Revising the Annual IVA Ledger Table.....	14-4
14.6	Creating the Annual IVA Tape	14-5
14.6.1	Processing Options	14-5
14.7	Printing Annual IVA Reports for Customers and Suppliers.....	14-5
14.7.1	Processing Options	14-7
14.8	Revising the Annual IVA Ledger Table.....	14-7
14.9	Creating the Annual IVA Tape	14-9
14.9.1	Processing Options	14-9
14.10	Printing Annual IVA Reports for Customers and Suppliers.....	14-10
14.10.1	Processing Options	14-10
14.11	Printing IVA by Tax Area Code.....	14-10
14.11.1	Processing Options	14-11
14.12	Work with Summary IVA.....	14-11
14.12.1	Linking Register Types and Classes to Document Types.....	14-12
14.12.1.1	Before You Begin	14-14
14.12.2	Revising IVA Balances	14-15
14.12.3	Printing the Summary IVA Report	14-17
14.12.3.1	Rounding Logic.....	14-18
14.12.3.2	Processing Options.....	14-18

15 Work with Withholding Tax

15.1	Understanding Withholding Tax for Italy	15-1
15.1.1	INPS Withholding Tax	15-1
15.1.2	Withholding Tax Status Codes	15-2
15.1.2.1	Before You Begin	15-3
15.2	Entering Vouchers with Withholding Tax for Italy	15-4
15.2.1	Before You Begin.....	15-4
15.3	Processing Withholding Tax for Italy	15-4
15.3.1	Manual Payments	15-4
15.3.2	Automatic Payments	15-5
15.3.3	Notula	15-5

15.3.4	What You Should Know About.....	15-6
15.4	Reviewing Withholding Tax Details.....	15-7
15.5	Revising Withholding Tax Details for Italy	15-8
15.6	Printing Withholding Tax Reports	15-12
15.6.1	Printing the Proposal of Payment Report	15-12
15.6.1.1	Processing Options.....	15-13
15.6.2	Printing a List of Withholding Tax Payments Due.....	15-13
15.6.2.1	Printing Withholding Tax Certifications.....	15-13
15.6.2.2	Processing Options.....	15-14
15.6.3	Printing the Withholding Tax Certifications Report	15-14
15.6.3.1	Processing Options.....	15-14
15.6.4	Printing the Model 770 Report.....	15-14
15.6.4.1	Processing Options.....	15-15
15.6.5	Printing Transactions by Supplier.....	15-15
15.6.6	Printing the Supplier Ledger Report with Withholding Tax Details.....	15-15

16 Work with Suspended IVA

16.1	Understanding Suspended IVA for Italy	16-1
16.1.1	Before you Begin.....	16-2
16.2	Generating Suspended IVA Amounts	16-3
16.2.1	Processing Options	16-3
16.3	Printing the Invoice List Control Report	16-3
16.3.1	Processing Options	16-4
16.4	Printing the Monthly Suspended IVA Report.....	16-4
16.4.1	Processing Options	16-4

Part IV Banking Requirements

17 Work with Bank Account Information

17.1	About Banking Requirements.....	17-1
17.2	Working with Bank Account Information	17-1
17.2.1	Before You Begin.....	17-2
17.3	Entering Bank Account Information for Customers and Suppliers	17-2
17.3.1	Alternate Entry Methods	17-7

18 Work with Advanced Payment Terms

18.1	Working with Advanced Payment Terms	18-1
18.2	Setting Up Due Date Rules	18-2
18.2.1	Date Ranges	18-8
18.3	Setting Up Workday Calendars	18-8
18.3.1	What You Should Know About.....	18-11
18.4	Setting Up Advanced Payment Term Codes	18-12
18.4.1	Payment Term Codes	18-12
18.4.1.1	Before You Begin	18-12
18.4.1.2	Setting Up Advanced Payment Term Codes.....	18-12
18.4.1.3	Setting Up Payment Term Codes.....	18-14

18.4.2	Simple Payment Terms	18-16
18.5	Setting Up Installment Payments	18-16
18.6	Working with Payment Terms for Multi-Tiered Discounts	18-18
18.6.1	Before You Begin.....	18-19
18.7	Setting Up a Multi-Tiered Due Date Rule	18-19
18.7.1	Set Up a Multi-tiered Due Date Rule	18-19
18.7.1.1	Date Ranges	18-20
18.7.2	Updating the Discount Available for Multi-Tiered Terms	18-20
18.7.2.1	What You Should Know About.....	18-21
18.7.3	Processing Options	18-21

19 Work with Automatic Payments

19.1	Understanding Automatic Payments	19-1
19.2	Assigning Formats to Payment Instruments	19-2
19.2.1	Before You Begin.....	19-3
19.2.2	Specifying Different Program Versions.....	19-5
19.2.3	Processing Options	19-5
19.3	Creating a Payment Group	19-6
19.3.1	Italian EFT Format	19-6
19.4	Working With Payment Groups for Automatic Payments.....	19-6
19.4.1	Processing Options	19-7

20 Process Accounts Receivable Drafts (RiBA)

20.1	Creating Invoices	20-1
20.2	Printing the Draft (optional).....	20-2
20.3	Accepting the Draft.....	20-2
20.4	Remitting the Draft (optional).....	20-3
20.5	Collecting the Draft	20-4
20.6	Processing Unpaid Drafts	20-5
20.6.1	Maximum Amounts	20-5

21 Process Non-Sufficient Funds for RiBa

21.1	Processing Non-Sufficient Funds for RiBa	21-1
21.1.1	Alternate Solutions	21-2
21.1.2	Processing Options	21-2

Part V Additional Business Practices

22 Work with Additional Data Entry Requirements

22.1	About Additional Business Practices	22-1
22.2	Working with Additional Data Entry Requirements	22-1
22.3	Accounting for Petrol Cards.....	22-1
22.4	Entering VAT-Only Vouchers for A/P (Bolla Doganale)	22-2
22.4.1	Working with Invoices for Free Goods	22-3
22.5	Working with Invoices for the European Union.....	22-4

23 Printing Customer Ledger Reports

23.1	Printing Ledger Reports.....	23-1
23.2	Printing Customer Ledger Reports	23-1
23.2.1	Processing Options	23-2
23.3	Printing Supplier Ledger Reports.....	23-2
23.4	Supplier Ledger Report.....	23-3
23.4.1	Processing Options	23-3

24 Print Open Amount Reports

24.1	Printing Open Amount Reports.....	24-1
24.1.1	Processing Options	24-3

25 Process Multiple Currencies

25.1	Processing Multiple Currencies	25-1
25.2	About Multi-Currency Features	25-1
25.2.1	Data Entry in Foreign or Domestic Currency	25-2
25.2.2	Daily Exchange Rate Table	25-2
25.2.3	Intercompany Settlements	25-2
25.2.4	Gain and Loss Recognition	25-2
25.2.5	Detailed Currency Restatement	25-2
25.2.6	Balance Currency Restatement	25-2
25.2.7	"As If" Currency Repost.....	25-3

26 Italy Fixed Assets Legal Report

26.1	Understanding the Fixed Assets Legal Report.....	26-1
26.2	Setting Up the System	26-2
26.2.1	User Defined Codes.....	26-2
26.3	Fixed Asset Legal Report Program	26-3
26.3.1	Processing Options	26-4

Part VI Intrastat, IVA, VAT

27 Intrastat

27.1	Understanding the Italy Intrastat Process.....	27-1
27.2	Section Information	27-1
27.2.1	Performed Services (Section 3).....	27-1
27.2.2	Performed Services (Section 4).....	27-2
27.2.3	Received Services (Section 3)	27-2
27.2.4	Section 4	27-3
27.3	Process Flow	27-4

28 Set Up the Intrastat System

28.1	User Defined Codes.....	28-1
------	-------------------------	------

29 Address Book Information

29.1	Intrastat Tax ID Format.....	29-1
29.2	Italian Address Book Information	29-1
29.2.1	Tax Area Set Up	29-2

30 Document Relationship

30.1	Credit and Debit Note (CN/DN)	30-1
30.2	Linking a Credit/Debit Note.....	30-3

31 Intrastat Declaration Processes

31.1	Assumptions/Prerequisites.....	31-1
31.2	Risks and/or Limitations.....	31-1

32 Additional Information File Generation

32.1	Generate the Additional Information File.....	32-1
32.2	Additional Information Recovery	32-2
32.2.1	Service Explanation Code:.....	32-2
32.2.2	Supply Method:.....	32-2
32.2.3	Collection Method:	32-2
32.2.4	Payment Country:.....	32-2
32.2.5	Processing Options	32-2
32.3	Additional Information Data Revision	32-2
32.3.1	Record by Record Update.....	32-4
32.3.2	Global Update	32-4
32.3.3	Screen Message Text.....	32-4
32.3.4	Delete Action	32-4
32.3.5	Change Action.....	32-4
32.3.6	Declaration Status.....	32-5
32.3.7	Processing Options	32-5
32.4	File Data Validation	32-5
32.5	Declaration File Generation.....	32-5
32.6	Intrastat Declaration Review	32-6
32.7	Declaration Flat Files Generation	32-8
32.7.1	Export of the file to the IFS area	32-9
32.8	Closing Intrastat Declaration.....	32-9

33 Suspending IVA for Accounts Payable

33.1	Overview	33-1
33.2	Setting Up for Suspended IVA.....	33-1
33.2.1	Setting Up UDCs.....	33-2
33.2.2	Setting Up AAIs	33-4
33.2.3	Set Up Accounts Payable Constants	33-4
33.2.4	Set Up Company Numbers and Names	33-4
33.2.5	Processing Suspended IVA	33-4
33.3	Generating Suspended IVA for Accounts Payable	33-5

33.3.1	Processing Options	33-5
33.4	Printing Voucher List Control Report (option 12)	33-5
33.4.1	Processing Options	33-5

34 Working with Intracommunity Non-Recoverable VAT

34.1	Understanding Intracommunity VAT	34-1
34.1.1	Intracommunity Non-Recoverable VAT	34-1
34.2	Understanding Changes to the Existing Software	34-1
34.3	Setting Up Intracommunity Non-Recoverable VAT	34-2
34.3.1	Set up Intracommunity Non-Recoverable VAT Tax/Rate Area (P4008)	34-2
34.3.2	Set up Generic Report with the Tax Rate/ Area created	34-4
34.3.3	Set up Register Type and Class for the Document Type and Tax Rate/ Area	34-6
34.3.4	Run an IVA Summary Report.....	34-6
34.3.5	Run a Monthly Suspended IVA Report	34-8

Part VII Multi-Purpose VAT Communication

35 About the Italy Multi-Purpose VAT Communication

35.1	Italy Multi-Purpose VAT Communication	35-2
35.1.1	Sections in Record Type C.....	35-3
35.1.2	Sections in Record Type D.....	35-5
35.1.3	Reporting Periods	35-6
35.1.4	Process Flow to Generate the Multi-Purpose VAT Communication	35-6

36 Set Up Your System for the Multi-Purpose VAT Communication

36.1	Set Up UDCs for the Multi-Purpose VAT Communication	36-1
36.1.1	Country Codes for 770 Form (74/CN)	36-2
36.1.2	European Union Member Codes (74/EC)	36-3
36.1.3	ESL Transaction Type (74/VT).....	36-4
36.1.4	Document Type (74Y/DT)	36-5
36.1.5	Vat Codes (74Y/IV).....	36-6
36.1.6	Payment Instrument Excluded (74Y/PY)	36-7
36.1.7	Rental/Leasing Codes (74Y/RL).....	36-8
36.1.8	Type of Supplier (74Y/TS)	36-9
36.1.9	Type of Upload (74Y/TU)	36-10
36.2	Set Up Tax Rate Areas.....	36-10
36.3	Enter Address Book Information for Tax Reporting Entities	36-13
36.3.1	About Address Book Information for Tax Reporting Entities	36-13
36.3.2	Before You Begin.....	36-13
36.3.3	Entering Additional Address Book Information	36-13
36.4	Enter Address Book Information for Customers and Suppliers in Italy	36-14
36.4.1	About Supplier and Customer Address Book Information for Italian VAT Reports	36-15
36.4.2	Before You Begin.....	36-15
36.4.3	Entering Additional Supplier and Customer Address Book Information	36-15
36.5	Classify Transactions for Declarations.....	36-17

36.5.1	About Transaction Classifications.....	36-17
36.5.2	Classifying Individual Transactions	36-18
36.5.3	Applying Global Classifications to Transactions	36-20

37 Generate the Yearly List (Spesometro)

37.1	About the Yearly List (<i>Spesometro</i>)	37-1
37.1.1	Threshold Amounts.....	37-1
37.1.2	Exclusions	37-2
37.1.3	Record Processing.....	37-2
37.1.3.1	Record Selection and the 74Y/DT UDC Table.....	37-2
37.1.4	Process to Generate the Yearly List (<i>Spesometro</i>) Report.....	37-3
37.2	Running the IYL Elect. Communications -TXT Generator Program.....	37-3
37.2.1	Setting Processing Options for IYL Elect. Communications -TXT Generator (P74Y0047).....	37-4
37.2.2	Running the IYL Elect. Communications -TXT Generator Program	37-4
37.2.2.1	Setting Processing Options for IYL Elect. Communications -TXT Generator (P74Y0047)	37-4
37.2.3	Additional Parameters	37-4

38 Generate the Black List Declaration

38.1	About the Black List Declaration	38-1
38.1.1	Record Selection.....	38-1
38.1.2	Text File	38-2
38.2	Process to Generate the Black List Countries Transactions List Declaration.....	38-2
38.2.1	Running the IYL Elect. Communications -TXT Generator Program (P74Y0047) ...	38-3
38.2.2	Setting Processing Options to Generate the Black List Declaration.....	38-3
38.2.3	Additional Parameters	38-4

39 Generate the San Marino Purchases Declaration

39.1	About the San Marino Purchase Declaration.....	39-1
39.1.1	Record Selection.....	39-1
39.1.2	Text Files	39-2
39.2	Process to Generate the San Marino Purchases Declaration	39-2
39.2.1	Running the IYL Elect. Communications -TXT Generator Program (P74Y0047)....	39-3
39.2.2	Setting Processing Options to Generate the San Marino Purchase Declaration	39-3
39.2.3	Additional Parameters	39-3

Part VIII Processing Options

40 Fiscal Requirements Processing Options

40.1	Processing Options for A/R Functional Server - Italy (XT0311Z3IT)	40-1
40.2	Processing Options for A/P Functional Server - Italy (XT0411Z3IT)	40-1
40.3	Processing Options for Sequential Number Report (P74099).....	40-2
40.4	Processing Options for General Ledger by Object (P7409C1)	40-2
40.5	Processing Options for General Ledger by Category Code (P7409C2).....	40-3
40.6	Processing Options for Trial Balance by Object (P7409C3).....	40-4

40.7	Processing Options for Trial Balance by Category Code (P7409C4)	40-5
40.8	Processing Options for G/L Registration Report - Italy (P09404)	40-6
40.9	Processing Options for G/L Registration Report - Italy (R09404)	40-6

41 Tax Requirements Processing Options

41.1	Processing Options for EU Sales Listing Report (P0018S)	41-2
41.2	Processing Options for A/R and A/P IVA Tax Report - Italy (P004051)	41-2
41.3	Processing Options for Annual IVA File Build - Italy (P00911)	41-3
41.4	Processing Options for Annual IVA Control Report (P00910)	41-3
41.5	Processing Options for Annual IVA Tape Creation (P00918)	41-3
41.6	Processing Options for A/P Annual IVA Report (P00917)	41-3
41.7	Processing Options for A/R Annual IVA Report (P00916)	41-4
41.8	Processing Options for IVA by Tax Area Code - Italy (P00400)	41-4
41.9	Processing Options for Print Summary IVA Report (R74093)	41-5
41.10	Processing Options for IVA Summary Report (P74093)	41-5
41.11	Processing Options for Withholding Tax Report - 770 Form (P74094)	41-6
41.12	Processing Options for Proposal of Payment (P7404430)	41-6
41.13	Processing Options for Proposal of Payment (R7404430)	41-6
41.14	Processing Options for Withholding Tax Payments (P7404500)	41-6
41.15	Processing Options for Withholding Tax Payments (R7404500)	41-7
41.16	Processing Options for Withholding Tax Certifications (P7404027)	41-7
41.17	Processing Options for Withholding Tax Certifications (R7404027)	41-8
41.18	Processing Options for Generate Suspended VAT Amounts (P74076)	41-9
41.19	Processing Options for Generate Suspended IIVA Amounts (R74076C)	41-10
41.20	Processing Options for Suspended IVA - Invoice Control List (P74079)	41-10
41.21	Processing Options for Suspended IVA - Invoice Control List (R74079)	41-10
41.22	Processing Options for A/R and A/P IVA Tax Report - Italy (P004051)	41-11
41.23	Processing Options for Monthly Suspended IVA Report (R004051)	41-11
41.24	Processing Options for Journal Entry with Tax (P09106)	41-12
41.25	Processing Options for Journal Entries with VAT (P09106)	41-13

42 Banking Requirements Processing Options

42.1	Processing Options for Update Multi-Tiered A/R (P005142)	42-1
42.2	Processing Options for A/P Payments - EFT for Italy (P04572I1)	42-2
42.3	Processing Options for A/P Payments - Checks for Italy (P04572I2)	42-2
42.4	Processing Options for A/P Payments - Register for Italy (P04576I)	42-2
42.5	Processing Options for A/P Payments - EFT for Italy (R04572I1)	42-3
42.6	Processing Options for Create Payment Groups (P04570)	42-3
42.7	Processing Options for Creating Payment Control Groups (R04570)	42-5
42.8	Processing Options for Work with Payments (P04257)	42-7
42.9	Processing Options for Work with Auto Payments (P04571)	42-9
42.10	Processing Options for Receipt Entry - Country Server for Italy (P031031IT)	42-11
42.11	Processing Options for Receipt Entry - Country Server for Italy (P031031IT)	42-11

43 Additional Business Practices Processing Options

43.1	Processing Options for Customer Ledger Report (P7403013)	43-1
------	--	------

43.2	Processing Options for Supplier Ledger Report (P7404014)	43-1
43.3	Processing Options for A/P Inventory Book (R7404026)	43-2
43.4	Processing Options for A/P Inventory Book (P7404026).....	43-2
43.5	Processing Options for A/R Inventory Book (P7403025)	43-2
43.6	Processing Options for A/R Inventory Book (R7403B026).....	43-3
43.7	Processing Options for AR Invoice and AP Voucher Related to C/N D/N.....	43-3
43.8	Processing Options for the Fixed Assets Legal Report (P74Y1201).....	43-4

44 Intrastat, IVA, and VAT Processing Options

44.1	Processing Options for Intrastat Additional Information for Services - Generation (P74Y0018).....	44-1
44.2	Processing Options for Intrastat Additional Information for Services - Revision (P74Y0019).....	44-3
44.3	Processing Options for Intrastat Header Declaration for Services - Revision (P74Y0020).....	44-3
44.4	Processing Options for Generate Suspended VAT Amounts (P74080)	44-3
44.5	Processing Options for Generate Suspended VAT Amounts (P74082)	44-4

45 Electronic Communications of VAT Processing Options

45.1	Processing Options for IYL Elec. Communications - TXT Generator (Workfile Generation) (P74Y0047).....	45-1
------	--	------

Part IX Appendixes

A Alternate Chart of Accounts

A.1	Alternate Chart of Accounts.....	A-1
A.2	Data Integrity.....	A-1
A.2.1	Example: Account Defined Only in the Account Master File	A-1
A.2.2	Example: Account Defined Only in the Alternate Chart of Accounts	A-1
A.2.3	Example: Account Deleted from the Alternate Chart of Accounts	A-2
A.2.4	Example: Reorganization of Accounts in the Chart of Accounts	A-2

B Multiple Ledger Types

B.1	Using Multiple Ledger Types.....	B-1
B.1.1	Example: Currency Ledgers.....	B-1
B.1.2	Example: Depreciation Ledgers.....	B-1
B.2	User Defined Ledgers	B-2

C Translation Issues

C.1	Multi-Language Environments.....	C-1
C.2	Other Translation Capabilities	C-1
C.3	Account Descriptions	C-2
C.4	Business Unit Descriptions	C-2
C.5	Automatic Accounting Instruction (AAI) Descriptions	C-3
C.6	Payment Terms Descriptions	C-3

C.7	User Defined Code (UDC) Descriptions.....	C-3
C.8	Delinquency Notice Text	C-3

D Preparation for Annual Close

D.1	Automatic Accounting Instructions	D-1
D.2	User Defined Codes	D-1
D.3	Ledger Types	D-2
D.4	Document Types	D-2
D.5	Chart of Accounts	D-3

E Periodic Activities

E.1	Account Balancing	E-1
E.2	Other Periodic Activities	E-3

F Alternate Solution for NSF RiBa

F.1	Process	F-1
-----	---------------	-----

Preface

Welcome to the JD Edwards Italian Globalization Guide.

Audience

This document is intended for implementers and end users of JD Edwards World in Italy.

Documentation Accessibility

For information about Oracle's commitment to accessibility, visit the Oracle Accessibility Program website at <http://www.oracle.com/pls/topic/lookup?ctx=acc&id=docacc>.

Access to Oracle Support

Oracle customers have access to electronic support through My Oracle Support. For information, visit <http://www.oracle.com/pls/topic/lookup?ctx=acc&id=info> or visit <http://www.oracle.com/pls/topic/lookup?ctx=acc&id=trs> if you are hearing impaired.

Related Documents

You can access related documents from the JD Edwards World Release Documentation Overview pages on My Oracle Support. Access the main documentation overview page by searching for the document ID, which is 1362397.1, or by using this link:

<https://support.oracle.com/CSP/main/article?cmd=show&type=NOT&id=1362397.1>

Conventions

The following text conventions are used in this document:

Convention	Meaning
boldface	Boldface type indicates graphical user interface elements associated with an action, or terms defined in text or the glossary.
<i>italic</i>	Italic type indicates book titles, emphasis, or placeholder variables for which you supply particular values.
monospace	Monospace type indicates commands within a paragraph, URLs, code in examples, text that appears on the screen, or text that you enter.

Part I

Setup Requirements

This part contains these chapters:

- [Chapter 1, "Setup Requirements"](#)
- [Chapter 2, "Set Up Withholding"](#)
- [Chapter 3, "Set Up for European Union \(EU\) Reporting"](#)

Setup Requirements

This chapter contains these topics:

- [Section 1.1, "About Setup Requirements"](#)
- [Section 1.2, "Setting Up User Display Preferences"](#)
- [Section 1.3, "Set Up User Defined Codes for Italy"](#)
- [Section 1.4, "Set Up an Alternate Chart of Accounts"](#)
- [Section 1.5, "Set Up for Bank Information Validation"](#)

1.1 About Setup Requirements

To process business transactions in Italy, you must set up your system to meet specific requirements.

J.D. Edwards setup requirements for Italy consist of the following tasks:

- Setting up user display preferences
- Setting up user defined codes for Italy
- Setting up an alternate chart of accounts
- Setting up for bank information validation
- Setting up for withholding tax processing
- Setting up withholding tax codes
- Setting up withholding tax information for suppliers
- Setting up for European Union (EU) reporting

1.2 Setting Up User Display Preferences

Navigation:

From **Advanced and Technical Operations (G9)**, choose **Security Officer**

From **Security Officer (G94)**, choose **Library List Control**

From **Library List Control (G944)**, choose **User Display Preferences**

Alternately, you can use Hidden Selection 85 from any command line to access the User Display Preferences screen.

Much of J.D. Edwards country-specific software utilizes country-server technology. Country-server technology was developed to isolate country-specific features from the

base software. For example, if during normal transaction processing, you need to capture additional information about a supplier or validate a tax identification number to meet country-specific requirements, that additional function is performed by a country server rather than by the base software.

To take full advantage of J.D. Edwards localized solutions for your business, you must set up your user display preferences to use the appropriate country server. To do this, specify a country code in your user display preference. The country code indicates to the system which country server to use.

You can also set up user display preferences to utilize other features in J.D. Edwards software. For example, specify a date format to control how the system displays dates (such as DDMMYY, the typical European format) or a language to override the base language.

See Also:

- [Appendix C, "Translation Issues"](#) for information about using JD Edwards software in a multi-language environment
- User Profiles in the *JD Edwards World Technical Foundation Guide*

To set up user display preferences

On User Display Preferences

Figure 1–1 User Display Preferences

[00923] - User Display Preferences	
Functions Tools Help	
<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	
User ID	KM5562635
Company	
Language	
Version Prefix	
Date Format	MDY Month, Day, Year (MMDDYY)
Date Separator Char	/
Decimal Format Char	.
Currency Sym (Future)	
Country	IT Italy
F24=More	

1. To locate the preferences for a specific user, complete the following field:
 - User ID
2. Use the Inquire action.
 - The system displays the preferences for the user
3. Complete the following field:
 - Country

4. To further define the user preferences, complete the following optional fields:

- Company
- Language
- Version Prefix
- Date Format
- Date Separator Character
- Decimal Format Character

Field	Explanation
User ID	The IBM-defined user profile.
Country	<p>A user defined code (system 00, type CN) that identifies a country. The country code has no effect on currency conversion.</p> <p>The Address Book system uses the country code for data selection and address formatting.</p> <p>Screen-specific information</p> <p>If you use any of J.D. Edwards localized systems (systems 74, 75, or 76), the country code that you specify activates the country-server for that country.</p>
Company	<p>A code that identifies a specific organization, fund, entity, and so on. This code must already exist in the Company Constants file (F0010). It must identify a reporting entity that has a complete balance sheet. At this level, you can have intercompany transactions.</p> <p>NOTE: You can use company 00000 for default values, such as dates and automatic accounting instructions (AAIs). You cannot use it for transaction entries.</p> <p>Screen-specific information</p> <p>Complete the Company field to default the selected companies within transaction processing.</p>
Language	<p>A user defined code (system 01 /type LP) that specifies a language to use in forms and printed reports.</p> <p>For World, if you leave the Language field blank, the system uses the language that you specify in your user preferences. If you do not specify a language in your user preferences, the system uses the default language for the system.</p> <p>Before any translations can become effective, a language code must exist at either the system level or in your user preferences.</p> <p>Screen-specific information</p> <p>A user defined code for a language. The system uses the language code you type on this screen as your default language. To view a translated screen or report, a record for that translated screen or report must exist in the Vocabulary Overrides table. When you access a screen, the translated screen appears. When you run a report, the system prints the report in your base language.</p>
Version Prefix	<p>Identifies a default prefix to assign when creating DREAM Writer versions. Versions can then be suffixed with additional characters.</p> <p>Screen-specific information</p> <p>Identifies a default prefix to assign when creating DREAM Writer versions. Versions can then be suffixed with an alpha-numeric character up to 6 positions in length.</p>
Date Format	This is the format of a date as stored in the database.

Field	Explanation
Date Separator Char	<p>The character entered in this field is used to separate the month, day, and year of a given date.</p> <p>NOTE:</p> <p>If an asterisk is entered (*), a blank is used for the date separator.</p> <p>If left blank, the system value is used for the date separator.</p>
Decimal Format Char	<p>The character entered in this field is used to signify the fractions from whole numbers - the positions to the left of the decimal.</p> <p>If left blank, the system value is used as the default.</p>

1.3 Set Up User Defined Codes for Italy

Many fields throughout J.D. Edwards software accept only user defined codes. You can customize your system by setting up and using user defined codes that meet the specific needs of your business environment.

User defined codes can be hard-coded. Unless the user defined code is hard coded, you can customize any user defined codes to accommodate your specific business needs. You can also set up additional user defined codes. You cannot customize user defined code that are hard-coded.

User defined codes are stored in tables that are related to specific systems and code types. For example, 12/FM represents system 12 (Fixed Assets) and user defined code list FM (Finance Methods). User defined code tables determine what codes are valid for the individual fields in your system. If you enter a code that is not valid for a field, the system displays an error message. For example, when you enter an invoice, you can enter a user defined code to specify the payment method. The system does not accept a payment method that is not in the user defined list of valid payment instruments.

You can access all user defined code tables through a single user defined code screen. After you select a user defined code screen from a menu, change the System Code field and the User Defined Codes field to access another user defined code table.

Caution:

User defined codes are central to J.D. Edwards systems. You should be thoroughly familiar with user defined codes before you change them.

Set up the following user defined codes to process business transactions in Italy:

User-Defined Code	Description
Payment instrument (system 00, type PY)	Set up payment instrument codes to identify each payment instrument that you use. You can associate payment instruments with document types so that you can process similar documents together. For example, you might set up payment instruments for automatic debits and automatic receipts.

User-Defined Code	Description
Print/tape program - payments (system 04, type PP)	<p>Set up a user defined code for each of the print or tape programs that you use to write payments. Use the following codes for print and tape programs for Italy:</p> <p>P04572I1 - magnetic media</p> <p>P04572I2 - checks</p>
VAT codes for year-end processes (system 00, type IV)	<p>Set up VAT codes so that you can associate a tax rate to a transaction. For example, you might set up codes for the following:</p> <p>VAT rate 0 percent</p> <p>Excluded</p> <p>Non-recoverable 50 percent</p> <p>Non-recoverable 100 percent</p> <p>IVA 12 percent</p> <p>IVA 19 percent</p>
Register class (system 74, type 01)	<p>Set up register type codes to track and report IVA tax in a summarized format. For example, you might set up codes for the following register classes:</p> <p>Purchases</p> <p>Correspondent</p> <p>No deduction</p> <p>Sales</p>
Register types (system 74, type 02)	<p>Set up register type codes to track and report IVA tax in a summarized format. For example, you might set up codes for the following register types:</p> <p>Purchases (Tax Italy)</p> <p>Purchases (Tax CEE)</p> <p>Purchases (Tax extra CEE)</p> <p>Tax not deductible</p> <p>Sales (Tax Italy)</p> <p>Sales (Tax CEE)</p> <p>Sales (Tax extra CEE)</p> <p>Suspended IVA</p>
Suspended VAT document types (system 74, type DT)	<p>Set up document types to identify transactions that are subject to suspended VAT. The system uses this document type when you generate suspended VAT amounts.</p> <p>You must also set up the codes for these document types on user defined codes 00/DT and 00/DI.</p>
Suspended VAT rates (system 74, type SP)	<p>Set up codes to identify the rate at which the system calculates suspended VAT amounts.</p>

User-Defined Code	Description
Section of 770 form (system 74, type RA)	<p>Set up codes to identify the information that you want to use when you run your Model 770 form reports. For example, you might set up codes for the following information:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> INPS withholding Regular employment revenue Employee termination indemnity Employee termination indemnity prior to 1973 Employee assimilated revenues Self employment revenues Sales commissions Revenues on equity Life insurance revenues Equity revenue interests Capital gain Yearly distributable profits Foreign stock exchange securities Mandatory contributions
Ledger types (system 74, type LT)	<p>Set up user defined codes to identify each ledger that you use. You can use the codes to specify a ledger type when you run General Ledger and Trial Balance reports. For example, you might set up codes to identify:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Corporate ledger Local ledger Foreign currency ledger <p>See Chapter 7, "Print the General Ledger Report" or Chapter 8, "Print the Trial Balance Report".</p>
Withholding tax government (system 74, type IM)	<p>Set up user defined codes to further define withholding tax information for your suppliers. You specify the government withholding tax information for each code in the Special Handling Code field. The codes that you specify are for internal use to link the government information to withholding tax types (user defined codes table 74/WT).</p> <p>Valid values for the Special Handling Code field include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 - Self-employed 2 - Sales commissions

User-Defined Code	Description
Withholding tax fiscal code (system 74, type WF)	<p>Set up codes to identify the withholding taxes that you process for your suppliers. For example, you might set up withholding tax fiscal codes as follows:</p> <p>1038 - Fiscal Code 1038</p> <p>1040 - Fiscal Code 1040</p> <p>Specify a special handling code to indicate the conditions of the withholding tax. Valid values for the Special Handling Code field are as follows:</p> <p>A - Code applies to persons in receipt of sums subject to withholding tax as advanced payment</p> <p>B - Code applies to persons in receipt of sums subject to withholding tax by way of tax advance</p>
Withholding type (system 74, type WT)	<p>In Italy, suppliers can be eligible for different types of withholding tax. For reporting and processing purposes, set up user defined codes to identify the types of withholding tax that apply to your suppliers.</p> <p>Set up the following codes:</p> <p>E - Sales commissions withholding (<i>ENASARCO</i>)</p> <p>I - Social security withholding (<i>INPS</i>)</p> <p>R - Standard withholding tax (<i>Ritenutad'acconto</i>)</p> <p>NOTE: Withholding type codes are linked to an internal withholding tax code in the Withholding Tax Codes Revisions screen (P74405).</p>

1.4 Set Up an Alternate Chart of Accounts

Navigation:

From General Accounting (G09), choose **Organization and Account Setup**

From Organization and Account Setup (G09411), choose **Accounts by Business Unit**

You can set up an alternate chart of accounts if your corporate reporting requirements are different than the local reporting requirements of the country in which you are doing business. For example, if you set up the local chart of accounts by object and subsidiary, but you need to provide fiscal reports that reflect a chart of accounts that is different from your local chart of accounts, you can set up and maintain an alternate chart of accounts in category codes 21, 22, and 23.

You can define the local chart of accounts in the Account Master file (F0901) by object and subsidiary, or in category codes 21, 22, and 23. The location you choose might depend on the use of your corporate chart of accounts, especially if your company is multi-national.

Whether you define the local chart of accounts by object and subsidiary, or in category codes 21, 22, and 21, the accounts that you set up in the category codes are referred to in J.D. Edwards software as alternate descriptions of your accounts.

Note: The software identifies individual accounts in your chart of accounts based on a system-assigned number that is unique for each account. This number is referred to as the Account Short ID. The Account Short ID is the key the system uses to distinguish between accounts when you access, change, and delete the account information in any of J.D. Edwards tables. The system stores the short identification number in data item AID.

To set up an alternate chart of accounts

On Accounts by Business Unit

Figure 1-2 Accounts by Business Unit screen

Acct	Sub	Description	L	Account No	P	Budge Patt
1001		Current Assets	4		N	
1002		Assets	3		N	
1100		Cash	5		N	
1105		Petty Cash	6		N	
1110		Cash in Banks	6		N	
1118	BEAR	Bear Creek National Bank	7			
1110	FIB	First Interstate Bank	7			
1130		Short-Term Investments	6		N	
1131		Certificates of Deposit	7		L	
1133		Lanell's First	6			
1136		Investment Funds	7			
1137		robbs account	7			
1200		Accounts Receivable	5		N	
1210		Trade Accounts Receivable	6			
1211		nant Receivables	6			

F5=Account Master List F6=Chart of Accounts F13=Account Revs F24=More

1. Choose the Expanded Category Codes/3rd Account Formats function.

Figure 1–3 Accounts by Business Unit screen (expanded)

Acct	Sub	Description	L	Statutory	CAT 22	CAT 23
1001		Current Assets	4			
1002		Assets	3			
1100		Cash	5			
1105		Petty Cash	6			
1110		Cash in Banks	6			
1110	SEAR	Bear Creek National Bank	7			
1110	FIB	First Interstate Bank	7			
1130		Short-Term Investments	6			
1131		Certificates of Deposit	7			
1133		Lanell's First	6			
1136		Investment Funds	7			
1137		robbs account	7			
1200		Accounts Receivable	5			
1210		Trade Accounts Receivable	6			
1211		nant Receivables	6			

F5=Account Master List F6=Chart of Accounts F13=Account Revs F24=More

2. To specify a business unit, complete the following field:
 - Business Unit
3. To enter an alternate chart of accounts, complete the following fields:
 - Account
 - Subsidiary
 - Description
 - Level
 - Category Code 21 (Statutory)
 - Category Code 22
 - Category Code 23

Field	Explanation
Acct	The object account portion of a general ledger account. The term "object account" refers to the breakdown of the Cost Code (for example, labor, materials, and equipment) into subcategories (for example, dividing labor into regular time, premium time, and burden). If you are using a flexible chart of accounts and the object is set to 6 digits, J.D. Edwards recommends that you use all 6 digits. For example, entering 000456 is not the same as entering 456, because the system enters three blank spaces to fill a 6-digit object.
Sub	A subdivision of an object account. Subsidiary accounts include more detailed records of the accounting activity for an object account.

Field	Explanation
Level of Detail	<p>A number that summarizes and classifies accounts in the general ledger. You can have up to 9 levels of detail. Level 9 is the most detailed and 1 the least detailed. Example:</p> <p>3 Assets, Liabilities, Revenues, Expenses</p> <p>4 Current Assets, Fixed Assets, Current Liabilities, and so on</p> <p>5 Cash, Accounts Receivable, Inventories, Salaries, and so on</p> <p>6 Petty Cash, Cash in Banks, Trade Accounts Receivable, and so on</p> <p>7 Petty Cash - Dallas, Petty Cash - Houston, and so on</p> <p>8 More Detail</p> <p>9 More Detail</p> <p>Levels 1 and 2 are reserved for company and business unit totals. When using the Job Cost system, Levels 8 and 9 are reserved for job cost posting accounts.</p> <p>Screen-specific information</p> <p>In the Level of Detail field at the top of the Account Structure by BU screen, enter a level of detail (LOD) number. This limits the account information to accounts whose LOD is equal to or greater than the LOD you specify. Leave this field blank to display all LODs. After you press Enter to inquire on a business unit, the level of detail appears in the L field next to each account.</p>
Statutory	Category code 21 associated with the Account Master file (F0901). This is a user defined code (system 09, type 21) for use in flex account mapping and in printing selected account information on reports.
CAT 22	Category code 22 associated with the Account Master file (F0901). This is a user defined code (system 09, type 22) for use in flex account mapping and in printing selected account information on reports.
CAT 23	Category code 23 associated with the Account Master file (F0901). This is a user defined code (system 09, type 23) for use in flex account mapping and in printing selected account information on reports.

1.5 Set Up for Bank Information Validation

In Italy, businesses that remit incorrect or incomplete bank identification or account information to the bank are subject to fees. To avoid these charges, businesses must carefully validate bank identification and account information that is entered into the system during data entry.

You can use J.D. Edwards software to validate the following information:

- Bank identification numbers
- Account information

Setting up for Italian bank information validation consists of the following tasks:

- Updating bank identification information from tape or diskette
- Revising bank identification information manually

1.5.1 Bank Identification Validation

Italian bank identification information consists of two 5-character numbers:

Bank Identification	Description
ABI	Bank transit number (Bank ID)
CAB	Bank branch code (Branch ID)

The *Banca d'Italia* maintains and updates valid bank identification numbers. Individual banks can provide their clients with the updated information on tape or diskette.

J.D. Edwards supports the COMIT format and ships a preloaded bank identification information table with the localized software for Italy. The table includes all the possible valid combinations of bank transit accounts and branches as provided by the Banca d'Italia. J.D. Edwards updates the bank identification information table with each release of the software. In addition, you can make your own revisions to update the bank table as needed.

If you use J.D. Edwards localized software to validate bank identification information, the system validates bank transit numbers and bank branch codes when you:

- Generate preauthorized *RiBa* (accounts receivable drafts)
- Create the *RiBa* remittance table

During both processes, the system validates the customer bank information against the valid bank identification information in the Italian Bank ID file (F74030). The system creates drafts for all of the customers, even if the bank information is invalid. The system identifies the customers whose bank information is invalid with a warning message. If the bank information for a customer is missing from the Italian Bank ID file, the system prints a list of these customers on an exception report (R03571E).

1.5.2 Account Information Validation

You can also set up your system to automatically validate account information when you access the following forms during data entry:

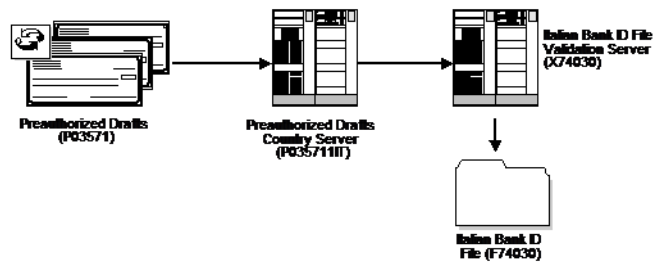
- Bank Account Cross-Reference
- Bank Account Cross-Reference Window
- G/L Bank Account Information

When you access these data entry forms, the system validates the bank account information based on the following bank account validation programs:

- Bank Account Cross-Reference Country Server
- Bank Account Cross-Reference Window Country Server
- G/L Bank Account Information Country Server
-

The system validates bank information based on the Italian Bank Master file (F74030).

The following graphic illustrates how the system validates bank information for preauthorized drafts.

Figure 1–4 Validating Bank Information for Preauthorized Drafts**See Also:**

[Chapter 17, "Work with Bank Account Information"](#) for more information about maintaining account information in the system for your company, your customers, and your suppliers.

1.5.3 Updating Bank Identification Information from Tape or Diskette

Navigation:

From Italian Localizations (G74Y), choose Italian Bank File Processing

From Italian Bank File Processing (G74Y00215), choose Upload Italian Bank File

You can automatically update bank identification information from a tape or diskette to your system. To do this, run the Upload Italian Bank File program (P74301). This program is a template that is based on the COMIT record layout. The program might require customization to meet your specific needs.

1.5.4 Revising Bank Identification Information Manually

Navigation:

From Italian Localizations (G74Y), choose Italian Bank File Processing

From Italian Bank File Processing (G74Y00215), choose Italian Bank File Revisions

You can revise bank identification information manually on an as-needed basis to update this information.

To revise bank identification information manually

On Italian Bank File Revisions

Figure 1–5 Italian Bank File Revisions screen

[74030] - Italian Bank File Revisions

Functions Tools Help

Bank Code (ABI) 01000

Bank Branch Code (CAB) 01502

Name

BANCA D'ITALIA

Address

C/O CASSA SOVV.E RISP.FRA PERS.BCA I.TALIA-C.SO SERPIONE 57/MILANO SUCCURSALE

City

Town

MILANO

Postal Code 20149 State

Default CAB Location 01500

Short Name BCA ITALIA-MILANO

F1=Help F3=Exit F22=Clear Screen F24= More Keys

1. To locate a bank identification record, complete the following fields:
 - Bank Code (ABI)
 - Bank Branch Code (CAB)
2. Revise any of the following fields:
 - Name
 - Address
 - City
 - Town
 - Postal Code
 - State
 - Default CAB Location
 - Short Name

Field	Explanation
Bank Code (ABI)	Code assigned by the Bank of Italy. The ABI segment of the transit code (5 digits) identifies the bank (i.e., Banco di Napoli) and is followed by the CAB segment of the transit code (5 digits) which identifies the branch (i.e. Banco di Napoli - Positano). The values in these fields are pre-loaded into the Italian Bank File (F74030) and can be maintained in the Italian Bank File Revisions program (P74030).
Bank Branch Code (CAB)	Code assigned by the Bank of Italy. The ABI segment of the transit code (5 digits) identifies the bank (i.e. Banco di Napoli) and is followed by the CAB segment of the transit code (5 digits) which identifies the branch (i.e. Banco di Napoli - Positano). The values in these fields are pre-loaded into the Italian Bank File (F74030) and can be maintained in the Italian Bank File Revisions program (P74030).

Field	Explanation
Bank Name	The full name of the bank associated with a bank transit number (ABI/CAB). The value in this field is pre-loaded in the Italian Bank File (F74030) and can be maintained in the Italian Bank File Revisions program (P74030).
Address	The address (street and number) of the bank. The value in this field is pre-loaded in the Italian Bank File (F74030) and can be maintained in the Italian Bank File Revisions program (P74030).
City	Administrative division of municipality where the bank is located. The value in this field is pre-loaded in the Italian Bank File (F74030) and can be maintained in the Italian Bank File Revisions program (P74030).
Bank Town	The name of the town where the bank is located. The value in this field is pre-loaded in the Italian Bank File (F74030) and can be maintained in the Italian Bank File Revisions program (P74030).
Bank Postal Code	The postal code of the town where the bank is located. The value in this field is pre-loaded in the Italian Bank File (F74030) and can be maintained in the Italian Bank File Revisions program (P74030).
State	A user defined code system 00, type S for the state or province. This is usually a postal service abbreviation.
Default CAB Location	Default location of the bank branch code (Italian CAB code). The value in this field is pre-loaded in the Italian Bank File (F74030) and can be maintained in the Italian Bank File Revisions program (P74030). For Example: CAB 1600 - Default Milano CAB CAB 1601 - Milano Centro CAB 1602 - Milano Duomo CAB 1603 - Milano Scala

Set Up Withholding

This chapter contains these topics:

- [Section 2.1, "Set Up for Withholding Tax Processing"](#)
- [Section 2.2, "Set Up Withholding Tax Codes"](#)
- [Section 2.3, "Set Up Withholding Tax Information for Suppliers"](#)

2.1 Set Up for Withholding Tax Processing

To process withholding tax, you must set up the following elements for your system:

- Data dictionary
- Automatic accounting instructions
- Multi-currency

See Also:

JD Edwards World Technical Foundation Guide for general information about setting up and implementing the data dictionary and automatic accounting instructions

2.1.1 Data Dictionary

When you process withholding tax, the system uses the data item IRSA - Withholding Tax Status to track the status of the tax.

The following values are hard-coded for IRSA:

- 0 - Voucher entered with withholding tax information
- 1 - Payment for voucher entered (debt to fiscal authority)
- 2 - Withholding tax paid to fiscal authority
- 9 - Withholding tax cancelled

In addition, you can set up another user defined value to indicate that a Withholding Tax Certification report has been generated for the tax.

See Also:

[Chapter 15, "Work with Withholding Tax"](#) for more information about the status of withholding tax records during the withholding process

2.1.2 Automatic Accounting Instructions

To identify the Withholding Tax account in your chart of accounts, set up the PKD and PKL automatic accounting instructions with the same object account.

Figure 2–1 Example: PKD Automatic Accounting Instruction

The screenshot shows the '0012] - Single AAJ Revisions' window. The fields are populated as follows:

Field	Value	Option	Options:
Item Number	PKD		
Company	00074		
Sequence Number	4,050		
System Code	04		
Account Codes			
Business Unit	74	0	O = Optional
Object Account	4434	R	R = Required
Subsidiary		0	N = Not Used
Account Use Description	Italian Withholding Tax		

At the bottom, there are two function keys: F21=Print Automatic Accounting Instructions and F24=More Keys.

Figure 2–2 Example: PKL Automatic Accounting Instruction

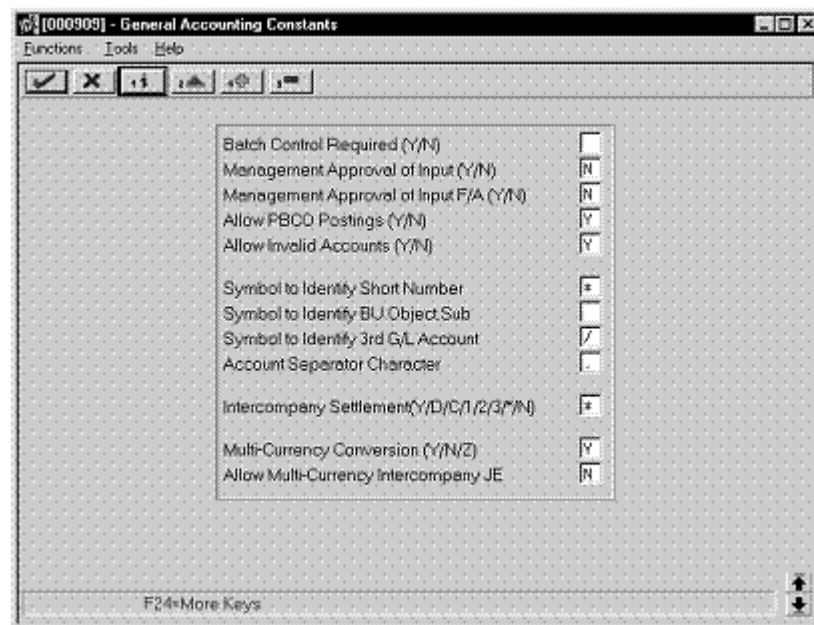
The screenshot shows the '0012] - Single AAJ Revisions' window. The fields are populated as follows:

Field	Value	Option	Options:
Item Number	PKL		
Company	74		
Sequence Number	4,050		
System Code	04		
Account Codes			
Business Unit	74	0	O = Optional
Object Account	4434	R	R = Required
Subsidiary		0	N = Not Used
Account Use Description	Italian Withholding Tax		

At the bottom, there are two function keys: F21=Print Automatic Accounting Instructions and F24=More Keys.

2.1.3 Multi-Currency

You must activate JD Edwards multi-currency functionality to process withholding tax. To do this, access the General Accounting Constants screen and complete the multi-currency fields.

Figure 2-3 General Accounting Constants screen

2.2 Set Up Withholding Tax Codes

Navigation:

From Italian Localization (G74Y), choose Additional Italian Tax Processing

From Additional Italian Tax Processing (G74Y002131), choose Set Up Withholding Tax Codes

If your suppliers are subject to withholding tax, define withholding tax rates so that the system can calculate the withholding tax when you enter supplier vouchers. To do this, you set up withholding tax codes.

When you set up codes for withholding tax, you specify the withholding tax percentage and the base of computation for the tax. For example, suppose a supplier is subject to a certain type of withholding tax. Based on the type of withholding tax, vouchers for the supplier might be subject to a withholding tax rate that is 19 percent of the total taxable amount.

You can also establish links between different withholding taxes and the user defined codes that you set up for Model 770 reporting.

2.2.1 Before You Begin

Set up the user defined codes for Model 770 reporting on user defined codes table 74/RA. See [Section 1.3, "Set Up User Defined Codes for Italy"](#).

To set up withholding tax codes

On Setup Withholding Tax Codes

Figure 2–4 Setup Withholding Tax Codes screen

1. To define a withholding tax code, complete the following fields:
 - W/T Code
 - W/T Code Description
 - W/T Short Description
 - Fiscal W/T Code
 - Withholding Type
 - Balance Flag
2. To define the withholding tax percentage and base of computation for the withholding tax code, complete the following fields:
 - Basis Percentage
 - W/T Percentage

Note: (Release A9.3 Update) The system allows you to enter the withholding tax percentage with the value up to three decimals.

3. To establish a link between the withholding tax code and the 770 Model reporting code, complete the following field:
 - Model 770 Section

Note: You must complete this field when you define a new withholding tax code.

Field	Explanation
W/T Code	Withholding tax internal code.
W/T Code Description	Long description of the withholding tax code entered in the Withholding Tax Codes Setup screen (P740405).
W/T Short Description	Short description of the withholding tax code entered in the Withholding Tax Codes Setup screen (P740405).

Field	Explanation
Withholding Type	<p>Complete this field to identify the type of withholding tax. In Italy, there are different types of withholding on supplier's vouchers, such as standard withholding and INPS withholding.</p> <p>You link a withholding type to each internal withholding tax code that you define on the Withholding Codes Revisions (P74405) screen. The system uses the withholding type to distinguish between different types of withholding tax for reporting and processing purposes.</p>
Withholding Balance Flag	<p>Enter a value in the withholding balance flag to bypass the balance control when an INPS withholding tax code is entered in the Withholding Tax window. This flag is linked to a withholding tax code.</p> <p>The balance control for Withholding Tax entries is as follows:</p> $\text{Gross Amount} = \text{Amount Not Subject to Withholding Tax} + \text{Amount Subject to Withholding Tax} + \text{VAT Amount}$
Basis Percentage	Percentage of the base invoice or voucher amount that is subject to withholding tax.
W/T Percentage	<p>The withholding tax percent or rate.</p> <p>(Release A9.3 Update) The system allows you to enter the withholding tax percentage with the value up to three decimals.</p>
Model 770 Section	<p>Section code of the 770 form for withholding tax declaration. The two sections relative to withholding tax are:</p> <p>DD Self-employment income</p> <p>DE Commissions income</p>

2.3 Set Up Withholding Tax Information for Suppliers

Navigation:

From Italian Localizations (G74Y), choose Additional Italian Tax Processing

From Additional Italian Tax Processing (G74Y002131), choose Setup A/B Additional Info

Businesses in Italy are required to set up the following information about any suppliers that are subject to withholding tax:

- Fiscal group code
- Withholding tax code
- Individual tax identification number
- Country

You are required to include this information in your withholding tax reports.

In addition, when you set up withholding tax information for your suppliers, you associate suppliers with specific withholding tax rates. Then, when you enter vouchers for your suppliers, the system uses this default rate to calculate the withholding tax amounts. You can override default supplier information if necessary.

The system displays the individual tax identification number and country of the supplier based on the supplier's record in the Address Book Master file (F0101).

To enter withholding tax information for suppliers

On Setup A/B Additional Info

Figure 2-5 Setup A/B Additional Info screen

1. To locate a supplier, complete the following field:
 - Address Number
2. To enter withholding tax information for the supplier, complete the following fields:
 - Fiscal Group Code
 - W. T. Internal Code
3. Complete the following optional fields:
 - Individual
 - Gender
 - Date of Birth
 - Place of Birth
 - Province of Birth
4. Verify the information in the following fields:
 - Add'l Ind Tax ID
 - Country

Field	Explanation
Fiscal Group Code	The fiscal group to which a person belongs. Valid values are: F Foreign (not resident in Italy) D Domestic (resident in Italy)

Field	Explanation
W.T. Internal Code	Withholding tax internal code.
Add'l Ind Tax ID	An additional identification number that a tax authority assigns to an individual.
Country	A user defined code (system 00, type CN) that identifies a country. The Address Book system uses the country code for data selection and address formatting.

Set Up for European Union (EU) Reporting

This chapter contains these topics:

- [Section 3.1, "Entering VAT Registration Numbers"](#)
- [Section 3.2, "Setting Up Tax Rates and Areas"](#)
- [Section 3.3, "Setting Up User Defined Codes for the European Union"](#)

Detailed statistical information regarding merchandise trade between members of the European Union (EU) is used for market research and sector analysis. To maintain the statistics on trade between European Union members, the statistical office of the European Union and the statistical departments of member countries developed the Intrastat system.

In compliance with the Intrastat system, information on intra-union trade is collected directly from businesses. If you do business in a country that belongs to the European Union, and you use J.D. Edwards Sales Order Processing and Purchase Order Processing systems, you can set up your system to meet EU Intrastat requirements.

Setting up for European Union reporting consists of the following tasks:

- Entering VAT registration numbers
- Setting up tax rates and areas
- Setting up user defined codes for the European Union

See Also:

- [Section 12.1, "Printing the EU Sales Listing"](#)
- [Chapter 27, "Intrastat"](#)

3.1 Entering VAT Registration Numbers

To export goods free of VAT, you must have the VAT registration number of your customers in other EU countries and send your own VAT registration numbers to your suppliers. The length and format of these numbers varies by country. The VAT number in the following example appears in bold.

Figure 3–1 VAT Registration Number for Italy



You can use the Tax ID field in J.D. Edwards base software to enter VAT registration numbers for your companies, suppliers, and customers.

Entity	Description
Your companies	Create an address book record for each of your companies. Use the Tax ID field to specify the VAT registration number for the company. The value in the Tax ID field prints on the EU Sales Listing and Intrastat reports.
Suppliers and customers	<p>Create master information records for each of your suppliers and customers. Use the Tax ID field on the Supplier and Customer Master Information forms to specify VAT registration numbers for your suppliers and customers.</p> <p>You access Supplier Master Information from the Supplier and Voucher Entry menu (G0411). Access Customer Master Information from the Customer and Invoice Entry menu (G0311).</p> <p>You might need to use a processing option to display the Tax ID field on the applicable screen.</p>

3.2 Setting Up Tax Rates and Areas

You must set up a tax rate and area for both EU member countries and nonmember countries. You can use this tax rate and area information as selection criteria when you print the EU Sales Listing.

See Also:

- Setting Up Tax Rates and Areas for A/P in the *JD Edwards World U.S. Payroll II Guide*

3.3 Setting Up User Defined Codes for the European Union

Set up the following user defined codes to meet European Union requirements:

- Country codes (00/CN)
- State and province codes (00/S)
- European Union member codes (74/EC)
- Nature of transaction codes - EU (74/NT)
- Nature of transaction codes - sales orders (41/S1-S5)
- Nature of transaction codes - purchase orders (41/P1-P5)

- Commodity codes (41/E)
- Conditions of transport (00/TC)
- Modes of transport (00/TM)
- Freight handling codes (42/FR)

You can access these user defined codes from any user defined codes table.

3.3.1 Country Codes (00/CN)

Set up country codes to identify the country of origin for shipments. Use the special handling code to identify the ISO numeric country code. The country specific print programs retrieve the country code. Some countries use the alphabetic code from the Code column, and some countries use the numeric ISO code.

Figure 3–2 General User Defined Codes screen

Code	Description	Description-2
GB	United Kingdom	
Special Handling Code	806	Hard Coded Y/N N
GD	Grenada	
Special Handling Code	473	Hard Coded Y/N
GF	French Guiana	
Special Handling Code	496	Hard Coded Y/N
GH	Ghana	
Special Handling Code	276	Hard Coded Y/N
GI	Gibraltar	
Special Handling Code	844	Hard Coded Y/N
GL	Greenland	
Special Handling Code	406	Hard Coded Y/N
GN	Gambia	
Special Handling Code	252	Hard Coded Y/N

F5=Code Types F14=Memo F15=Where Used F18=Translate F21=Print F24=More

Then, specify the country of origin for inventory items on the Item Branch/Plant Information screen.

Figure 3–3 Item Branch/Plant Information screen

Item Branch/Plant Information

Item Number: 1001 Pen & Pencil Sets

Branch/Plant: 30

Stacking Type: S Line Type: ☐

Q/L Class: IN40

Item Price Group: Sales Taxable: Y

Basket Reprice Group: Purchasing Taxable: Y

Order Reprice Group:

Beckorders Allowed: Y Serial No. Required: N

Check Availability Y/N: Y Lot Status Code: ☐

Shelf Life Days: Lot Process Type: ☐

ABC Codes: IC - IC - IC Commitment Method: 1

Margin Maintenance (%): Mix Lots/Serial Number: ☐

Country of Origin: 68 United Kingdom

Planner Number:

Buyer Number:

Supplier: 4345 Value Worldwide Paper Supply

Print Message:

F5=Codes F6=Cost F9=Price F10=Manufacturing F15=Bulk Info F24=Keys

3.3.2 State and Province Codes (00/S)

Set up state and province codes to identify the region of destination for shipments. Use the special handling code to identify the numeric code for the state.

Figure 3–4 General User Defined Codes (user defined code=\$)

General User Defined Codes

System Code: 00

User Defined Codes: \$

Skip To Code: HE

State & Province Codes:

03 Character

Code	Description	Description-2
HE	Hessen	
Special Handling Code	06	Hard Coded Y/N N
HI	Hawaii	
Special Handling Code		Hard Coded Y/N
IA	Iowa	
Special Handling Code		Hard Coded Y/N
ID	Idaho	
Special Handling Code		Hard Coded Y/N
IL	Illinois	
Special Handling Code		Hard Coded Y/N
IN	Indiana	
Special Handling Code		Hard Coded Y/N
KS	Kansas	
Special Handling Code		Hard Coded Y/N

F5=Code Types F14=Memo F15=Where Used F18=Translate F21=Print F24=More

3.3.3 European Union Member Codes (74/EC)

Set up codes to identify countries that are members of the European Union (EU). When you print Intrastat reports, the system includes the information regarding shipments or receipts with valid EU member codes in the reports.

Figure 3-5 General User Defined Codes (user defined code = EC)

System Code: 74
 User Defined Codes: EC
 Skip To Code:
 European Community Members

Code	Description
AT	Austria
BE	Belgium
DE	Germany
DK	Denmark
ES	Spain
FI	Finland
FR	France
GB	Great Britain
IR	Ireland
IT	Italy
LU	Luxembourg
NL	Netherlands
PT	Portugal
SE	Sweden

F5=Code Types F14=Memo F15=Where Used F18=Translate F21=Print F24=More

3.3.4 Nature of Transaction Codes - EU (74/NT)

You can specify the nature of transaction in the item/branch information related to an item, or in user defined codes table 74/NT. If you choose to set up the user defined codes table, you must enter values as follows:

- Use the Code field to enter a concatenated value to identify the nature of transaction. Enter the concatenation as follows:
 - Company Number, Line Type, Order Document Type
- Enter the nature of transaction codes in the Description-02 field.
 - Set up nature of transaction codes for sales and purchases on user defined code tables 41/S1-S5 and 41/P1-P5.
- Access the detail information. Use the Special Handling Code field to specify the nature of VAT regime (or statistical procedure).

Figure 3–6 General User Defined Codes (user defined code = NT) screen

System Code: 74
User Defined Codes: NT
Skip To Code:
Nature of Transaction:

09 Character

Code	Description	Description-2
00072S0S	EC Sales	77
Special Handling Code	70707	Hard Coded Y/N N
000730FS	EC Purchases	88
Special Handling Code	80808	Hard Coded Y/N N
00073S0S	EC Sales	77
Special Handling Code	70707	Hard Coded Y/N N
002000PS	Import Intrastat	11
Special Handling Code	40808	Hard Coded Y/N N
013000PS	Import Intrastat	11
Special Handling Code	40808	Hard Coded Y/N N
01300S0S	Intrastat	11
Special Handling Code	98777	Hard Coded Y/N N
09740P1S	Transfer from branch	12
Special Handling Code		Hard Coded Y/N N

F5=Code Types F14=Memo F15=Where Used F18=Translate F21=Print F24=More

3.3.5 Nature of Transaction Codes - Purchase Orders (41/P1-P5)

Use nature of transaction codes to identify whether the movement of a product is for sales, leases, or other reasons.

Figure 3–7 General User Defined Codes (user defined code=P4)

System Code: 41
User Defined Codes: P4
Skip To Code:
Master Planning Family:

09 Character

Code	Description
Blank-Master Plan Family	41/P4
AMB	Ambisome Mystery Drug
CAR	Sports Car
DRP	DRP Planning Family
DR2	DRP Planning Family 2
ELC	Electrical
ETO	Engineer to Order Items
FDB	Food and Beverage
FKL	Forklift (Configured Assembly)
GG1	G Gage Planning Family
LG	Lawn & Garden Products
OFS	Office Supplies
OVH	Overhead Projectors
PCE	Personal Computer Equipment

F5=Code Types F14=Memo F15=Where Used F18=Translate F21=Print F24=More

3.3.6 Commodity Codes (41/E)

Use commodity codes to further identify the products that are dispatched from or arriving in your country. To comply with EU requirements, you must modify the

Description 02 field for these codes by entering the commodity code numbers required by the customs authorities.

Use the first eight characters of the Description 02 field for the commodity code. Use the ninth and tenth characters to identify the supplementary unit of measure for the item, if required. For example, 12345678EA.

Figure 3–8 General User Defined Codes (user defined code = E)

System Code: 41
User Defined Codes: E
Skip To Code:
Shipping Commodity Class:

Code	Description	Description-2
CSE	Blank-Shipping Comm Class 41/E	11111111
FNR	Consumer Electronics	22222222
FPD	Food Materials	33333333
LST	Food Products	44444444
MCH	Livestock	55555555
PAP	Heavy Machinery	66666666
SHO	Paper Products	77777777
	Shoes	

F5=Code Types F14=Memo F15=Where Used F18=Translate F21=Print F24=More

3.3.7 Conditions of Transport (00/TC)

You set up codes for the conditions of transport on user defined codes table 00/TC.

Figure 3–9 General User Defined Codes (user defined code = TC)

System Code: 00
User Defined Codes: TC
Skip To Code:
Condition of Transport:

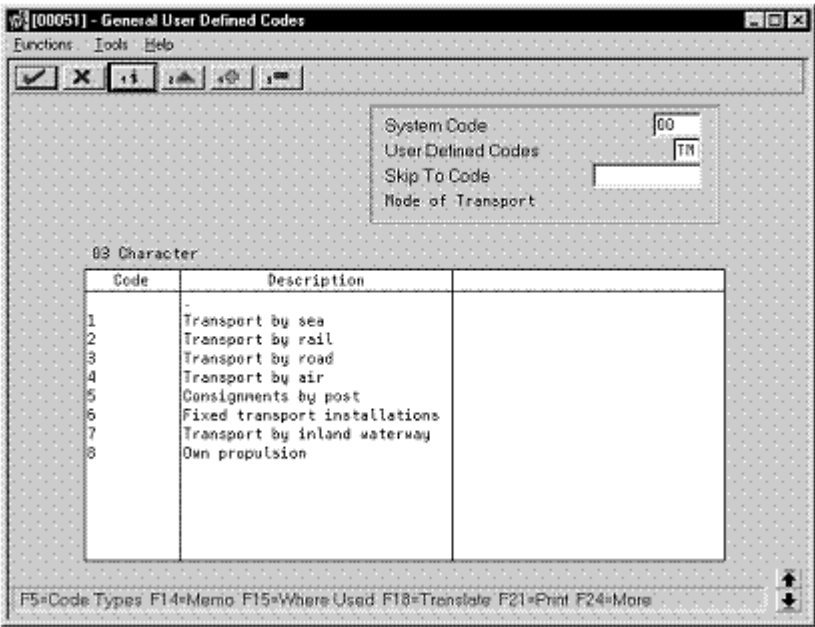
Code	Description	Description-2
CFR	-	
CIF	Delivery inc, not insured	
DDP	Carriage, Insurance, Freight	
DDU	Delivered Duty Paid	
EXW	Delivered Duty Unpaid	
FOB	Ex Works	
XXX	Free on Board	
	Other	

F5=Code Types F14=Memo F15=Where Used F18=Translate F21=Print F24=More

3.3.8 Modes of Transport (00/TM)

You set up codes for the modes of transport on user defined codes table 00/TM.

Figure 3–10 General User Defined Codes (user defined code = TM) screen



3.3.9 Freight Handling Codes (42/FR)

You use freight handling codes to identify various freight information. To comply with EU requirements, modify your freight handling codes to include the codes that you set up for the Conditions of Transport and Modes of Transport tables. To do this, enter the codes for the conditions of transport and the modes of transport in the second description field for the table.

The Description 02 field allows up to fifteen characters. When you modify freight handling codes, use the first three characters in the field to specify the conditions of transport. Use the fourth character to indicate the COT extension (France only). Enter the code for mode of transport as the fifth character of the second description.

Note: You must define the codes that indicate the various conditions and modes of transport on their respective user defined code tables before you can use the codes to modify your Freight Handling codes.

Figure 3–11 General User Defined Codes (user defined code = FR)

Code	Description	Description-2
C	SMS Collect Inbound	-
CF3	Delivery inc.not ins./T b road	CFR 3
F	FOB - Our Dock	FOB 1
F04	Free on board/Transport b air	FOB 4
G	FOB - Their Dock	-
P	Pickup with our Truck	EXW

3.3.10 What You Should Know About

Topic	Description
Default conditions of transport	<p>You can set up default conditions of transport on the Supplier Purchasing Instructions screen. To do this, enter the condition of transport in the Freight Handling Code field. When you enter purchase orders, this information appears in the purchase order header fields.</p> <p>You access Supplier Purchasing Instructions from the Supplier Management menu.</p>
Nature of Transaction codes	<p>You can set up nature of transaction codes specifically for European Union reporting on user defined codes table 74/NT, or you can use the user defined codes tables from the Inventory systems (41/P1-P5, 41/S1-S5). When you update the Intrastat Workfile, you use a processing option to specify which user defined codes table you want the system to use to find the applicable information.</p> <p>See Chapter 27, "Intrastat".</p>

Part II

Fiscal Requirements

This part contains these chapters:

- [Chapter 4, "Fiscal Requirements"](#)
- [Chapter 5, "Work with Registration Numbers"](#)
- [Chapter 6, "Print the Sequential Number Report"](#)
- [Chapter 7, "Print the General Ledger Report"](#)
- [Chapter 8, "Print the Trial Balance Report"](#)
- [Chapter 9, "Print the G/L Registration Report"](#)
- [Chapter 10, "Work with the Annual Close"](#)

Fiscal Requirements

This chapter contains these topics:

- [Section 4.1, "About Fiscal Requirements"](#)
- [Section 4.2, "Work with Registration Numbers"](#)
- [Section 4.3, "Print the Sequential Number Report"](#)
- [Section 4.4, "Print the General Ledger Report"](#)
- [Section 4.5, "Print the Trial Balance Report"](#)
- [Section 4.6, "Print the G/L Registration Report"](#)
- [Section 4.7, "Work with the Annual Close"](#)

4.1 About Fiscal Requirements

JD Edwards solutions for fiscal requirements in Italy include the following tasks:

- Working with registration numbers
- Printing the Sequential Number Report
- Printing the General Ledger Report
- Printing the Trial Balance Report
- Printing the G/L Registration Report
- Working with the annual close

4.2 Work with Registration Numbers

4.2.1 Working with Registration Numbers

In Italy, original fiscal vouchers (accounts payable) and fiscal invoices (accounts receivable) must include a registration number that is both sequential and chronological. Businesses are required to coordinate data entry so that the G/L date on each document is the same or later than the date on the previous document.

Use JD Edwards localized software to edit the dates that you enter for original fiscal documents. When you use JD Edwards standard data entry programs with date edit functionality and your user preferences are set with the country preference code of IT (Italy), you automatically access the following servers each time you enter a document.

Use JD Edwards localized software to edit the dates that you enter for original fiscal vouchers and invoices. When you use JD Edwards standard data entry programs with date edit functionality, and your user preferences are set with the country preference code of IT (Italy), you automatically access the following business functions each time you enter a document.

Server	Description
A/P and A/R Functional Servers	The system accesses the A/P and A/R Functional Servers to validate the information that you enter for invoices and vouchers. The servers also determine the appropriate next number assignments for these documents.
Italian Country Servers (A/P and A/R)	The system accesses the Italian Country Servers to validate that the G/L date that you enter for the document is the same or later than that of the document immediately preceding.

You set processing options on the servers to determine the type of edit to perform for each of the documents that you enter.

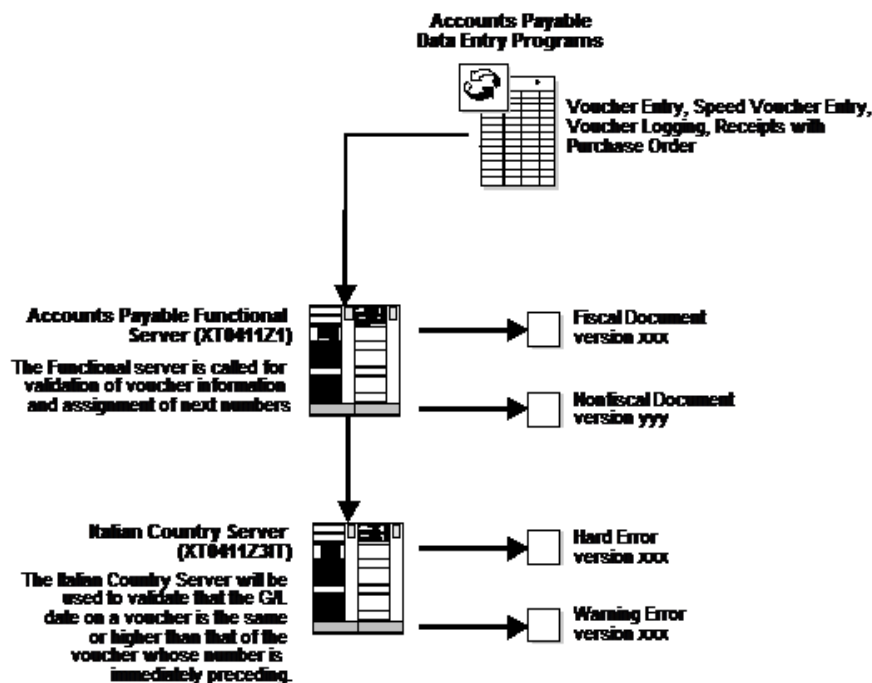
Server	Description
Server for Voucher Entry Italian Date Edits (XT0411Z3IT)	The program performs the following edits based on the processing options for the country server: Blank No validation is performed on the date 1 A warning message is issued 2 The system prevents you from making the entry
Server for Invoice Entry Italian Date Edits (XT0311Z3IT)	The program performs the following edits based on the processing options for the country server: Blank No validation is performed on the date 1 A warning message is issued 2 The system prevents you from making the entry

Note: You must set up your country servers with the same DREAM Writer version as the calling base program, in this case the A/R or A/P Functional Server.

After you set up the processing options for the business servers, you can set up different versions of the data entry programs for fiscal documents (invoices and vouchers that include VAT) and nonfiscal documents (other documents that do not include VAT). The versions are based on the processing options you set up for the country server, in combination with the processing options for the A/R or A/P Functional Server to default the document type. Set up the version for fiscal documents to include the date editing feature. The version for nonfiscal documents can either issue a warning or not include the date editing feature.

The following graphic illustrates how the system validates dates and registration numbers.

Figure 4–1 Validating Dates and Registration Numbers



P4b

4.2.2 Before You Begin

Set up your user display preferences with a country preference code for Italy (IT). See [Section 1.2, "Setting Up User Display Preferences"](#).

4.2.2.1 Processing Options for A/R Functional Server - Italy (XT0311Z3IT)

Processing Option	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
G/L DATE VALIDATION:	
1. Enter a value to select G/L Date Validation. Values are as follows:	
Blank = No Validation	
1 = Warning	
2 = Hard Error	

4.2.2.2 Processing Options for A/P Functional Server - Italy (XT0411Z3IT)

Processing Option	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
G/L DATE VALIDATION:	

Processing Option	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
1. Enter a value to select G/L Date Validation. Values are as follows: Blank = No Validation 1 = Warning 2 = Hard Error	

4.3 Print the Sequential Number Report

4.3.1 Printing the Sequential Number Report

Navigation:

From Italian Localization (G74Y), choose Additional Italian Tax Processing.

From Italian Reports (G74Y093152), choose Sequential Number Report

From the Italian Reports menu (G74Y093152), choose a Sequential Number Report option.

Businesses in Italy are required by law to number each original fiscal document both sequentially and chronologically. Fiscal documents are documents that include IVA taxes, such as accounts payable vouchers and accounts receivable invoices. Because each revenue and expense event must be documented in chronological order, businesses must include the numeric sequencing of each document number in the IVA registers.

You use the Sequential Number report to identify any document numbers that are out of sequence. When you print the report, the system checks the number for each document that includes an IVA amount in the following tables:

- Sales/Use/VAT Tax (F0018)
- Accounts Payable Ledger (F0411)
- Accounts Receivable Ledger (F0311)

The report prints the appropriate error message for each document that meets the following conditions:

- The document number is not sequential.
- The General ledger date is lower than that of the previous document.

You must manually correct any errors in the sequential numbering or justify the gap in the numbering of your documents.

JD Edwards recommends that you print the Sequential Number Report daily and if not daily, at least before you change the G/L date.

You can use processing options to indicate which file you want to perform the sequential document number validation.

File	Description
Sales/Use/VAT Tax (F0018)	<p>To run a report that verifies that document numbers are in sequential order without interruptions, leave the processing option blank. The system prints a report based on the Sales/Use/VAT Tax file (F0018).</p> <p>Create one version of the report for each print version of the monthly VAT purchasing and VAT sales reports.</p> <p>For example, if you use the document types PV and PD to identify Italian invoices and credit memos, create a special version of the report that selects the control data for document types PV and PD only.</p>
Accounts Receivable Ledger (F0311)	<p>To run a report that verifies that document numbers are in sequential order without interruptions, enter 1 in the processing option. The system prints a report based on the Accounts Receivable Ledger (F0311).</p> <p>Create one version of the report for each document number series in the monthly VAT sales report.</p>
Accounts Payable Ledger (F0411)	<p>To run a report that verifies that document numbers are in sequential order without interruptions, enter 2 in the processing option. This report is based on the Accounts Payable Ledger (F0411).</p> <p>Create one version of the report for each document number series in the monthly VAT purchasing report.</p>

Figure 4-2 Sequential Number Report - Accounts Receivable

74099				J.D. Edwards & Company Sequential Number Report				Page No. . . . 1 Date - . . . 5/22/97
Document Number	Previous Do Ty	Doc Co	G/L Date	Document Number	Next Do Ty	Doc Co	G/L Date	ERROR
1	RI	00074	06/06/98	1	RM	00074	01/01/98	Document number is not in sequence
1	RI	00074	06/06/98	1	RM	00074	01/01/98	Date - For G/L is not in sequence
1	RM	00074	01/01/98	1	RI	00074	06/06/98	Document number is not in sequence
1	RI	00074	06/06/98	1	RM	00074	01/01/98	Document number is not in sequence
1	RI	00074	06/06/98	1	RM	00074	01/01/98	Date - For G/L is not in sequence
2	RI	00074	06/06/98	2	RM	00074	05/01/97	Document number is not in sequence
2	RI	00074	06/06/98	2	RM	00074	05/01/97	Date - For G/L is not in sequence
2	RM	00074	05/01/97	2	RI	00074	06/06/98	Document number is not in sequence
2	RI	00074	06/06/98	2	RM	00074	05/01/97	Document number is not in sequence
2	RI	00074	06/06/98	2	RM	00074	05/01/97	Date - For G/L is not in sequence
2	RM	00074	05/01/97	3	RI	00074	01/01/96	Date - For G/L is not in sequence
3	RI	00074	01/01/96	3	RM	00074	06/01/97	Document number is not in sequence
3	RM	00074	06/01/97	3	RI	00074	01/01/96	Document number is not in sequence
3	RM	00074	06/01/97	3	RI	00074	01/01/96	Date - For G/L is not in sequence
3	RI	00074	01/01/96	3	RM	00074	06/01/97	Document number is not in sequence
3	RM	00074	06/01/97	4	RI	00074	01/01/96	Date - For G/L is not in sequence
4	RI	00074	01/01/96	4	RM	00074	01/01/98	Document number is not in sequence
4	RM	00074	01/01/98	4	RI	00074	01/01/96	Document number is not in sequence
4	RM	00074	01/01/98	4	RI	00074	01/01/96	Date - For G/L is not in sequence
4	RI	00074	01/01/96	4	RM	00074	01/01/98	Document number is not in sequence
4	RM	00074	01/01/98	5	RI	00074	01/01/96	Date - For G/L is not in sequence
5	RI	00074	01/01/96	5	RM	00074	01/01/98	Document number is not in sequence
5	RM	00074	01/01/98	5	RI	00074	01/01/96	Document number is not in sequence
5	RM	00074	01/01/98	5	RI	00074	01/01/96	Date - For G/L is not in sequence
5	RI	00074	01/01/96	5	RM	00074	01/01/98	Document number is not in sequence
5	RM	00074	01/01/98	6	RI	00074	12/31/96	Date - For G/L is not in sequence
6	RI	00074	12/31/96	6	RM	00074	01/01/98	Document number is not in sequence
6	RM	00074	01/01/98	6	RI	00074	12/31/96	Document number is not in sequence
6	RM	00074	01/01/98	6	RI	00074	12/31/96	Date - For G/L is not in sequence
6	RI	00074	12/31/96	6	RM	00074	01/01/98	Document number is not in sequence
11	RM	00074	03/03/98	12	RM	00074	01/01/98	Date - For G/L is not in sequence
14	RM	00074	03/03/98	15	RI	00074	01/01/98	Date - For G/L is not in sequence
15	RI	00074	01/01/98	15	RM	00074	03/03/98	Document number is not in sequence
16	RM	00074	03/03/98	17	RI	00074	01/01/98	Date - For G/L is not in sequence
17	RI	00074	01/01/98	17	RM	00074	06/06/98	Document number is not in sequence
19	RM	00074	06/06/98	20	RI	00074	01/01/98	Date - For G/L is not in sequence
20	RI	00074	01/01/98	20	RM	00074	05/05/98	Document number is not in sequence
20	RM	00074	05/05/98	21	RI	00074	01/01/98	Date - For G/L is not in sequence
21	RI	00074	01/01/98	21	RM	00074	12/12/98	Document number is not in sequence
21	RM	00074	12/12/98	22	RM	00074	09/09/98	Date - For G/L is not in sequence
22	RM	00074	09/09/98	23	RM	00074	06/06/98	Date - For G/L is not in sequence
23	RM	00074	06/06/98	24	RM	00074	05/05/98	Date - For G/L is not in sequence
30	RM	00074	05/05/98	31	RI	00074	01/01/98	Date - For G/L is not in sequence
31	RI	00074	01/01/98	31	RM	00074	05/05/98	Document number is not in sequence
36	RM	00074	05/05/98	37	RI	00074	01/01/98	Date - For G/L is not in sequence
37	RI	00074	01/01/98	37	RM	00074	05/05/98	Document number is not in sequence
38	RM	00074	05/05/98	40	RI	00074	01/01/98	Document number is not in sequence
38	RM	00074	05/05/98	40	RI	00074	01/01/98	Date - For G/L is not in sequence
42	RI	00074	01/01/98	51	RI	00074	12/31/98	Document number is not in sequence
51	RI	00074	12/31/98	58	RI	00074	01/01/98	Document number is not in sequence
51	RI	00074	12/31/98	58	RI	00074	01/01/98	Date - For G/L is not in sequence
58	RI	00074	01/01/98	63	RI	00074	05/01/97	Document number is not in sequence
58	RI	00074	01/01/98	63	RI	00074	05/01/97	Date - For G/L is not in sequence
64	RI	00074	05/01/97	65	RI	00074	05/01/96	Date - For G/L is not in sequence

Figure 4-3 Sequential Number Report - Accounts Payable

74099				J.D. Edwards & Company				Page No. . . . 1			
Previous				Sequential Number Report				Date 5/22/97			
Document	Do	Doc	G/L	Document	Do	Doc	G/L	E R R O R			
Number	Ty	Co	Date	Number	Ty	Co	Date				
1	RI	00074	06/06/98	1	RM	00074	01/01/98	Document number is not in sequence			
1	RI	00074	06/06/98	1	RM	00074	01/01/98	Date - For G/L is not in sequence			
1	RI	00074	06/06/98	1	RM	00074	06/06/98	Document number is not in sequence			
1	RI	00074	06/06/98	1	RM	00074	01/01/98	Document number is not in sequence			
1	RI	00074	06/06/98	1	RM	00074	01/01/98	Date - For G/L is not in sequence			
2	RI	00074	06/06/98	2	RM	00074	05/01/97	Document number is not in sequence			
2	RI	00074	06/06/98	2	RM	00074	05/01/97	Date - For G/L is not in sequence			
2	RM	00074	05/01/97	2	RI	00074	06/06/98	Document number is not in sequence			
2	RI	00074	06/06/98	2	RM	00074	05/01/97	Document number is not in sequence			
2	RI	00074	06/06/98	2	RM	00074	05/01/97	Date - For G/L is not in sequence			
3	RI	00074	06/01/97	3	RI	00074	01/01/96	Document number is not in sequence			
3	RI	00074	06/01/97	3	RI	00074	01/01/96	Date - For G/L is not in sequence			
3	RI	00074	06/01/97	3	RI	00074	06/01/97	Document number is not in sequence			
4	RI	00074	01/01/96	4	RI	00074	01/01/96	Date - For G/L is not in sequence			
4	RI	00074	01/01/96	4	RI	00074	01/01/96	Document number is not in sequence			
4	RI	00074	01/01/96	4	RI	00074	01/01/96	Date - For G/L is not in sequence			
4	RI	00074	01/01/96	4	RI	00074	01/01/96	Document number is not in sequence			
4	RI	00074	01/01/96	4	RI	00074	01/01/96	Date - For G/L is not in sequence			
5	RI	00074	01/01/96	5	RI	00074	01/01/96	Document number is not in sequence			
5	RI	00074	01/01/96	5	RI	00074	01/01/96	Date - For G/L is not in sequence			
5	RI	00074	01/01/96	5	RI	00074	01/01/96	Document number is not in sequence			
6	RI	00074	12/31/96	6	RI	00074	12/31/96	Document number is not in sequence			
6	RI	00074	12/31/96	6	RI	00074	12/31/96	Date - For G/L is not in sequence			
6	RI	00074	12/31/96	6	RI	00074	12/31/96	Document number is not in sequence			
6	RI	00074	12/31/96	6	RI	00074	12/31/96	Date - For G/L is not in sequence			
11	RM	00074	03/03/98	12	RM	00074	01/01/98	Document number is not in sequence			
14	RM	00074	03/03/98	15	RI	00074	01/01/98	Date - For G/L is not in sequence			
15	RI	00074	01/01/98	15	RM	00074	03/03/98	Document number is not in sequence			
16	RM	00074	03/03/98	17	RI	00074	01/01/98	Date - For G/L is not in sequence			
17	RI	00074	01/01/98	17	RM	00074	06/06/98	Document number is not in sequence			
19	RM	00074	06/06/98	20	RI	00074	01/01/98	Date - For G/L is not in sequence			
20	RI	00074	01/01/98	20	RM	00074	06/06/98	Document number is not in sequence			
20	RM	00074	05/05/98	21	RI	00074	01/01/98	Date - For G/L is not in sequence			
21	RI	00074	01/01/98	21	RM	00074	12/12/98	Document number is not in sequence			
21	RM	00074	12/12/98	22	RM	00074	09/09/98	Date - For G/L is not in sequence			
22	RM	00074	09/09/98	23	RM	00074	06/06/98	Date - For G/L is not in sequence			
23	RM	00074	06/06/98	24	RM	00074	05/05/98	Date - For G/L is not in sequence			
30	RM	00074	05/05/98	31	RI	00074	01/01/98	Date - For G/L is not in sequence			
31	RI	00074	01/01/98	31	RM	00074	05/05/98	Document number is not in sequence			
36	RM	00074	05/05/98	37	RI	00074	01/01/98	Date - For G/L is not in sequence			
37	RI	00074	01/01/98	37	RM	00074	05/05/98	Document number is not in sequence			
38	RM	00074	05/05/98	40	RI	00074	01/01/98	Document number is not in sequence			
42	RI	00074	01/01/98	40	RI	00074	01/01/98	Date - For G/L is not in sequence			
51	RI	00074	12/31/98	51	RI	00074	12/31/98	Document number is not in sequence			
51	RI	00074	12/31/98	51	RI	00074	01/01/98	Date - For G/L is not in sequence			
58	RI	00074	01/01/98	58	RI	00074	01/01/98	Document number is not in sequence			
58	RI	00074	01/01/98	58	RI	00074	01/01/98	Date - For G/L is not in sequence			
58	RI	00074	01/01/98	63	RI	00074	05/01/97	Document number is not in sequence			
64	RI	00074	05/01/97	65	RI	00074	05/01/96	Date - For G/L is not in sequence			

Figure 4-4 Sequential Number Report - Accounts Receivable VAT

3.3.1.2 Sequential Number Report - Accounts Payable

74099				J.D. Edwards & Company				Page No. . . . 1				
				Sequential Number Report				Date 5/22/97				
Previous				Next								
Document	Do	Doc	G/L	Document	Do	Doc	G/L					
Number	Ty	Co	Date	Number	Ty	Co	Date	E R R O R				
1	FD	00074	01/01/98	4	FV	00074	01/03/98	Document number	is	not	in	sequence
4	FV	00074	01/03/98	5	FV	00074	01/01/98	Date - For G/L	is	not	in	sequence
5	FV	00074	01/01/98	5	FD	00074	05/05/98	Document number	is	not	in	sequence
5	FD	00074	05/05/98	6	FV	00074	01/01/98	Date - For G/L	is	not	in	sequence
6	FV	00074	01/01/98	6	FD	00074	05/05/98	Document number	is	not	in	sequence
6	FD	00074	05/05/98	7	FV	00074	01/01/98	Date - For G/L	is	not	in	sequence
7	FV	00074	01/01/98	8	FV	00074	07/03/96	Date - For G/L	is	not	in	sequence
8	FV	00074	07/03/96	8	FD	00074	08/15/98	Document number	is	not	in	sequence
8	FD	00074	08/15/98	9	FV	00074	01/01/98	Date - For G/L	is	not	in	sequence
10	FV	00074	01/01/98	10	FD	00074	05/05/98	Document number	is	not	in	sequence
10	FD	00074	05/05/98	11	FV	00074	01/01/98	Date - For G/L	is	not	in	sequence
12	FV	00074	01/01/98	12	FD	00074	05/05/98	Document number	is	not	in	sequence
12	FD	00074	05/05/98	13	FV	00074	05/01/98	Date - For G/L	is	not	in	sequence
13	FV	00074	05/01/98	13	FD	00074	09/09/98	Document number	is	not	in	sequence
13	FD	00074	09/09/98	14	FD	00074	06/06/98	Date - For G/L	is	not	in	sequence
14	FD	00074	06/06/98	16	FD	00074	09/09/98	Document number	is	not	in	sequence
16	FD	00074	09/09/98	17	FD	00074	05/05/98	Date - For G/L	is	not	in	sequence
18	FD	00074	06/06/98	19	FD	00074	05/05/98	Date - For G/L	is	not	in	sequence
20	FD	00074	05/05/98	21	FV	00074	01/01/98	Date - For G/L	is	not	in	sequence
21	FV	00074	01/01/98	21	FD	00074	05/05/98	Document number	is	not	in	sequence
21	FD	00074	05/05/98	22	FV	00074	04/30/96	Date - For G/L	is	not	in	sequence
22	FV	00074	04/30/96	22	FD	00074	05/05/98	Document number	is	not	in	sequence
22	FD	00074	05/05/98	23	FV	00074	01/01/98	Date - For G/L	is	not	in	sequence
23	FV	00074	01/01/98	23	FD	00074	05/05/98	Document number	is	not	in	sequence
23	FD	00074	05/05/98	24	FV	00074	01/01/98	Date - For G/L	is	not	in	sequence
24	FV	00074	01/01/98	24	FD	00074	05/05/98	Document number	is	not	in	sequence
24	FD	00074	05/05/98	25	FV	00074	01/01/98	Date - For G/L	is	not	in	sequence
28	FV	00074	05/31/98	29	FV	00074	01/01/98	Date - For G/L	is	not	in	sequence
32	FV	00074	01/01/98	33	FV	00074	07/09/96	Date - For G/L	is	not	in	sequence
34	FV	00074	07/10/96	35	FV	00074	07/07/96	Date - For G/L	is	not	in	sequence
35	FV	00074	07/07/96	36	FV	00074	06/07/96	Date - For G/L	is	not	in	sequence
36	FV	00074	06/07/96	37	FV	00074	06/01/96	Date - For G/L	is	not	in	sequence
37	FV	00074	06/01/96	38	FV	00074	01/01/96	Date - For G/L	is	not	in	sequence
41	FV	00074	01/01/98	42	FV	00074	01/01/96	Date - For G/L	is	not	in	sequence
50	FV	00074	01/01/98	54	FV	00074	01/01/98	Document number	is	not	in	sequence
54	FV	00074	01/01/98	62	FV	00074	01/01/97	Document number	is	not	in	sequence
73	FV	00074	06/01/97	75	FV	00074	06/01/97	Date - For G/L	is	not	in	sequence
77	FV	00074	06/01/97	78	FV	00074	01/06/97	Date - For G/L	is	not	in	sequence
79	FV	00074	06/06/98	81	FV	00074	01/01/96	Document number	is	not	in	sequence
79	FV	00074	06/06/98	81	FV	00074	01/01/96	Date - For G/L	is	not	in	sequence
83	FV	00074	06/01/97	84	FV	00074	01/01/97	Date - For G/L	is	not	in	sequence
86	FV	00074	06/01/97	94	FV	00074	08/29/98	Document number	is	not	in	sequence
95	FV	00074	01/01/99	96	FV	00074	01/05/98	Date - For G/L	is	not	in	sequence
98	FV	00074	01/07/98	99	FV	00074	01/01/98	Date - For G/L	is	not	in	sequence
103	FV	00074	01/01/98	105	FV	00074	06/30/98	Document number	is	not	in	sequence
106	FV	00074	06/30/98	107	FV	00074	01/05/98	Date - For G/L	is	not	in	sequence
108	FV	00074	06/30/98	109	FV	00074	01/08/98	Date - For G/L	is	not	in	sequence
112	FV	00074	01/21/98	113	FV	00074	06/30/96	Date - For G/L	is	not	in	sequence
115	FV	00074	06/30/98	120	FV	00074	01/01/98	Date - For G/L	is	not	in	sequence
136	FV	00074	01/01/99	138	FV	00074	01/01/98	Document number	is	not	in	sequence
143	FV	00074	01/01/99	145	FV	00074	01/01/98	Document number	is	not	in	sequence
149	FV	00074	01/01/99	153	FV	00074	01/01/98	Document number	is	not	in	sequence
149	FV	00074	01/01/99	153	FV	00074	01/01/98	Date - For G/L	is	not	in	sequence

Figure 4-5 Sequential Number Report - Accounts Payable VAT

74099				J.D. Edwards & Company				Page No. . . . 1			
Sequential Number Report				Date 5/22/97							
Document Number	Doc Ty	Doc Co	G/L Date	Document Number	Doc Ty	Doc Co	G/L Date	E R R O R			
1	PD	00074	01/01/98	4	PV	00074	01/02/98	Document number is not in sequence			
4	PV	00074	01/03/98	5	PV	00074	01/01/98	Date - For G/L is not in sequence			
5	PV	00074	01/01/98	5	PD	00074	05/03/98	Document number is not in sequence			
5	PD	00074	05/05/98	6	PV	00074	01/01/98	Date - For G/L is not in sequence			
6	PV	00074	01/01/98	6	PD	00074	05/05/98	Document number is not in sequence			
6	PD	00074	05/05/98	7	PV	00074	01/01/98	Date - For G/L is not in sequence			
7	PV	00074	01/01/98	8	PV	00074	07/03/98	Date - For G/L is not in sequence			
8	PV	00074	07/03/98	8	PD	00074	08/15/98	Document number is not in sequence			
8	PD	00074	08/15/98	9	PV	00074	01/01/98	Date - For G/L is not in sequence			
10	PV	00074	01/01/98	10	PD	00074	05/05/98	Document number is not in sequence			
10	PD	00074	05/05/98	11	PV	00074	01/01/98	Date - For G/L is not in sequence			
12	PV	00074	01/01/98	12	PD	00074	05/03/98	Document number is not in sequence			
12	PD	00074	05/05/98	13	PV	00074	05/01/98	Date - For G/L is not in sequence			
13	PV	00074	05/01/98	13	PD	00074	09/09/98	Document number is not in sequence			
13	PD	00074	09/09/98	14	PD	00074	06/06/98	Date - For G/L is not in sequence			
14	PD	00074	06/06/98	16	PD	00074	09/09/98	Document number is not in sequence			
14	PD	00074	09/09/98	17	PD	00074	05/03/98	Date - For G/L is not in sequence			
18	PD	00074	06/06/98	19	PD	00074	05/05/98	Date - For G/L is not in sequence			
20	PD	00074	05/05/98	21	PV	00074	01/01/98	Date - For G/L is not in sequence			
21	PV	00074	01/01/98	21	PD	00074	05/03/98	Document number is not in sequence			
21	PD	00074	05/05/98	22	PV	00074	04/30/98	Date - For G/L is not in sequence			
22	PV	00074	04/30/98	22	PD	00074	05/05/98	Document number is not in sequence			
22	PD	00074	05/05/98	23	PV	00074	01/01/98	Date - For G/L is not in sequence			
23	PV	00074	01/01/98	24	PV	00074	01/01/98	Date - For G/L is not in sequence			
24	PV	00074	01/01/98	24	PD	00074	05/03/98	Document number is not in sequence			
24	PD	00074	05/05/98	25	PV	00074	01/01/98	Date - For G/L is not in sequence			
25	PV	00074	01/01/98	29	PV	00074	01/01/98	Date - For G/L is not in sequence			
29	PV	00074	01/01/98	33	PV	00074	07/07/98	Date - For G/L is not in sequence			
33	PV	00074	07/07/98	33	PV	00074	07/07/98	Date - For G/L is not in sequence			
36	PV	00074	07/07/98	36	PV	00074	06/07/98	Date - For G/L is not in sequence			
36	PV	00074	06/07/98	37	PV	00074	06/01/98	Date - For G/L is not in sequence			
37	PV	00074	06/01/98	38	PV	00074	01/01/98	Date - For G/L is not in sequence			
41	PV	00074	01/01/98	42	PV	00074	01/01/98	Date - For G/L is not in sequence			
42	PV	00074	01/01/98	54	PV	00074	01/01/98	Document number is not in sequence			
54	PV	00074	01/01/98	62	PV	00074	01/01/97	Document number is not in sequence			
62	PV	00074	01/01/97	62	PV	00074	01/01/97	Date - For G/L is not in sequence			
75	PV	00074	06/01/97	75	PV	00074	06/01/97	Document number is not in sequence			
75	PV	00074	06/01/97	78	PV	00074	01/06/97	Date - For G/L is not in sequence			
79	PV	00074	06/06/98	81	PV	00074	01/01/98	Document number is not in sequence			
79	PV	00074	06/06/98	81	PV	00074	01/01/98	Date - For G/L is not in sequence			
83	PV	00074	06/01/97	84	PV	00074	01/01/97	Date - For G/L is not in sequence			
86	PV	00074	06/01/97	94	PV	00074	05/29/98	Document number is not in sequence			
95	PV	00074	05/29/98	96	PV	00074	01/03/98	Date - For G/L is not in sequence			
98	PV	00074	01/07/98	99	PV	00074	01/01/98	Date - For G/L is not in sequence			
103	PV	00074	01/01/98	105	PV	00074	06/30/98	Document number is not in sequence			
106	PV	00074	06/30/98	107	PV	00074	01/03/98	Date - For G/L is not in sequence			
108	PV	00074	06/30/98	109	PV	00074	01/08/98	Date - For G/L is not in sequence			
112	PV	00074	01/11/98	113	PV	00074	06/30/98	Date - For G/L is not in sequence			
119	PV	00074	06/30/98	120	PV	00074	01/01/98	Date - For G/L is not in sequence			
136	PV	00074	01/01/99	138	PV	00074	01/01/99	Document number is not in sequence			
143	PV	00074	01/01/99	145	PV	00074	01/01/99	Document number is not in sequence			
149	PV	00074	01/01/99	153	PV	00074	01/01/98	Document number is not in sequence			
149	PV	00074	01/01/99	153	PV	00074	01/01/98	Date - For G/L is not in sequence			

4.3.1.1 Processing Options for Sequential Number Report (P74099)

Processing Option	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
1. Specify the date range to select the documents to be controlled.	
From Date	
Thru Date	
2. Indicate on which file the control should be performed:	
' ' - V.A.T. File (F0018)	
'1' - A/R Detail (F0311)	
'2' - A/P Detail (F0411)	

4.4 Print the General Ledger Report**4.4.1 Printing the General Ledger Report****Navigation:**

From EMEA Localization (G74), choose Italian Reports

From Italian Reports (G74Y093152), choose an option under the G/L Reports heading

The General Ledger report includes detailed information about account transactions. You can use the report to:

- Review transactions within individual accounts

- Research accounts that are out-of-balance
- Verify account accuracy

You also use the General Ledger report to open and audit accounts with the same control totals as the journal report. The accounts and the totals are the basis of the trial balance.

In Italy, businesses use the General Ledger report as a basis for:

- Internal auditing, as a control of account accuracy
- External auditing by a third party, such as a fiscal authority or auditing firm

The General Ledger report includes the following information:

- Beginning and ending balances for each account
- Accumulation of amounts from different ledger types for the same account
- Transactions based on a period selection or a date range selection
- G/L registration numbers for each transaction
- Currency codes for each transaction
- Company codes and names on the header of the report
- Business units (optional)

Businesses print the General Ledger report at least once a year for all accounts, typically at the end of the fiscal year. The total debits and credits that print on the report should equal the total debits and credits of the following:

- Trial Balance Report
- G/L Registration Report

You can print the General Ledger report by object and subsidiary or by category code, depending on whether your accounts are defined in the Account Master table by object and subsidiary, or in category codes 21, 22, or 23.

4.4.2 Accumulating Ledger Types for One Account

You can print General Ledger reports for a single ledger type by specifying the ledger type in the processing options. To print reports that accumulate up to three ledger types for the same accounts, set up the ledger types that you want to accumulate on user defined codes table 74/LT. Then, specify the table in the processing options.

Note: The Ledger Type processing option replaces the user defined code 74/LT.

See Also:

[Section 1.4, "Set Up an Alternate Chart of Accounts"](#) and [Section 1.3, "Set Up User Defined Codes for Italy"](#)

Figure 4–6 General Ledger Report by Object Account

7409C1		J.D. Edwards & Company General Ledger by Object										Page - Date - Time - From 12	
Company 74 Italian Company					Explanation	Explanation	Ref	R R	Transactions				
G/L	Document	Do	Sub-	S	Name	Remark	2	C V	Debit	Credit	Balance		
Date	Number	Cur	XX	XXXXX	T								
Regis. H.													

31/12/96	493 RI				Balance Forward	1000 Vera's Test Client ITL	Assets		1,006,000.00	10.00	1,006,000.00		
21 ITL													
						Posted				10.00	10.00		
						Unposted							
					Period Total Transactions . .	12/96							
						Posted			1,006,000.00	10.00	1,005,990.00		
						Unposted							
					Period End Balance	12/96			1,006,000.00	10.00	1,005,990.00		
						Posted			1,006,000.00	10.00	1,005,990.00		
						Unposted							
					Account Total	1000 Assets			1,006,000.00	10.00	1,005,990.00		

-													
31/12/96	13604 PV				Balance Forward	1110ITALY Bank Of Germany			10,000.00	4,000.00	6,000.00		
ITL									20.00				
31/12/96	13605 PV												
ITL									25.21				
31/12/96	13606 PV												
ITL									18.21				
						Posted							
						Unposted			60.42		60.42		
					Period Total Transactions . .	12/96							
						Posted			10,000.00	4,000.00	6,000.00		
						Unposted			60.42		60.42		
					Period End Balance	12/96			10,060.42	4,000.00	6,060.42		
						Posted			10,000.00	4,000.00	6,000.00		
						Unposted			60.42		60.42		
					Account Total	1110ITALY Bank Of Germany			10,060.42	4,000.00	6,060.42		

-													
31/12/96	493 AE				Balance Forward	1210 Trade Accounts Receivable			2,000,000.00	8,500.00	1,991,500.00		
19 ITL									11.90				
31/12/96	494 AE												
22 ITL									11.90				
31/12/96	495 AE												
25 ITL									11.90				
						Posted			35.70		35.70		
						Unposted							

4.4.2.1 Processing Options for General Ledger by Object (P7409C1)

Processing Option	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
REPORTING PERIOD:	
1. Beginning month: (mandatory)	
Beginning year: (mandatory)	
Ending month: (mandatory)	
Ending year: (mandatory)	
LEDGER TYPE SELECTION:	
2. Enter the requested Ledger Type. The default is 'AA'. For multiple Ledger Types, enter the User Defined Codes table in which they are listed.	
System Code:	
Record Type:	
SUBLEDGER INFORMATION:	
3. Enter '1' to print the Subledger and Subledger Type on the report. Leave blank to omit these columns.	
BUSINESS UNITS:	
4. Enter '1' to print the Business unit on the report. Leave blank to omit this column.	
5. Enter the model Business Unit to use to retrieve the account descriptions. By default, the transaction description will be printed.	

Processing Option	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
POSTING:	
6. Enter '1' to print unposted transactions. Leave blank to print only posted transactions.	
7. Enter '1' to print a total for posted transactions and a total for unposted transactions. By default, these totals will not be printed.	
ZERO BALANCES	
8. Enter '1' to print the accounts with a zero balance in the period and year requested. By default, these accounts will not be printed.	
FORMAT SELECTION:	
9. Enter '1' to print the G/L Registration Number and Currency Code instead of Batch Number and Batch Type.	
PROOF OR FINAL MODE:	
10. Enter '1' to run the report in final mode. In final mode, only records that have been printed in final mode on the Trial Balance report (P7409C3) will be printed.	

Figure 4–7 General Ledger Report by Category Code

3.4.1.2 General Ledger Report by Category Code

7409C2 J.D. Edwards & Company										Page - 2
General Ledger by Cat. Code 21 - Print										Date - 9/22/97
										Time - 14:52:27
										From 05 98 To 06 98
Company	70 Model Multi-National Corporate									
G/L Document No	Sub- S Business									
Date Number Ty	Ledger T	Unit	Explanation	Remark	Ref	R R	Transactions			
Regis. N. Cur						C Y	Debit	Credit	Balance	P LT C

06/06/98	219 JE		Balance Forward . .					0.31	0.31-	AA
USD		70 test 2			R		2,469.12			
06/06/98	219 JE		70 test 2		R			2,469.12		AA
USD		70 test 4			R		2.47			AA
06/06/98	220 JE		70 test 4		R			2.47		AA
USD		70 TEST					0.04			AA
06/06/98	227 JE		70 TEST							AA
USD		AB01 Inventory Adjustments	CB01				7,912.50			AA
06/30/98	1 IA		AB01 Inventory Adjustments	CB01				7,912.50		AA
REF										
06/30/98	1 IA		AB01 Inventory Adjustments	CB01						AA
REF										

						Posted				
						Unposted	10,384.13	10,384.09	0.04	
Total Period Transactions . . 06/98							10,384.13	10,384.09	0.04	
						Posted				
						Unposted	10,384.13	10,384.40	0.27-	
Period End Total 06/98							10,384.13	10,384.40	0.27-	
						Posted				
						Unposted	10,384.13	10,384.40	0.27-	
Account Total							10,384.13	10,384.40	0.27-	

						Profit and Loss Account	10,384.13	10,384.40	0.27-	
						Posted				
						Unposted	10,384.13	10,384.40	0.27-	
Company							10,384.13	10,384.40	0.27-	
00070 Model Multi-National Corporate							10,384.13	10,384.40	0.27-	
						Posted				
						Unposted	10,384.13	10,384.40	0.27-	
General Total							10,384.13	10,384.40	0.27-	

4.4.2.2 Processing Options for General Ledger by Category Code (P7409C2)

Processing Option	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
REPORTING PERIOD:	

Processing Option	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
1. Beginning month: (mandatory) Beginning year: (mandatory) Ending month: (mandatory) Ending year: (mandatory)	
LEDGER TYPE SELECTION:	
2. Enter the requested Ledger Type. The default is 'AA'. For multiple Ledger Types, enter the User Defined Codes table in which they are listed. System Code: Record Type:	
ALTERNATE CHART OF ACCOUNTS:	
3. Enter the first Profit and Loss account for the alternate chart of accounts.	
4. Enter the Category Code used for the alternate chart of accounts. (R021, R022 or R023)	
SUBLEDGER INFORMATION:	
5. Enter '1' to print the Subledger and Subledger Type on the report. Leave blank to omit these columns.	
BUSINESS UNITS:	
6. Enter '1' to print the Business Unit on the report. Leave blank to omit this column.	
POSTING:	
7. Enter '1' to print unposted transactions. Leave blank to print only posted transactions.	
8. Enter '1' to print a total for the posted transactions and a total for the unposted transactions. By default these totals will not be printed.	
ZERO BALANCES:	
9. Enter '1' to print the accounts with a zero balance in the requested period. By default, these accounts will not be printed.	
DREAM WRITER VERSION:	
10. Enter the DREAM Writer Version of the General Ledger report program (P7409C2A) to run. By default, the version will be 'XJDE0001'. Depending on which category code is used, the DREAM Writer version of this program has a different data selection.	
REPORT SELECTION:	
11. Enter '1' to print the G/L Registration Number and Currency Code instead of Batch Number and Batch Type.	
PROOF OR FINAL MODE:	

Processing Option	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
12. Enter '1' to run the report in final mode. In final mode, only records that have been printed in final mode on the Trial Balance report (P7409C4) will be printed.	

4.5 Print the Trial Balance Report

4.5.1 Printing the Trial Balance Report

Navigation:

From **EMEA Localization (G74)**, choose **Italian Reports**

From **Italian Reports (G74Y093152)**, choose an option under the **G/L Reports** heading

Businesses in Italy use the Trial Balance report to verify the accuracy of transactions in individual account ledgers. When all the transactions are accurate, the totals of this report equal the totals of the General Ledger report and the General Ledger Registration report. Businesses often print the Trial Balance report to facilitate:

- Internal audits, to verify one or more accounts
- External audits, as required by a fiscal authority or auditing firm

You can print the Trial Balance report to review the total debit and credit amounts for each account in any given ledger. You can also find errors that cause the General Ledger to be out of balance. Possible errors might include incorrect entries or missing transactions.

When you print this report, you can use data selections to specify:

- The company chart of accounts (defined in the Account Master table) or an alternate chart of accounts (defined in category codes 21, 23, or 23)
- Business units and subsidiaries
- Totals by object account
- Beginning and ending dates
- Multiple ledger types
- Exclusion of accounts with a zero balance
- Account balance totals based on the level of detail of the account

4.5.2 What You Should Know About

Topic	Description
Accumulating ledger types for one account	You can print Trial Balance reports for a single ledger type by specifying the ledger type in the processing options. To print reports that accumulate up to three ledger types for the same accounts, set up the ledger types that you want to accumulate on user defined codes table 74/LT. Then, specify the table in the processing options.

Topic	Description
Accumulating ledger types for one account	You can print General Ledger reports that accumulate up to three ledger types for the same account by specifying the Ledger Types in the processing options.

Note: The Ledger Type processing option replaces the user defined code 74/LT.

See Also:

[Section 1.4, "Set Up an Alternate Chart of Accounts"](#) and [Section 1.3, "Set Up User Defined Codes for Italy"](#).

Figure 4–8 Trial Balance Report by Object Account (part 1)

7409C3		J.D. Edwards & Company				Page -		
1		Trial Balance by Object				Date -		
5/22/97						Time -		
14:52:55								
Company 74 Italian Company								
Fiscal Year . . . 88								
C/L Period . . . 12								
		Balance Forward		Period Transactions		Cumulative YTD		
Amount	Description	Previous	Debit	Credit	Total	Debit	Credit	Total

1000	Assets	1,000,000.00		10.00	10.00-	1,006,000.00	10.00	
1,005,990.00								
	Class Total 10	1,000,000.00		10.00	10.00-	1,006,000.00	10.00	
1,005,990.00								

1110 ITALY	Bank Of Germany					10,000.00		
10,000.00								
1110 ITALY	Bank Of Germany						4,000.00	
4,000.00-								
	Class Total 11					10,000.00	4,000.00	
6,000.00								

1210	Trade Accounts Receivable	2,000,000.00	35.70		35.70	2,000,035.70	8,500.00	
1,991,535.70								
1222	Drafts Rec	3,000,000.00				3,000,000.00		
3,000,000.00								
1224	Drafts Rec	4,000,000.00				4,000,000.00		
4,000,000.00								
1226	Override drafts amm acc	5,000,000.00-					5,000,000.00	
5,000,000.00-								
1226	Drafts Rec (Disc)	5,000,000.00-				4,000.00	5,001,000.00	
4,997,000.00-								
	Class Total 12	1,000,000.00-	35.70		35.70	8,004,035.70	10,009,500.00	
1,005,494.30-								

1890	Penm Paid Vouchers					2,000.00	5,000.00	
3,000.00-								
	Class Total 18					2,000.00	5,000.00	
3,000.00-								

3,525.70	Class Total 1		35.70	10.00	25.70	10,022,035.70	10,018,510.00	

3050	Sales			20.00	20.00-		10,020.00	
10,020.00-								
	Class Total 30			20.00	20.00-		10,020.00	
10,020.00-								

Figure 4–9 Trial Balance Report by Object Account (part 2)

10,020.00-	Class Total 3			20.00	20.00-		10,020.00		
4110 OM	Accounts Payable						4,000.00	13,000.00	
9,000.00-									
9,000.00-	Class Total 41						4,000.00	13,000.00	
4431	VAT Account			5.70	5.70-		4,000.00	1,505.70	
2,494.30									
2,494.30	Class Total 44			5.70	5.70-		4,000.00	1,505.70	
6,505.70-	Class Total 4			5.70	5.70-		8,000.00	14,505.70	
Balance Sheet Accounts				35.70	35.70		10,030,035.70	10,043,035.70	
13,000.00-									
5010 OM	Driver Sales							13,000.00	
13,000.00									
13,000.00	Class Total 50							13,000.00	
13,000.00	Class Total 5							13,000.00	

4.5.2.1 Processing Options for Trial Balance by Object (P7409C3)

Processing Option	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
REPORTING PERIOD:	
1. Enter the accounting period and the fiscal year. Leave blank to use the period and fiscal year of the Financial Reporting Date. Period: Year:	
LEDGER TYPE SELECTION:	
2. Enter the requested Ledger Type. The default is 'AA'. For multiple Ledger Types, enter the User Defined Codes table in which they are listed. System Code: Record Type:	
MODEL BUSINESS UNIT:	
3. Enter the model Business Unit to be used for retrieving the account descriptions. By default, the transaction descriptions will be used.	
ZERO BALANCE:	
4. Enter '1' to print the accounts with a zero balance in the requested period. By default, these accounts will not be printed.	
TOTALING LEVEL:	
5. Enter the totaling level for the account (1 to 4 characters). The default level is 2. Example: totaling level 2 = class total (1) sub-class total (10)	
PROOF OR FINAL MODE:	
6. Enter '1' to run the report in final mode. CAUTION: The report can be run in final mode ONLY ONCE for the selected period and fiscal year. The transactions printed will not appear again on subsequent executions.	

Figure 4–10 Trial Balance Report by Category Code**3.5.1.2 Trial Balance Report by Category Code**

7409C4

J Edwards and Company

Page -

1

Trial Balance by Category Code 21

Date -

7.08.97

Time -

10:44:12

COMPANY 74 Italian Company

Fiscal Year 98

G/L Period No. . . 12

Balance Forward Period Transactions Cumulative YTD

Account	Description	Previous	Debit	Credit	Total	Debit	Credit	Total
10	Capital Journal					120,000.00		
120,000.00								
	Class Total 10					120,000.00		
120,000.00								
	Class Total 1					120,000.00		
120,000.00								
	Balance Sheet Accounts					120,000.00		
120,000.00								
60602	Achats de services, travail						120,000.00	
120,000.00								
	Class Total 60						120,000.00	
120,000.00								
	Class Total 6						120,000.00	
120,000.00								
	Profit and Loss Accounts						120,000.00	
120,000.00								
COMPANY 00074 Italian Company						120,000.00	120,000.00	
General Total						120,000.00	120,000.00	

4.5.2.2 Processing Options for Trial Balance by Category Code (P7409C4)

Processing Option	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
REPORTING PERIOD:	
1. Enter the accounting period and the fiscal year. Leave blank to use the period and fiscal year of the Financial Reporting Date. Period: Year:	
LEDGER TYPE SELECTION:	
2. Enter the requested Ledger Type. The default 'AA'. For multiple Ledger Types, enter the User Defined Codes table in which they are listed. System Code: Record Type:	
ALTERNATE CHART OF ACCOUNTS:	
3. Enter the first P&L account for the alternate chart of accounts.	
4. Enter the category code used for the alternate chart of accounts. (R021, R022 or R023)	
ZERO BALANCES:	
5. Enter '1' to print the accounts with a zero balance in the requested period. By default, these accounts will not be printed.	
TOTALING LEVEL:	

Processing Option	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
6. Enter the totaling level for the account (1 to 4 characters). The default level is 2. Example: totaling level 2 = class total (1) sub-class total (10)	
PROOF OR FINAL MODE:	
7. Enter '1' to run the report in final mode. CAUTION: The report can be run in final mode ONLY ONCE for the selected period and fiscal year. The transactions printed will not appear again on subsequent executions.	

4.6 Print the G/L Registration Report

4.6.1 Printing the G/L Registration Report

Navigation:

From Italian Localization (G7Y4), choose Italian Reports

From Italian Reports (G74Y093152), choose G/L Registration Report/Update

From the Italian Reports menu (G74Y093152), choose G/L Registration Report

Businesses in Italy are required to print a journal report (*Giornale Bollato*) that lists all of the general ledger transactions for each month in chronological and sequential order. To do this, you can print a G/L Registration report.

You can print the G/L Registration report in proof or final mode. When you select final mode, the system assigns each general ledger transaction in the Account Ledger (F0911) a chronological and sequential registration number. The system stores the registration number for each transaction in a dedicated field (REG#). You can use a processing option to control whether the system assigns registration numbers to journal entries or to each individual journal entry line.

To ensure that the registration number for each transaction is sequential by date, run the G/L Registration Report/Update program in final mode only after:

- You enter all of the transactions for the month
- You review the G/L Registration report generated in proof mode

4.6.1.1 Registration Numbers for Adjusting Journal Entries

After the year end, you might need to enter general ledger transactions to record adjustments for the previous fiscal year. You can enter these adjusting journal entries with a special document type (&&) and the general ledger date for the end of the fiscal year, such as 31/12/98.

Italian law requires that the date on which you actually enter the adjustment is also included in the journal entry record. To satisfy this requirement, the system records both the general ledger date that you specify for the end of the fiscal year and the actual date that you enter the adjusting entry. You can use a processing option to control the actual date of the adjustment entry that prints on the G/L Registration report. In addition, adjusting entries must include a chronological and sequential registration number, as any other general ledger transaction.

Print the G/L Registration report to assign registration numbers to adjusting journal entries for the previous fiscal year. You can specify registration numbers for adjusting journal entries based on the following numbering patterns:

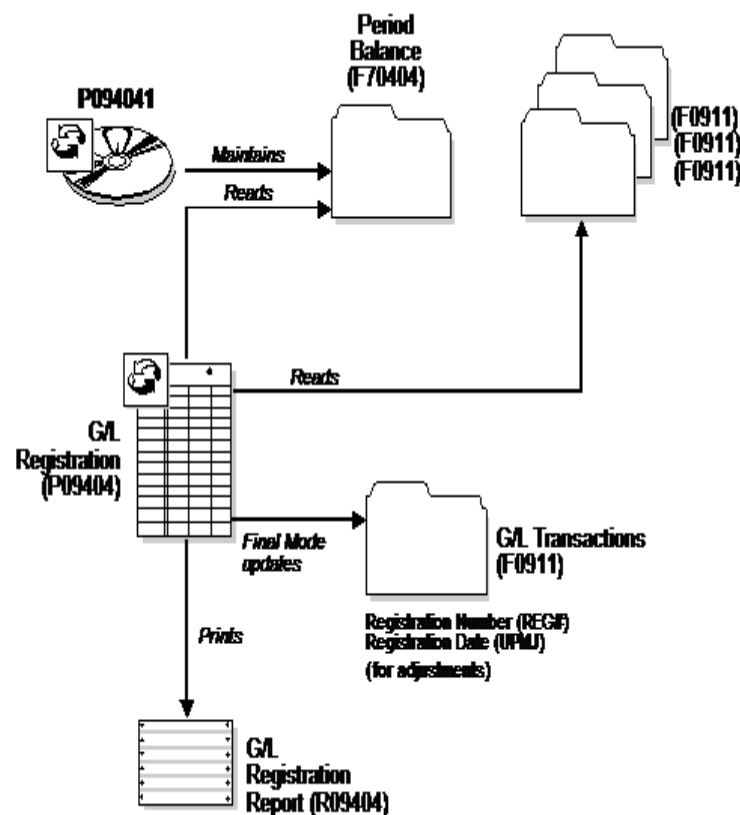
- Start with the next available number for the previous fiscal year
- Start with the next available number for the current fiscal year

When you print the G/L Registration report for the adjusting entries in final mode, the system:

- Updates the Adjustments Registration Date with the date that you specify in the processing option for adjusting entries
- Assigns chronological and sequential registration numbers to each transaction

The following graphic illustrates how you maintain and print G/L Registration information.

Figure 4–11 Maintaining and Printing G/L Registration Information



4.6.2 What You Should Know About

Topic	Description
Multicompany environments	<p>You can print the G/L Registration report for multicompany environments, in which general ledger transactions are entered for different document companies that belong to the same legal entity.</p> <p>To do this, set the processing options so that you can enter the legal company that you want to print on the header of the report. Then, use data selection to identify the document companies that belong to the legal company.</p>
Revisions	<p>If your company implements J.D. Edwards software in the middle of a fiscal year, you will need to indicate the continuing registration number from your previous numbering system (manual or automated). To do this, access the Revise G/L Registration File screen.</p>
Reprinting the report	<p>You can reprint the G/L Registration Report to review transactions for which registration numbers are already assigned. You can reprint the G/L Registration report in proof mode only.</p>

See Also:

- Assign VAT Registration Numbers in the *JD Edwards World Tax Reference Guide* for information about how to set up the system to edit vouchers and invoices for appropriate dates and to assign sequential numbering.
- See Working with the Annual Close in *JD Edwards World Fixed Assets Guide* for more information about printing the G/L Registration report as part of the annual close procedure.

4.6.2.1 Processing Options for G/L Registration Report - Italy (P09404)

Processing Option	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
PROCESSING MODE:	
1. Enter a '1' for Final Mode. Enter a '2' for Final Mode with Headings and Titles. Leave blank for Proof mode. Default Proof Mode.	
PROCESS DATES:	
2. Enter the From Date.	
3. Enter the Thru Date.	
COMPANY NUMBER:	
4. Enter Company Number.	
PRINT OPTIONS:	
5. Enter the Account Number Category Code to print on the report. Valid values are only 21, 22 and 23. Leave blank to print the account number.	
LEGAL NUMBER ASSIGNMENT:	

Processing Option	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
6. Enter a '1' to assign legal numbers for each individual JE line. Leave blank to assign legal numbers for each document. Default is blank.	
ADJUSTMENTS LEGAL NUMBER REGISTER REPORT	
7. Enter the legal number date to print for the adjustments instead of the G/L Date printed for the regular transactions.	
ADJUSTMENTS LEGAL NUMBER REGISTER	
8. Enter '1' to number the adjustments starting with the next available number for the fiscal year of the adjustment G/L Date. The default of blank will use the next available legal number for the current fiscal year.	
LEGAL COMPANY	
9. Enter the Legal Company to print when using multiple companies.	

4.6.2.2 Processing Options for G/L Registration Report - Italy (R09404)

Processing Option	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
Mode	
1. Enter a '1' for a final mode. Enter a '2' for a final mode with headings and titles. Leave blank for Proof Mode. Default Proof Mode	
Processing Mode	
Dates	
1. From Date	
2. Thru Date	
Company	
1. Enter the company number to be used to store and retrieve G/L balance values. If left blank company '00000' is used.	
Legal Company	
Options	
1. Enter the Account Number Category code to print on the report. Valid values are only 21, 22 and 23. Leave blank to print account number.	
Select Account Number Category Code	
Registration	
1. Enter a '1' to assign registration numbers for each individual JE line. Leave blank to assign registration number for each document. Default is blank.	
Registration Number Assignment	

Processing Option	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
Adjustments	
1. Enter the Registration Date to print for the adjustment instead of G/L Date printed for the regular transactions.	
1. Registration Date	
2. Enter a '1' to number the adjustments starting with the next available number for the previous fiscal year. Leave blank to use the next available registration number for the current fiscal year.	
Registration Number	

4.7 Work with the Annual Close

4.7.1 Working with the Annual Close

You can use J.D. Edwards base software to complete the annual close for the fiscal year. When you close the fiscal year, you must:

- Close and calculate retained earnings
- Make adjustments
- Close profit and loss accounts
- Record the profit and loss for the fiscal year
- Close balance sheet accounts
- Print the G/L Registration Report with adjustments and closing entries
- Re-open balance sheet accounts
- Print the G/L Registration report with re-opening journal entries
- Print the General Ledger report

During the beginning months of the new fiscal year, you can make adjustments to the transactions of the previous year. To identify journal entries for adjustments in the system, the adjustment entries must include the following information:

- The G/L date must equal the end of the previous fiscal year
- The document type must be ##, to indicate that the entry is an adjustment

The system prevents you from recording journal entries in the previous year unless the entries have a document type of &&. In addition, when you update the beginning balance in the Account Balances file (F0902), the system includes journal entries with the document type of &&.

In Italy, businesses complete the following phases at the close of the fiscal year to prepare the year-end balance sheet:

- Adjustment and integration of journal entries
- Close profit and loss accounts for revenues and expenses that were recorded during the year without carrying over the balance
- Calculate retained earnings

- Close balance sheet accounts on a summary account "ending balance sheet" and reopen the same balance sheet accounts for the following fiscal year.

During the close of the fiscal year and the preparation of the balance sheet, Italian businesses complete the following control reports:

- Trial Balance
- General Ledger

All the journal entries that the system generates for the close of the fiscal year are recorded on the G/L Registration report.

See Also:

- Closing a Fiscal Year in the *JD Edwards World General Accounting I Guide*
- Assigning VAT Registration Numbers in *JD Edwards World Tax Reference Guide* for information about assigning sequential registration numbers to closing and adjusting entries
- [Appendix D, "Preparation for Annual Close"](#)

Work with Registration Numbers

This chapter contains these topics:

- [Section 5.1, "About Fiscal Requirements"](#)
- [Section 5.2, "Working with Registration Numbers"](#)

5.1 About Fiscal Requirements

JD Edwards solutions for fiscal requirements in Italy include the following tasks:

- Working with registration numbers
- Printing the Sequential Number Report
- Printing the General Ledger Report
- Printing the Trial Balance Report
- Printing the G/L Registration Report
- Working with the annual close

5.2 Working with Registration Numbers

In Italy, original fiscal vouchers (accounts payable) and fiscal invoices (accounts receivable) must include a registration number that is both sequential and chronological. Businesses are required to coordinate data entry so that the G/L date on each document is the same or later than the date on the previous document.

Use JD Edwards localized software to edit the dates that you enter for original fiscal documents. When you use JD Edwards standard data entry programs with date edit functionality and your user preferences are set with the country preference code of IT (Italy), you automatically access the following servers each time you enter a document.

Use JD Edwards localized software to edit the dates that you enter for original fiscal vouchers and invoices. When you use JD Edwards standard data entry programs with date edit functionality, and your user preferences are set with the country preference code of IT (Italy), you automatically access the following business functions each time you enter a document.

Server	Description
A/P and A/R Functional Servers	The system accesses the A/P and A/R Functional Servers to validate the information that you enter for invoices and vouchers. The servers also determine the appropriate next number assignments for these documents.

Server	Description
Italian Country Servers (A/P and A/R)	The system accesses the Italian Country Servers to validate that the G/L date that you enter for the document is the same or later than that of the document immediately preceding.

You set processing options on the servers to determine the type of edit to perform for each of the documents that you enter.

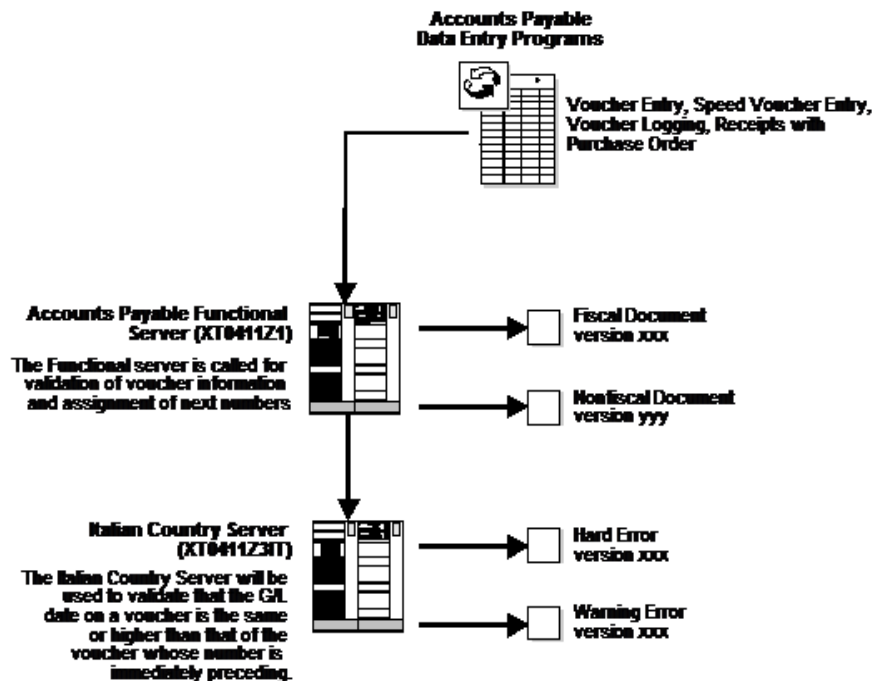
Server	Description
Server for Voucher Entry Italian Date Edits (XT0411Z3IT)	<p>The program performs the following edits based on the processing options for the country server:</p> <p>Blank No validation is performed on the date</p> <p>1 A warning message is issued</p> <p>2 The system prevents you from making the entry</p>
Server for Invoice Entry Italian Date Edits (XT0311Z3IT)	<p>The program performs the following edits based on the processing options for the country server:</p> <p>Blank No validation is performed on the date</p> <p>1 A warning message is issued</p> <p>2 The system prevents you from making the entry</p>

Note: You must set up your country servers with the same DREAM Writer version as the calling base program, in this case the A/R or A/P Functional Server.

After you set up the processing options for the business servers, you can set up different versions of the data entry programs for fiscal documents (invoices and vouchers that include VAT) and nonfiscal documents (other documents that do not include VAT). The versions are based on the processing options you set up for the country server, in combination with the processing options for the A/R or A/P Functional Server to default the document type. Set up the version for fiscal documents to include the date editing feature. The version for nonfiscal documents can either issue a warning or not include the date editing feature.

The following graphic illustrates how the system validates dates and registration numbers.

Figure 5–1 Validating Dates and Registration Numbers



P4b

5.2.1 Before You Begin

Set up your user display preferences with a country preference code for Italy (IT). See [Section 1.2, "Setting Up User Display Preferences"](#).

5.2.2 Processing Options

See [Section 40.1, "Processing Options for A/R Functional Server - Italy \(XT0311Z3IT\)"](#).

See [Section 40.2, "Processing Options for A/P Functional Server - Italy \(XT0411Z3IT\)"](#).

Print the Sequential Number Report

This chapter contains these topics:

- [Section 6.1, "Print the Sequential Number Report"](#)

6.1 Print the Sequential Number Report

Navigation:

From Italian Localization (G74Y), choose Additional Italian Tax Processing.

From Italian Reports (G74Y093152), choose Sequential Number Report

From the Italian Reports menu (G74Y093152), choose a Sequential Number Report option.

Businesses in Italy are required by law to number each original fiscal document both sequentially and chronologically. Fiscal documents are documents that include IVA taxes, such as accounts payable vouchers and accounts receivable invoices. Because each revenue and expense event must be documented in chronological order, businesses must include the numeric sequencing of each document number in the IVA registers.

You use the Sequential Number report to identify any document numbers that are out of sequence. When you print the report, the system checks the number for each document that includes an IVA amount in the following tables:

- Sales/Use/VAT Tax (F0018)
- Accounts Payable Ledger (F0411)
- Accounts Receivable Ledger (F0311)

The report prints the appropriate error message for each document that meets the following conditions:

- The document number is not sequential.
- The General ledger date is lower than that of the previous document.

You must manually correct any errors in the sequential numbering or justify the gap in the numbering of your documents.

JD Edwards recommends that you print the Sequential Number Report daily and if not daily, at least before you change the G/L date.

You can use processing options to indicate which file you want to perform the sequential document number validation.

File	Description
Sales/Use/VAT Tax (F0018)	<p>To run a report that verifies that document numbers are in sequential order without interruptions, leave the processing option blank. The system prints a report based on the Sales/Use/VAT Tax file (F0018).</p> <p>Create one version of the report for each print version of the monthly VAT purchasing and VAT sales reports.</p> <p>For example, if you use the document types PV and PD to identify Italian invoices and credit memos, create a special version of the report that selects the control data for document types PV and PD only.</p>
Accounts Receivable Ledger (F0311)	<p>To run a report that verifies that document numbers are in sequential order without interruptions, enter 1 in the processing option. The system prints a report based on the Accounts Receivable Ledger (F0311).</p> <p>Create one version of the report for each document number series in the monthly VAT sales report.</p>
Accounts Payable Ledger (F0411)	<p>To run a report that verifies that document numbers are in sequential order without interruptions, enter 2 in the processing option. This report is based on the Accounts Payable Ledger (F0411).</p> <p>Create one version of the report for each document number series in the monthly VAT purchasing report.</p>

Figure 6–1 Sequential Number Report - Accounts Receivable

74099				J.D. Edwards & Company Sequential Number Report				Page No. . . . 1
								Date - . . . 5/22/97
Document Number	Previous Do Ty	Doc Co	G/L Date	Document Number	Next Do Ty	Doc Co	G/L Date	
1	RI	00074	06/06/98	1	RM	00074	01/01/98	Document number is not in sequence
1	RI	00074	06/06/98	1	RM	00074	01/01/98	Date - For G/L is not in sequence
1	RM	00074	01/01/98	1	RI	00074	06/06/98	Document number is not in sequence
1	RI	00074	06/06/98	1	RM	00074	01/01/98	Document number is not in sequence
1	RI	00074	06/06/98	1	RM	00074	01/01/98	Date - For G/L is not in sequence
2	RI	00074	06/06/98	2	RM	00074	05/01/97	Document number is not in sequence
2	RI	00074	06/06/98	2	RM	00074	05/01/97	Date - For G/L is not in sequence
2	RM	00074	05/01/97	2	RI	00074	06/06/98	Document number is not in sequence
2	RI	00074	06/06/98	2	RM	00074	05/01/97	Document number is not in sequence
2	RI	00074	06/06/98	2	RM	00074	05/01/97	Date - For G/L is not in sequence
2	RM	00074	05/01/97	3	RI	00074	01/01/96	Date - For G/L is not in sequence
3	RI	00074	01/01/96	3	RM	00074	06/01/97	Document number is not in sequence
3	RM	00074	06/01/97	3	RI	00074	01/01/96	Document number is not in sequence
3	RM	00074	06/01/97	3	RI	00074	01/01/96	Date - For G/L is not in sequence
3	RI	00074	01/01/96	3	RM	00074	06/01/97	Document number is not in sequence
3	RM	00074	06/01/97	4	RI	00074	01/01/96	Date - For G/L is not in sequence
4	RI	00074	01/01/96	4	RM	00074	01/01/98	Document number is not in sequence
4	RM	00074	01/01/98	4	RI	00074	01/01/96	Document number is not in sequence
4	RM	00074	01/01/98	4	RI	00074	01/01/96	Date - For G/L is not in sequence
4	RI	00074	01/01/96	4	RM	00074	01/01/98	Document number is not in sequence
4	RM	00074	01/01/98	5	RI	00074	01/01/96	Date - For G/L is not in sequence
5	RI	00074	01/01/96	5	RM	00074	01/01/98	Document number is not in sequence
5	RM	00074	01/01/98	5	RI	00074	01/01/96	Document number is not in sequence
5	RI	00074	01/01/96	5	RM	00074	01/01/98	Date - For G/L is not in sequence
5	RM	00074	01/01/98	6	RI	00074	12/31/96	Document number is not in sequence
6	RI	00074	12/31/96	6	RM	00074	01/01/98	Date - For G/L is not in sequence
6	RM	00074	01/01/98	6	RI	00074	12/31/96	Document number is not in sequence
6	RM	00074	01/01/98	6	RI	00074	12/31/96	Date - For G/L is not in sequence
6	RI	00074	12/31/96	6	RM	00074	01/01/98	Document number is not in sequence
11	RM	00074	03/03/98	12	RM	00074	01/01/98	Date - For G/L is not in sequence
14	RM	00074	03/03/98	15	RI	00074	01/01/98	Date - For G/L is not in sequence
15	RI	00074	01/01/98	15	RM	00074	03/03/98	Document number is not in sequence
16	RM	00074	03/03/98	17	RI	00074	01/01/98	Date - For G/L is not in sequence
17	RI	00074	01/01/98	17	RM	00074	06/06/98	Document number is not in sequence
19	RM	00074	06/06/98	20	RI	00074	01/01/98	Date - For G/L is not in sequence
20	RI	00074	01/01/98	20	RM	00074	05/05/98	Document number is not in sequence
20	RM	00074	05/05/98	21	RI	00074	01/01/98	Date - For G/L is not in sequence
21	RI	00074	01/01/98	21	RM	00074	12/12/98	Document number is not in sequence
21	RM	00074	12/12/98	22	RM	00074	09/09/98	Date - For G/L is not in sequence
22	RM	00074	09/09/98	23	RM	00074	06/06/98	Date - For G/L is not in sequence
23	RM	00074	06/06/98	24	RM	00074	05/05/98	Date - For G/L is not in sequence
30	RM	00074	05/05/98	31	RI	00074	01/01/98	Date - For G/L is not in sequence
31	RI	00074	01/01/98	31	RM	00074	05/05/98	Document number is not in sequence
36	RM	00074	05/05/98	37	RI	00074	01/01/98	Date - For G/L is not in sequence
37	RI	00074	01/01/98	37	RM	00074	05/05/98	Document number is not in sequence
38	RM	00074	05/05/98	40	RI	00074	01/01/98	Document number is not in sequence
38	RM	00074	05/05/98	40	RI	00074	01/01/98	Date - For G/L is not in sequence
42	RI	00074	01/01/98	51	RI	00074	12/31/98	Document number is not in sequence
51	RI	00074	12/31/98	58	RI	00074	01/01/98	Document number is not in sequence
51	RI	00074	12/31/98	58	RI	00074	01/01/98	Date - For G/L is not in sequence
58	RI	00074	01/01/98	63	RI	00074	05/01/97	Document number is not in sequence
58	RI	00074	01/01/98	63	RI	00074	05/01/97	Date - For G/L is not in sequence
64	RI	00074	05/01/97	65	RI	00074	05/01/96	Date - For G/L is not in sequence

Figure 6-2 Sequential Number Report - Accounts Payable

74099				J.D. Edwards & Company				Page No. . . . 1			
Previous				Sequential Number Report				Date - . . . 5/22/97			
Document	Do	Doc	G/L	Document	Do	Doc	G/L	E R R O R			
Number	Ty	Co	Date	Number	Ty	Co	Date				
1 RI 00074 06/06/98				1 RM 00074 01/01/98				Document number is not in sequence			
1 RI 00074 06/06/98				1 RM 00074 01/01/98				Date - For G/L is not in sequence			
1 RM 00074 01/01/98				1 RI 00074 06/06/98				Document number is not in sequence			
1 RI 00074 06/06/98				1 RM 00074 01/01/98				Document number is not in sequence			
1 RI 00074 06/06/98				1 RM 00074 01/01/98				Date - For G/L is not in sequence			
2 RI 00074 06/06/98				2 RM 00074 05/01/97				Document number is not in sequence			
2 RI 00074 06/06/98				2 RI 00074 06/06/98				Date - For G/L is not in sequence			
2 RM 00074 05/01/97				2 RM 00074 05/01/97				Document number is not in sequence			
2 RM 00074 06/06/98				2 RM 00074 05/01/97				Date - For G/L is not in sequence			
2 RM 00074 05/01/97				3 RI 00074 01/01/96				Document number is not in sequence			
3 RI 00074 01/01/96				3 RM 00074 06/01/97				Document number is not in sequence			
3 RM 00074 06/01/97				3 RI 00074 01/01/96				Date - For G/L is not in sequence			
3 RI 00074 01/01/96				4 RI 00074 01/01/96				Document number is not in sequence			
4 RI 00074 01/01/96				4 RI 00074 01/01/96				Date - For G/L is not in sequence			
4 RM 00074 01/01/96				4 RM 00074 01/01/96				Document number is not in sequence			
4 RM 00074 01/01/96				4 RM 00074 01/01/96				Date - For G/L is not in sequence			
5 RI 00074 01/01/96				5 RI 00074 01/01/96				Document number is not in sequence			
5 RM 00074 01/01/96				5 RI 00074 01/01/96				Date - For G/L is not in sequence			
5 RI 00074 01/01/96				5 RM 00074 01/01/96				Document number is not in sequence			
5 RM 00074 01/01/96				6 RI 00074 12/31/96				Date - For G/L is not in sequence			
6 RI 00074 12/31/96				6 RI 00074 12/31/96				Document number is not in sequence			
6 RM 00074 01/01/98				6 RI 00074 12/31/96				Date - For G/L is not in sequence			
6 RI 00074 01/01/98				6 RM 00074 01/01/98				Document number is not in sequence			
11 RM 00074 03/03/98				12 RM 00074 01/01/98				Date - For G/L is not in sequence			
14 RM 00074 03/03/98				15 RI 00074 01/01/98				Date - For G/L is not in sequence			
15 RI 00074 01/01/98				15 RM 00074 03/03/98				Document number is not in sequence			
16 RM 00074 03/03/98				17 RI 00074 01/01/98				Date - For G/L is not in sequence			
17 RI 00074 01/01/98				17 RM 00074 06/06/98				Document number is not in sequence			
19 RM 00074 06/06/98				20 RI 00074 01/01/98				Date - For G/L is not in sequence			
20 RI 00074 01/01/98				20 RM 00074 05/05/98				Document number is not in sequence			
20 RM 00074 05/05/98				21 RI 00074 01/01/98				Date - For G/L is not in sequence			
21 RI 00074 01/01/98				21 RM 00074 12/12/98				Document number is not in sequence			
21 RM 00074 12/12/98				22 RM 00074 09/09/98				Date - For G/L is not in sequence			
22 RM 00074 09/09/98				23 RM 00074 06/06/98				Date - For G/L is not in sequence			
23 RM 00074 06/06/98				24 RM 00074 05/05/98				Date - For G/L is not in sequence			
30 RM 00074 05/05/98				31 RI 00074 01/01/98				Date - For G/L is not in sequence			
31 RI 00074 01/01/98				31 RM 00074 05/05/98				Document number is not in sequence			
36 RM 00074 05/05/98				37 RI 00074 01/01/98				Date - For G/L is not in sequence			
37 RI 00074 01/01/98				37 RM 00074 05/05/98				Document number is not in sequence			
38 RM 00074 05/05/98				40 RI 00074 01/01/98				Document number is not in sequence			
38 RM 00074 05/05/98				40 RI 00074 01/01/98				Date - For G/L is not in sequence			
42 RI 00074 01/01/98				51 RI 00074 01/01/98				Document number is not in sequence			
51 RI 00074 01/01/98				51 RI 00074 01/01/98				Date - For G/L is not in sequence			
51 RI 00074 12/31/98				58 RI 00074 01/01/98				Document number is not in sequence			
58 RI 00074 01/01/98				58 RI 00074 05/01/97				Document number is not in sequence			
58 RI 00074 01/01/98				63 RI 00074 05/01/97				Date - For G/L is not in sequence			
64 RI 00074 05/01/97				65 RI 00074 05/01/96				Date - For G/L is not in sequence			

Figure 6-3 Sequential Number Report - Accounts Receivable VAT

3.3.1.2 Sequential Number Report - Accounts Payable

74099	J.D. Edwards & Company							Page No. . . . 1	
Previous				Sequential Number Report				Date - . . . 5/22/97	
Next									
Document	Do	Doc	G/L	Document	Do	Doc	G/L	E R R O R	
Number	Ty	Co	Date	Number	Ty	Co	Date		
1	PD	00074	01/01/98	4	FV	00074	01/03/98	Document number	is not in sequence
4	FV	00074	01/03/98	5	FV	00074	01/01/98	Date - For G/L	is not in sequence
5	FV	00074	01/01/98	5	PD	00074	05/05/98	Document number	is not in sequence
5	PD	00074	05/05/98	6	FV	00074	01/01/98	Date - For G/L	is not in sequence
6	FV	00074	01/01/98	6	PD	00074	05/05/98	Document number	is not in sequence
6	PD	00074	05/05/98	7	FV	00074	01/01/98	Date - For G/L	is not in sequence
7	FV	00074	01/01/98	8	FV	00074	07/03/96	Date - For G/L	is not in sequence
8	FV	00074	07/03/96	8	PD	00074	08/15/98	Document number	is not in sequence
8	PD	00074	08/15/98	9	FV	00074	01/01/98	Date - For G/L	is not in sequence
10	FV	00074	01/01/98	10	PD	00074	05/05/98	Document number	is not in sequence
10	PD	00074	05/05/98	11	FV	00074	01/01/98	Date - For G/L	is not in sequence
12	FV	00074	01/01/98	12	PD	00074	05/05/98	Document number	is not in sequence
12	PD	00074	05/05/98	13	FV	00074	05/01/98	Date - For G/L	is not in sequence
13	FV	00074	05/01/98	13	PD	00074	09/09/98	Document number	is not in sequence
13	PD	00074	09/09/98	14	PD	00074	06/06/98	Date - For G/L	is not in sequence
14	PD	00074	06/06/98	14	PD	00074	09/09/98	Document number	is not in sequence
16	PD	00074	09/09/98	17	PD	00074	05/05/98	Date - For G/L	is not in sequence
18	PD	00074	06/06/98	19	PD	00074	05/05/98	Date - For G/L	is not in sequence
20	PD	00074	05/05/98	21	FV	00074	01/01/98	Date - For G/L	is not in sequence
21	FV	00074	01/01/98	21	PD	00074	05/05/98	Document number	is not in sequence
21	PD	00074	05/05/98	22	FV	00074	04/30/96	Date - For G/L	is not in sequence
22	FV	00074	04/30/96	22	PD	00074	05/05/98	Document number	is not in sequence
22	PD	00074	05/05/98	23	FV	00074	01/01/98	Date - For G/L	is not in sequence
23	FV	00074	01/01/98	23	PD	00074	05/05/98	Document number	is not in sequence
23	PD	00074	05/05/98	24	FV	00074	01/01/98	Date - For G/L	is not in sequence
24	FV	00074	01/01/98	24	PD	00074	05/05/98	Document number	is not in sequence
24	PD	00074	05/05/98	25	FV	00074	01/01/98	Date - For G/L	is not in sequence
28	FV	00074	05/31/98	29	FV	00074	01/01/98	Date - For G/L	is not in sequence
32	FV	00074	01/01/98	33	FV	00074	07/09/96	Date - For G/L	is not in sequence
34	FV	00074	07/09/96	35	FV	00074	07/07/96	Date - For G/L	is not in sequence
35	FV	00074	07/07/96	36	FV	00074	06/07/96	Date - For G/L	is not in sequence
36	FV	00074	06/07/96	37	FV	00074	06/01/96	Date - For G/L	is not in sequence
37	FV	00074	06/01/96	38	FV	00074	01/01/96	Date - For G/L	is not in sequence
41	FV	00074	01/01/98	42	FV	00074	01/01/96	Date - For G/L	is not in sequence
50	FV	00074	01/01/98	54	FV	00074	01/01/98	Document number	is not in sequence
54	FV	00074	01/01/98	62	FV	00074	01/01/97	Document number	is not in sequence
62	FV	00074	01/01/97	62	PD	00074	01/01/98	Date - For G/L	is not in sequence
73	FV	00074	06/01/97	75	FV	00074	06/01/97	Document number	is not in sequence
77	FV	00074	06/01/97	78	FV	00074	01/06/97	Date - For G/L	is not in sequence
79	FV	00074	06/06/98	81	FV	00074	01/01/96	Document number	is not in sequence
79	FV	00074	06/06/98	81	FV	00074	01/01/96	Date - For G/L	is not in sequence
83	FV	00074	06/01/97	84	FV	00074	01/01/97	Date - For G/L	is not in sequence
86	FV	00074	06/01/97	94	FV	00074	08/29/98	Document number	is not in sequence
95	FV	00074	01/05/98	96	FV	00074	01/05/98	Date - For G/L	is not in sequence
98	FV	00074	01/07/98	99	FV	00074	01/01/98	Date - For G/L	is not in sequence
103	FV	00074	01/01/98	105	FV	00074	06/30/98	Document number	is not in sequence
106	FV	00074	06/30/98	107	FV	00074	01/05/98	Date - For G/L	is not in sequence
108	FV	00074	06/30/98	109	FV	00074	01/08/98	Date - For G/L	is not in sequence
112	FV	00074	01/21/98	113	FV	00074	06/30/96	Date - For G/L	is not in sequence
119	FV	00074	06/30/98	120	FV	00074	01/01/98	Date - For G/L	is not in sequence
136	FV	00074	01/01/99	138	FV	00074	01/01/99	Document number	is not in sequence
143	FV	00074	01/01/98	145	FV	00074	01/01/99	Document number	is not in sequence
149	FV	00074	01/01/99	153	FV	00074	01/01/98	Document number	is not in sequence
149	FV	00074	01/01/99	153	FV	00074	01/01/98	Date - For G/L	is not in sequence

Figure 6-4 Sequential Number Report - Accounts Payable VAT

74099				J.D. Edwards & Company				Page No. . . . 1	
Sequential Number Report				Sequential Number Report				Date 5/22/97	
Document Number	Doc Ty	Doc Co	G/L Date	Document Number	Doc Ty	Doc Co	G/L Date	E R R O R	
1	PD	00074	01/01/98	4	FF	00074	01/03/98	Document number is not in sequence	
4	FF	00074	01/03/98	5	FF	00074	01/01/98	Date - For G/L is not in sequence	
5	FF	00074	01/01/98	5	PD	00074	05/05/98	Document number is not in sequence	
5	PD	00074	05/05/98	6	FF	00074	01/01/98	Date - For G/L is not in sequence	
6	FF	00074	01/01/98	6	PD	00074	05/05/98	Document number is not in sequence	
6	PD	00074	05/05/98	7	FF	00074	01/01/98	Date - For G/L is not in sequence	
7	FF	00074	01/01/98	8	FF	00074	07/03/98	Date - For G/L is not in sequence	
8	FF	00074	07/03/98	8	PD	00074	05/15/98	Document number is not in sequence	
8	PD	00074	05/15/98	9	FF	00074	01/01/98	Date - For G/L is not in sequence	
10	FF	00074	01/01/98	10	PD	00074	05/05/98	Document number is not in sequence	
10	PD	00074	05/05/98	11	FF	00074	01/01/98	Date - For G/L is not in sequence	
12	FF	00074	01/01/98	12	PD	00074	05/05/98	Document number is not in sequence	
12	PD	00074	05/05/98	13	FF	00074	05/01/98	Date - For G/L is not in sequence	
13	FF	00074	05/01/98	13	PD	00074	09/09/98	Document number is not in sequence	
13	PD	00074	09/09/98	14	PD	00074	06/04/98	Date - For G/L is not in sequence	
14	PD	00074	06/04/98	16	PD	00074	09/09/98	Document number is not in sequence	
14	PD	00074	09/09/98	17	PD	00074	05/05/98	Date - For G/L is not in sequence	
18	PD	00074	06/06/98	19	PD	00074	05/05/98	Date - For G/L is not in sequence	
20	PD	00074	05/05/98	21	FF	00074	01/01/98	Date - For G/L is not in sequence	
21	FF	00074	01/01/98	21	PD	00074	05/05/98	Document number is not in sequence	
21	PD	00074	05/05/98	22	PD	00074	04/30/98	Date - For G/L is not in sequence	
22	FF	00074	04/30/98	22	PD	00074	05/05/98	Document number is not in sequence	
22	PD	00074	05/05/98	23	PD	00074	01/01/98	Date - For G/L is not in sequence	
23	PD	00074	01/01/98	23	PD	00074	05/05/98	Document number is not in sequence	
23	PD	00074	05/05/98	24	FF	00074	01/01/98	Date - For G/L is not in sequence	
24	FF	00074	01/01/98	24	PD	00074	05/05/98	Document number is not in sequence	
24	PD	00074	05/05/98	25	FF	00074	01/01/98	Date - For G/L is not in sequence	
25	FF	00074	05/01/98	29	FF	00074	01/01/98	Date - For G/L is not in sequence	
32	FF	00074	01/01/98	33	FF	00074	07/07/98	Date - For G/L is not in sequence	
34	FF	00074	07/10/98	33	FF	00074	07/07/98	Date - For G/L is not in sequence	
35	FF	00074	07/07/98	36	FF	00074	06/07/98	Date - For G/L is not in sequence	
36	FF	00074	06/07/98	37	FF	00074	06/01/98	Date - For G/L is not in sequence	
37	FF	00074	06/01/98	38	FF	00074	01/01/98	Date - For G/L is not in sequence	
41	FF	00074	01/01/98	42	FF	00074	01/01/98	Date - For G/L is not in sequence	
50	FF	00074	01/01/98	54	FF	00074	01/01/98	Document number is not in sequence	
54	FF	00074	01/01/98	62	FF	00074	01/01/97	Document number is not in sequence	
54	FF	00074	01/01/98	62	FF	00074	01/01/97	Date - For G/L is not in sequence	
73	FF	00074	06/01/97	75	FF	00074	06/01/97	Document number is not in sequence	
77	FF	00074	06/01/97	78	FF	00074	01/06/97	Date - For G/L is not in sequence	
79	FF	00074	06/06/98	81	FF	00074	01/01/98	Document number is not in sequence	
79	FF	00074	06/06/98	81	FF	00074	01/01/98	Date - For G/L is not in sequence	
83	FF	00074	06/01/97	84	FF	00074	01/01/97	Date - For G/L is not in sequence	
86	FF	00074	06/01/97	94	FF	00074	05/29/98	Document number is not in sequence	
95	FF	00074	05/29/98	96	FF	00074	01/05/98	Date - For G/L is not in sequence	
98	FF	00074	01/07/98	99	FF	00074	01/01/98	Date - For G/L is not in sequence	
103	FF	00074	01/01/98	105	FF	00074	06/30/98	Document number is not in sequence	
106	FF	00074	06/30/98	107	FF	00074	01/05/98	Date - For G/L is not in sequence	
108	FF	00074	06/30/98	109	FF	00074	01/08/98	Date - For G/L is not in sequence	
112	FF	00074	01/11/98	113	FF	00074	06/30/98	Date - For G/L is not in sequence	
119	FF	00074	06/30/98	120	FF	00074	01/01/98	Date - For G/L is not in sequence	
136	FF	00074	01/01/99	138	FF	00074	01/01/99	Document number is not in sequence	
143	FF	00074	01/01/99	145	FF	00074	01/01/99	Document number is not in sequence	
149	FF	00074	01/01/99	153	FF	00074	01/01/98	Document number is not in sequence	
149	FF	00074	01/01/99	153	FF	00074	01/01/98	Date - For G/L is not in sequence	

6.1.1 Processing Options for Sequential Number Report (P74099)

See [Section 40.3, "Processing Options for Sequential Number Report \(P74099\)."](#)

Print the General Ledger Report

This chapter contains these topics:

- [Section 7.1, "Printing the General Ledger Report"](#)

7.1 Printing the General Ledger Report

Navigation:

From EMEA Localization (G74), choose Italian Reports

From Italian Reports (G74Y093152), choose an option under the G/L Reports heading

The General Ledger report includes detailed information about account transactions. You can use the report to:

- Review transactions within individual accounts
- Research accounts that are out-of-balance
- Verify account accuracy

You also use the General Ledger report to open and audit accounts with the same control totals as the journal report. The accounts and the totals are the basis of the trial balance.

In Italy, businesses use the General Ledger report as a basis for:

- Internal auditing, as a control of account accuracy
- External auditing by a third party, such as a fiscal authority or auditing firm

The General Ledger report includes the following information:

- Beginning and ending balances for each account
- Accumulation of amounts from different ledger types for the same account
- Transactions based on a period selection or a date range selection
- G/L registration numbers for each transaction
- Currency codes for each transaction
- Company codes and names on the header of the report
- Business units (optional)

Businesses print the General Ledger report at least once a year for all accounts, typically at the end of the fiscal year. The total debits and credits that print on the report should equal the total debits and credits of the following:

- You can print the General Ledger report by object and subsidiary or by category code, depending on whether your accounts are defined in the Account Master table by object and subsidiary, or in category codes 21, 22, or 23.

You can print General Ledger reports for a single ledger type by specifying the ledger type in the processing options. To print reports that accumulate up to three ledger types for the same accounts, set up the ledger types that you want to accumulate on user defined codes table 74/LT. Then, specify the table in the processing options.

See Also:

- See [Section 1.4, "Set Up an Alternate Chart of Accounts."](#)
- See [Section 1.3, "Set Up User Defined Codes for Italy."](#)

7409C1	J.D. Edwards & Company General Ledger by Object									Page - 3 Date - 8/22/97 Time - 14:52:08 From 12 96 To 12 96
Company 74 Italian Company	G/L Document De Sub- S	Explanation Name	Explanation Remark	Ref 2	R R C V	Transactions	Debit	Credit	Balance	P LT C
Date Number 8/22/96 T	Regis M. Cur									
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
31/12/96 492 RI Balance Forward	1000	Vera's Test Client IRL	Assets				1,006,000.00		1,006,000.00	AA P
21 IRL								10.00		
		Posted						10.00	10.00-	
		Unposted								
		Period Total Transactions. . 12/96						10.00	10.00-	
		Posted					1,006,000.00	10.00	1,005,990.00	
		Unposted								
		Period End Balance. 12/96					1,006,000.00	10.00	1,005,990.00	
							1,006,000.00	10.00	1,005,990.00	
		Posted								
		Unposted								
		Account Total	1000	Assets			1,006,000.00	10.00	1,005,990.00	
-										
31/12/96 13604 PV Balance Forward	1110ITALY	Bhaviks Test Supplier Alpha	Bank Of Germany				10,000.00	4,000.00	6,000.00	AA
11L							20.00			
31/12/96 13605 PV		Bhaviks Test Supplier Alpha					25.21			AA
11L										
31/12/96 13606 PV		Bhaviks Test Supplier Alpha					15.21			AA
11L										
		Posted								
		Unposted					60.42		60.42	
		Period Total Transactions. . 12/96					60.42		60.42	
		Posted					10,000.00	4,000.00	6,000.00	
		Unposted					60.42		60.42	
		Period End Balance. 12/96					10,060.42	4,000.00	6,060.42	
							10,060.00	4,000.00	6,000.00	
		Posted								
		Unposted					60.42		60.42	
		Account Total	1110ITALY	Bank Of Germany			10,060.42	4,000.00	6,060.42	
-										
31/12/96 490 AE Balance Forward	1210	Trade Accounts Receivable					2,000,000.00	8,800.00	1,991,800.00	AA P
19 IRL		Offset by Document RI 0000049					11.90			
31/12/96 494 AE		Offset by Document RI 0000049					11.90			AA P
22 IRL										
31/12/96 490 AE		Offset by Document RI 0000049					11.90			AA P
29 IRL										
		Posted					25.70		25.70	
		Unposted								

Figure 7-2 General Ledger Report by Category Code**3.4.1.2 General Ledger Report by Category Code**

7409C2										J.D. Edwards & Company		Page - 2	
General Ledger by Cat. Code 21 - Print										Date - 9/22/97			
										Time - 14:52:27			
										From 05 98 To 06 98			
Company: 70 Model Multi-National Corporate													
G/L	Document	Dr	Sub	S	Business	Explanation	Explanation	Ref	R R	Transactions			
Date	Number		Ledger	T	Unit	Name	Remark	C V	Debit	Credit	Balance		
Regist.N.	Cur										P		
											LT C		
Balance Forward										0.31	0.31-		
06/06/98	219 JE				70 test 2			R	2,469.12		AA		
USD													
06/06/98	219 JE				70 test 2			R		2,469.12	AA		
USD													
06/06/98	220 JE				70 test 4			R	2.47		AA		
USD													
06/06/98	220 JE				70 test 4			R		2.47	AA		
USD													
06/06/98	227 JE				70 TEST				0.04		AA		
USD													
06/30/98	1 IA				AB01 Inventory Adjustments	CB01			7,912.50		AA		
BEF													
06/30/98	1 IA				AB01 Inventory Adjustments	CB01				7,912.50	AA		
BEF													
Total Period Transactions										0.04			
Period End Total										0.27-			
Account Total										0.27-			
Profit and Loss Account										0.27-			
Company 00070 Model Multi-National Corporate										0.27-			
General Total										0.27-			

7.1.2 Processing Options

See [Section 40.4, "Processing Options for General Ledger by Object \(P7409C1\)."](#)

See [Section 40.5, "Processing Options for General Ledger by Category Code \(P7409C2\)."](#)

Print the Trial Balance Report

This chapter contains these topics:

- [Section 8.1, "Printing the Trial Balance Report"](#)

8.1 Printing the Trial Balance Report

Navigation:

From EMEA Localization (G74), choose Italian Reports

From Italian Reports (G74Y093152), choose an option under the G/L Reports heading

Businesses in Italy use the Trial Balance report to verify the accuracy of transactions in individual account ledgers. When all the transactions are accurate, the totals of this report equal the totals of the General Ledger report and the General Ledger Registration report. Businesses often print the Trial Balance report to facilitate:

- Internal audits, to verify one or more accounts
- External audits, as required by a fiscal authority or auditing firm

You can print the Trial Balance report to review the total debit and credit amounts for each account in any given ledger. You can also find errors that cause the General Ledger to be out of balance. Possible errors might include incorrect entries or missing transactions.

When you print this report, you can use data selections to specify:

- The company chart of accounts (defined in the Account Master table) or an alternate chart of accounts (defined in category codes 21, 23, or 23)
- Business units and subsidiaries
- Totals by object account
- Beginning and ending dates
- Multiple ledger types
- Exclusion of accounts with a zero balance
- Account balance totals based on the level of detail of the account

8.1.1 What You Should Know About

Topic	Explanation
Accumulating ledger types for one account	You can print Trial Balance reports for a single ledger type by specifying the ledger type in the processing options. To print reports that accumulate up to three ledger types for the same accounts, set up the ledger types that you want to accumulate on user defined codes table 74/LT. Then, specify the table in the processing options.
Accumulating ledger types for one account	You can print General Ledger reports that accumulate up to three ledger types for the same account by specifying the Ledger Types in the processing options.

Note: The Ledger Type processing option replaces the user defined code 74/LT.

See Also:

- [Section 1.4, "Set Up an Alternate Chart of Accounts."](#)
- [Section 1.3, "Set Up User Defined Codes for Italy."](#)

Figure 8–1 Trial Balance Report by Object Account (part 1)

740903		J.D. Edwards & Company				Page -	
1		Trial Balance by Object				Date -	
9/22/97						Time -	
14:52:55							
Company 74 Italian Company							
Fiscal Year 96							
G/L Period 12							
Account	Description	Balance Forward	Period Transactions			Cumulative YTD	
		Previous	Debit	Credit	Total	Debit	Credit
							Total
1000	Assets	1,000,000.00		10.00	10.00-	1,000,000.00	10.00
1,000,000.00							
1,000,000.00	Class Total 10	1,000,000.00		10.00	10.00-	1,000,000.00	10.00
1110	ITALY Bank Of Germany					10,000.00	
10,000.00							
1110	ITALVOW Bank Of Germany						4,000.00
4,000.00-							
4,000.00-	Class Total 11					10,000.00	4,000.00
6,000.00							
1210	Trade Accounts Receivable	2,000,000.00	35.70		35.70	2,000,035.70	8,500.00
1,991,535.70							
1222	Drafts Rec	3,000,000.00				3,000,000.00	
3,000,000.00							
1224	Drafts Rec	4,000,000.00				4,000,000.00	
4,000,000.00							
1225	Overwrite drafts wmm acc	5,000,000.00-					5,000,000.00
5,000,000.00-							
1226	Drafts Rec (Disc)	5,000,000.00-				4,000.00	5,001,000.00
4,997,000.00-							
4,997,000.00-	Class Total 12	1,000,000.00-	35.70		35.70	9,004,035.70	10,009,500.00
1,005,464.30-							
1890	Post Paid Vouchers					2,000.00	5,000.00
3,000.00-							
3,000.00-	Class Total 18					2,000.00	5,000.00
	Class Total 1		35.70	10.00	25.70	10,022,035.70	10,018,510.00
3,525.70							
3050	Sales			20.00	20.00-		10,020.00
10,020.00-							
10,020.00-	Class Total 30			20.00	20.00-		10,020.00

Figure 8–2 Trial Balance Report by Object Account (part 2)

10,020.00-	Class Total	3	20.00	20.00-	10,020.00	

4110.00- OW	Accounts Payable				4,000.00	13,000.00
9,000.00-						
	Class Total	41			4,000.00	13,000.00

4431	VAT Account		5.70	5.70-	4,000.00	1,505.70
2,494.30						
	Class Total	44	5.70	5.70-	4,000.00	1,505.70
2,494.30						

	Class Total	4	5.70	5.70-	8,000.00	14,505.70
6,505.70-						

Balance Sheet Accounts			35.70	35.70	10,030,035.70	10,043,035.70
13,000.00-						

5010 OW	Driver Sales				13,000.00	
13,000.00						
	Class Total	50			13,000.00	
13,000.00						

	Class Total	5			13,000.00	
13,000.00						

Figure 8–3 Trial Balance Report by Category Code

3.5.1.2 Trial Balance Report by Category Code

7409C4	J Edwards and Company	Page -
1	Trial Balance by Category Code 21	Date -
7.08.97		Time -
10:44:12		
COMPANY 74 Italian Company		
Fiscal Year 98		
G/L Period No. 12		
	Balance Forward	Period Transactions
		Cumulative YTD
Account	Description	Previous
		Debit
		Credit
		Total
		Debit
		Credit
		Total

10	Capital Journal	
120,000.00		120,000.00
120,000.00		
120,000.00	Class Total	10
120,000.00		120,000.00

	Class Total	1
120,000.00		120,000.00

Balance Sheet Accounts		120,000.00
120,000.00		

60602	Achats de services, travail	
120,000.00-		120,000.00
120,000.00-	Class Total	60
120,000.00-		120,000.00

	Class Total	6
120,000.00-		120,000.00
120,000.00-		

Profit and Loss Accounts		120,000.00
120,000.00-		

COMPANY 00074 Italian Company		120,000.00
		120,000.00

General Total		120,000.00
		120,000.00

8.1.1.1 Processing OptionsSee [Section 40.6, "Processing Options for Trial Balance by Object \(P7409C3\)."](#)See [Section 40.7, "Processing Options for Trial Balance by Category Code \(P7409C4\)."](#)

Print the G/L Registration Report

This chapter contains these topics:

- [Section 9.1, "Printing the G/L Registration Report"](#)

9.1 Printing the G/L Registration Report

Navigation:

From Italian Localization (G7Y4), choose Italian Reports

From Italian Reports (G74Y093152), choose G/L Registration Report/Update

From the Italian Reports menu (G74Y093152), choose G/L Registration Report

Businesses in Italy are required to print a journal report (*Giornale Bollato*) that lists all of the general ledger transactions for each month in chronological and sequential order. To do this, you can print a G/L Registration report.

You can print the G/L Registration report in proof or final mode. When you select final mode, the system assigns each general ledger transaction in the Account Ledger (F0911) a chronological and sequential registration number. The system stores the registration number for each transaction in a dedicated field (REG#). You can use a processing option to control whether the system assigns registration numbers to journal entries or to each individual journal entry line.

To ensure that the registration number for each transaction is sequential by date, run the G/L Registration Report/Update program in final mode only after:

- You enter all of the transactions for the month
- You review the G/L Registration report generated in proof mode

9.1.1 Registration Numbers for Adjusting Journal Entries

After the year end, you might need to enter general ledger transactions to record adjustments for the previous fiscal year. You can enter these adjusting journal entries with a special document type (&&) and the general ledger date for the end of the fiscal year, such as 31/12/98.

Italian law requires that the date on which you actually enter the adjustment is also included in the journal entry record. To satisfy this requirement, the system records both the general ledger date that you specify for the end of the fiscal year and the actual date that you enter the adjusting entry. You can use a processing option to control the actual date of the adjustment entry that prints on the G/L Registration report. In addition, adjusting entries must include a chronological and sequential registration number, as any other general ledger transaction.

Print the G/L Registration report to assign registration numbers to adjusting journal entries for the previous fiscal year. You can specify registration numbers for adjusting journal entries based on the following numbering patterns:

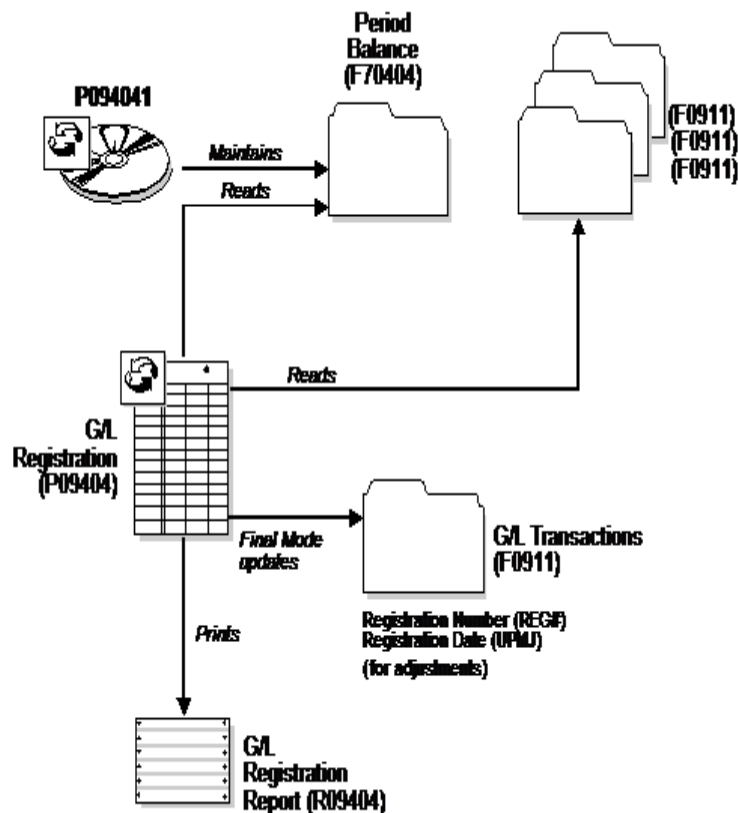
- Start with the next available number for the previous fiscal year
- Start with the next available number for the current fiscal year

When you print the G/L Registration report for the adjusting entries in final mode, the system:

- Updates the Adjustments Registration Date with the date that you specify in the processing option for adjusting entries
- Assigns chronological and sequential registration numbers to each transaction

The following graphic illustrates how you maintain and print G/L Registration information.

Figure 9–1 Maintaining and Printing G/L Registration Information



9.1.2 What You Should Know About

Topic	Description
Multicompany environments	<p>You can print the G/L Registration report for multicompany environments, in which general ledger transactions are entered for different document companies that belong to the same legal entity.</p> <p>To do this, set the processing options so that you can enter the legal company that you want to print on the header of the report. Then, use data selection to identify the document companies that belong to the legal company.</p>
Revisions	<p>If your company implements J.D. Edwards software in the middle of a fiscal year, you will need to indicate the continuing registration number from your previous numbering system (manual or automated). To do this, access the Revise G/L Registration File screen.</p>
Reprinting the report	<p>You can reprint the G/L Registration Report to review transactions for which registration numbers are already assigned. You can reprint the G/L Registration report in proof mode only.</p>

See Also:

- Assign VAT Registration Numbers in the *JD Edwards World Technical Foundation Guide* for information about how to set up the system to edit vouchers and invoices for appropriate dates and to assign sequential numbering.
- See Close Annual Account Balances in *JD Edwards World Fixed Assets Guide* for more information about printing the G/L Registration report as part of the annual close procedure.

9.1.2.1 Processing Options

See [Section 40.4, "Processing Options for General Ledger by Object \(P7409C1\)."](#)

See [Section 40.5, "Processing Options for General Ledger by Category Code \(P7409C2\)."](#)

Work with the Annual Close

This chapter contains these topics:

- [Section 10.1, "Working with the Annual Close"](#)

10.1 Working with the Annual Close

You can use J.D. Edwards base software to complete the annual close for the fiscal year. When you close the fiscal year, you must:

- Close and calculate retained earnings
- Make adjustments
- Close profit and loss accounts
- Record the profit and loss for the fiscal year
- Close balance sheet accounts
- Print the G/L Registration Report with adjustments and closing entries
- Re-open balance sheet accounts
- Print the G/L Registration report with re-opening journal entries
- Print the General Ledger report

During the beginning months of the new fiscal year, you can make adjustments to the transactions of the previous year. To identify journal entries for adjustments in the system, the adjustment entries must include the following information:

- The G/L date must equal the end of the previous fiscal year
- The document type must be ##, to indicate that the entry is an adjustment

The system prevents you from recording journal entries in the previous year unless the entries have a document type of &&. In addition, when you update the beginning balance in the Account Balances file (F0902), the system includes journal entries with the document type of &&.

In Italy, businesses complete the following phases at the close of the fiscal year to prepare the year-end balance sheet:

- Adjustment and integration of journal entries
- Close profit and loss accounts for revenues and expenses that were recorded during the year without carrying over the balance
- Calculate retained earnings

- Close balance sheet accounts on a summary account "ending balance sheet" and reopen the same balance sheet accounts for the following fiscal year.

During the close of the fiscal year and the preparation of the balance sheet, Italian businesses complete the following control reports:

- Trial Balance
- General Ledger

All the journal entries that the system generates for the close of the fiscal year are recorded on the G/L Registration report.

See Also:

- Closing a Fiscal Year in the *JD Edwards World General Accounting I Guide*.
- Working with Registration Numbers in *JD Edwards World Tax Reference Guide* or information about assigning sequential registration numbers to closing and adjusting entries
- [Appendix D, "Preparation for Annual Close"](#)

Part III

Tax Requirements

This part contains the following chapters:

- [Chapter 11, "Tax Requirements"](#)
- [Chapter 12, "Print the EU Sales Listing"](#)
- [Chapter 13, "Work with Intrastat Requirements"](#)
- [Chapter 14, "IVA Reports"](#)
- [Chapter 15, "Work with Withholding Tax"](#)
- [Chapter 16, "Work with Suspended IVA"](#)

Tax Requirements

This chapter contains these topics:

- [Section 11.1, "About Tax Requirements"](#)
- [Section 11.2, "Entering Journal Entries with Tax"](#)

11.1 About Tax Requirements

J.D. Edwards solutions for tax requirements in Italy include the following tasks:

- Entering journal entries with tax
- Printing the EU Sales Listing
- Working with Intrastat requirements
- Printing monthly IVA reports
- Working with annual IVA reports
- Printing IVA by tax area code
- Working with summary IVA
- Working with withholding tax
- Working with suspended IVA

11.1.1 About Value Added Tax (VAT or IVA)

Value added tax (VAT), or *Imposta sul valore aggiunto* (IVA), is a noncumulative tax that Italian tax authorities impose at each stage of the production and distribution cycle.

If you work with value added tax, you should understand the following terminology and principles:

Term	Description
Output VAT	Suppliers of goods and services must add VAT to their net prices. They must record Output VAT for goods on the date that they issue invoices and for services on the date that they receive payment.

Term	Description
Input VAT	<p>Input VAT is the VAT paid by the purchaser of goods and services. If the purchasers are subject to Output VAT, they can offset the Input VAT they owe against any Output VAT that they owe.</p> <p>The purchaser can recover Input VAT by offsetting it against Output VAT. When Input VAT exceeds Output VAT, the purchaser can obtain a cash refund.</p>
Nonrecoverable Input VAT	<p>Input VAT cannot be recovered for:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Goods and services that are not necessary for running the business Expenses that are related to business entertainment Transport of persons Oil-based fuels and lubricants that are transformed and then resold Goods that are provided free of charge or at a substantially reduced price Purchase of cars Services related to goods that are normally excluded from the right of recovery
VAT Returns	<p>VAT returns must be completed for each month on a special form and filed with the local tax office between the 15th and 24th day of the following month.</p> <p>You must pay any excess Output VAT over Input VAT at the time of filing.</p>
VAT Exemptions	<p>To be exempt from VAT, your business must work within the following guidelines:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Goods must be physically moved to another EU-member country Customers must have VAT identification codes Invoices must show applicable VAT numbers Goods cannot be of a special category, such as vehicles

11.2 Entering Journal Entries with Tax

Navigation:

From General Accounting (G09), enter 27

From G/L Advanced & Technical Operations (G0931), choose Journal Entry With Tax

When you enter a journal entry with tax, you might know the gross amount or you might know the taxable amount of the entry. If you enter the gross amount, the system calculates the taxable amount and the tax. If you enter the taxable amount, the system calculates the gross amount and the tax.

For journal entries with tax, the system calculates the tax based on the tax area. The following restrictions apply to journal entries with tax:

- The system posts each journal entry with tax to a single tax authority.
- You cannot create model or reversing journal entries with this type of journal entry.

- This type of journal entry can be used only for transactions that have a tax explanation code of V or VT.

Entering journal entries with tax consists of the following tasks:

- Entering a tax-inclusive journal entry
- Entering a tax-exclusive journal entry

11.2.1 Before You Begin

- Set up the applicable tax rates, areas, and authorities. See Setup Activities in the *JD Edwards World Tax Reference Guide*.

11.2.1.1 Example: Journal Entry with Tax

If you have tax on a bank charge, your journal entry might look like this:

Figure 11-1 Example: Journal Entry with Tax

Account Number		Amount	Tax Amount	Ex	Tax Area
7001.8810		1000	60	V	BE6
70.1110.B BL		1060-			

The resulting entry to the general ledger would look like this:

Account Number	Description	Amount
7001.8810	Bank Charges	1000
70.1240	Tax	60
70.1110.BBL	Bank Account	1060-

11.2.2 Tax-Only Journal Entries

To enter a journal entry for tax only, provide a tax amount and a tax explanation code of VT. Do not enter a gross taxable amount.

To enter a tax-inclusive journal entry (with tax)

On Journal Entry With Tax

Figure 11–2 Journal Entry With Tax screen

1. Access the gross amount format by pressing F2 if needed.
2. Follow the steps to enter journal identifiers for a basic journal entry.
3. For each G/L distribution, complete the following fields:
 - Account Number
 - Gross Amount
 - Tax Amount
 - Tax Explanation Code
 - Tax Area
4. To add the record, press Enter.

Field	Explanation
Gross Amount	<p>A number that identifies the actual amount. Type debits with no sign or a plus sign (+). Type credits with a minus sign (-) either before or after the amount. You can use decimals, dollar signs, and commas. The system ignores non-significant symbols.</p> <p>Screen-specific information</p> <p>If you enter the gross amount in this field, the system calculates the tax and taxable amount for you.</p>

Field	Explanation
Tax Amount	<p>This is the amount assessed and payable to tax authorities. It is the total of the VAT, use, and sales taxes (PST).</p> <p>Screen-specific information</p> <p>Leave this field blank to have the system calculate the tax. Also, leave this field blank on the offsetting entry, where the Amount field includes the amount and the tax amount from the preceding lines. Enter the tax in this field for tax-only journal entries.</p>
Tax Explanation Code	<p>A user defined code (00/EX) that controls how a tax is assessed and distributed to the general ledger revenue and expense accounts.</p> <p>Screen-specific information</p> <p>Enter V, VT, or a user defined code beginning with V. V+ is not a valid code.</p>
Tax Rate/ Area	<p>A code that identifies a tax or geographic area that has common tax rates and tax distribution. The tax rate/area must be defined to include the tax authorities (for example, state, county, city, rapid transit district, or province), and their rates. To be valid, a code must be set up in the Tax Rate/ Area file (F4008).</p> <p>Typically, U.S. sales and use taxes require multiple tax authorities per tax rate/area, whereas VAT requires only one simple rate.</p> <p>The system uses this code to properly calculate the tax amount.</p> <p>Screen-specific information</p> <p>You can post only to a single tax authority. The system allocates all VATs to the tax authority associated with the first tax area listed. If the tax areas you enter are associated with more than one tax authority, the system does not allocate the VAT correctly.</p>

To enter a tax-exclusive journal entry (with tax)

On Journal Entry With Tax

Figure 11-3 Journal Entry With Tax screen

1. Access the taxable amount format by pressing F2 if needed.
2. Follow the steps to enter journal identifiers for a basic journal entry.
3. For each G/L distribution, complete the following fields:
 - Account Number
 - Taxable Amount
 - Tax Amount (optional)
 - Tax Explanation Code
 - Tax Area
4. To add the record, press Enter.

Field	Explanation
Taxable Amount	A geographic area with common tax rules for rate and distribution. A tax area must include a tax authority such as a state, county, city, and so on. This field is used for sales tax accounting.

To enter a tax-exclusive journal entry (with VAT)

On the G/L Advanced & Technical Operations menu (G0931), choose Journal Entries with VAT.

On Work with Journal Entries with VAT

1. Click Add.

Figure 11-4 Journal Entries with VAT screen

2. On Journal Entries with VAT, complete the following fields:
 - G/L Date
 - Explanation
3. Complete the optional fields in the header area as necessary, including the following field:
 - Address Number

If you do not enter a document type, the system uses a default of JE.
4. For each G/L distribution, complete the following fields:
 - Account Number
 - Taxable Amount
 - Tx Ex
 - Tax Area
5. If necessary, complete the following field in the detail area:
 - Address Number
6. Review the calculated tax in the following field:
 - Tax
7. Complete the G/L distribution for offsetting entries as needed.
 - Click OK.

11.2.2.1 What You Should Know About

Topic	Description
Sales/Use/VAT Tax file (F0018)	When you enter transactions using the Journal Entry with Tax program (P09106), the system automatically updates the Sales/Use/VAT Tax file. The system ignores the tax processing options that you set up for the post programs.
Automatic accounting instructions	The AAIs for journal entries with VAT are in the format GTyyyy, where yyyy is the G/L offset for the tax authority. If you do not specify a business unit in the AAI, the system uses the business unit of the account number from the first line item of the journal entry.
Model journal entries	Although you cannot create model journal entries on Journal Entry With VAT Tax, you can access Index of Model Journal Entries to select a model. The system displays the model information on Journal Entry With VAT Tax, and you can add the VAT information.

See Also:

- Entering Basic Journal Entries (P09101) in the *JD Edwards World General Accounting I Guide*

11.2.2.2 Processing Options

See [Section 41.24, "Processing Options for Journal Entry with Tax \(P09106\)."](#)

See [Section 41.25, "Processing Options for Journal Entries with VAT \(P09106\)."](#)

11.2.2.3 What You Should Know About

Topic	Description
Processing option 3	You can set the default format for this screen. Leave this processing option blank to display the taxable amount (the amount exclusive of tax) on the first line, or enter 1 to display the gross amount (the amount inclusive of tax). The system calculates the value that you do not enter and the tax.

Print the EU Sales Listing

This chapter contains these topics:

- [Section 12.1, "Printing the EU Sales Listing"](#)

12.1 Printing the EU Sales Listing

Navigation:

From General Systems (G00), choose Tax Processing and Reporting

From Tax Processing and Reporting (G0021), choose EC VAT Processing

From EC VAT Processing (G00211), choose EU Sales Listing

Businesses in the European Union that exceed the local limit of intra-union trade must submit the EU Sales Listing to their customs authorities on a quarterly basis if they:

- Supply goods to an entity that is registered for VAT in another EU-member country
- Send goods to an entity that is registered for VAT in another EU-member country for processing
- Return processed goods to an entity that is registered for VAT in another EU-member country
- Transfer goods from one EU-member country to another EU-member country in the course of business

The EU Sales Listing provides the following information about customers:

- VAT number
- Country of destination
- Total amount in local currency

The EU Sales Listing is based on the information in the Sales/Use/VAT Tax file (F0018). If you plan to run the EU Sales Listing, ensure that the processing options in the post program are set up to automatically update this file.

12.1.1 Before You Begin

Enter VAT registration numbers and country codes for each customer. See [Chapter 3, "Set Up for European Union \(EU\) Reporting"](#).

12.1.2 EU Sales Listing Report

Figure 12–1 EC Sales Listing Report

00188

J.D. Edwards & Company

Page - 2

EC Sales Listing

Date - 5/22/97

VAT Registration Number : 5555555

Company : 00074

Model Italian Company

Reporting Period From : 01 / 96

Italian22

To : 12 / 98

Italian33

Italian44

Branch ID :

Telephone : 39 248-015568

Telefax :

Contact Person :

Line Country Customers Sales Amount

Number of VAT in local

Destination Registration Number Currency

1 IT 00258987456 110,589.07-

2 IT 741,311.32-

3 IT 30,220.46-

4 IT 00021577751 7,689.08-

5 IT 00265328975 1,680.67-

6 IT 00012548523 5,882.35-

7 IT 149.33-

8 IT 00213652359 12,580.43-

12.1.3 Processing Options

See [Section 41.1, "Processing Options for EU Sales Listing Report \(P0018S\)."](#)

Work with Intrastat Requirements

This chapter contains these topics:

- [Section 13.1, "About Intrastat Requirements"](#)
- [Section 13.2, "Updating the Intrastat Workfile"](#)
- [Section 13.3, "Revising the Intrastat Workfile"](#)
- [Section 13.4, "Printing the Intrastat Report"](#)

13.1 About Intrastat Requirements

Customs formalities and controls at the internal borders between member states of the European Union disappeared in 1993 with the creation of the European Single Market. With the elimination of custom formalities, the traditional systems for collecting statistics on trade between EU member states also disappeared.

Detailed statistical information regarding merchandise trade between members of the European Union (EU) is important for market research and sector analysis. To maintain the statistics on trade between European Union members, the statistical office of the European Union and the statistical departments of member countries developed the Intrastat system.

In compliance with the Intrastat system, information on intra-union trade is collected directly from businesses. Each month, businesses are required to send a statistical declaration or, in some member states, a combined statistical and fiscal declaration that gives detailed information regarding their intra-union trade operations of the previous month.

The major features of the Intrastat system are common in all member states, but the system allows national specificities to be taken into account. If you do business in a country that belongs to the European Union, and you use J.D. Edwards Sales Order Management and Procurement systems, you can meet Intrastat reporting requirements.

The major features of the Intrastat system are common in all member states, but the system allows national specificities to be taken into account. If you do business in a country that belongs to the European Union, and you use J.D. Edwards Sales Order Processing and Purchase Order Processing systems, you can meet Intrastat reporting requirements.

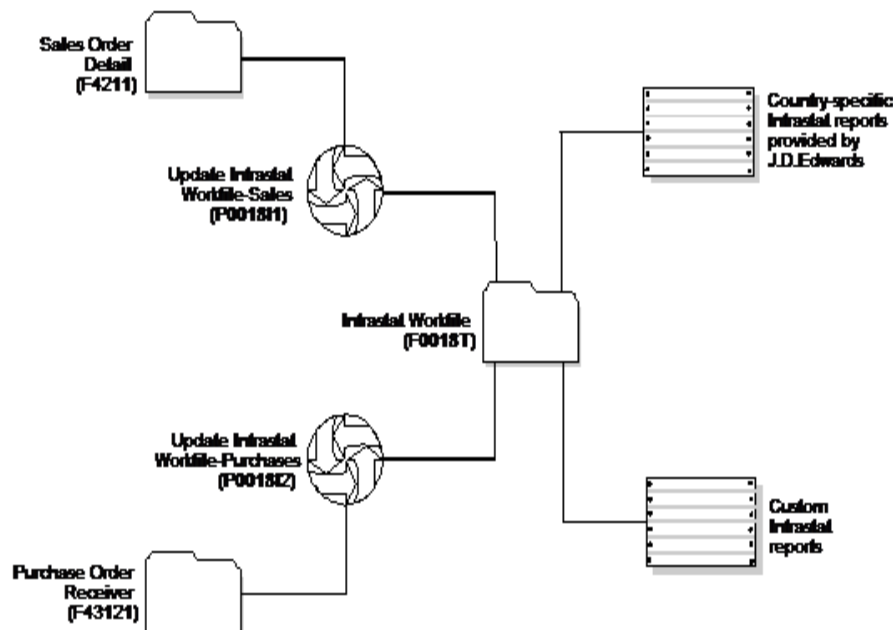
Note: The information that is tracked by the Intrastat system is based strictly on the actual, physical movement of goods between member countries of the European Union. Intrastat information *does not* apply to the not the movement of monetary amounts or placement of orders between member countries.

Working with Intrastat requirements consists of the following tasks:

- Updating the Intrastat Workfile
- Revising the Intrastat Workfile
- Printing the Intrastat Report

The following graphic illustrates the Intrastat reporting process.

Figure 13–1 Intrastat Reporting Process



13.1.1 Before You Begin

Verify that you have set up the appropriate user defined codes for Intrastat reporting. See [Chapter 3, "Set Up for European Union \(EU\) Reporting."](#)

13.2 Updating the Intrastat Workfile

Navigation:

From General Systems (G00), choose Tax Processing and Reporting

From Tax Processing and Reporting (G0021), choose EC VAT Processing

From EC VAT Processing (G00211), choose an option under the EU VAT Processing heading

The collection of Intrastat information is based solely on the Sales Order Management and Procurement systems. You print monthly Intrastat reports based on your company's sales and purchasing transactions for the previous month. To do this, you write all of the required information from the tables in the Sales Order and Procurement systems to a single repository file, the Intrastat Workfile (F0018T).

Use the following programs to update the Intrastat Workfile:

Program	Description
Intrastat Workfile Update - Sales	Updates the Intrastat Workfile with sales information based on the following tables: Sales Order Header (F4201) Sales Order Detail (F4211)
Update Extra Tax File - Purchases	Updates the Intrastat Tax file with purchase information based on the following tables: Purchase Order Header (F4301) Purchase Order Detail (F4311) Purchase Order Receiver (F43121)

In addition, the update programs collect information from the following tables:

- Branch/Plant Constants (F41001)
- Business Unit Master (F0006)
- Company Master (F0010)
- Currency Code Master (F0013)
- Item Master (F41001)
- Item/Branch Information (F4102)
- Address Book (F0101 and F0116)
- Order Address (F4006)
- Unit of Measure Conversion (F41002 and F41003)
- User Defined Codes (F0005)

When you run the update programs, you use processing options and data selections to select transactions based on any of the criteria in the sales and purchasing tables. The system verifies that the transactions that meet your selection criteria qualify for Intrastat reporting. If so, the required information from the sales and purchasing tables, and any applicable information from the additional tables, is written to the Intrastat Workfile.

To ensure that the Intrastat Workfile contains the most current information, update the information in the Intrastat Workfile periodically. Depending on your company policy, you might update the workfile as often as nightly, but at least monthly.

The system creates records in the workfile only if the country of the supplier address is different than the country of the ship-to address. Codes for both countries must be included as valid values on user defined codes file for European Community Members (74/EC).

Caution: To collect the correct data in the Intrastat Workfile, you must have assigned all of your inventory items the appropriate commodity code information and all of your orders must include the appropriate freight handling codes.

13.2.1 What You Should Know About

Topic	Description
Interbranch processing	The system writes interbranch records to the Intrastat Workfile based on how you set the processing options for the update program. Depending on the structure of your company and country-specific reporting requirements, you can specify that records are written at cost, cost plus markup, or at the taxable purchase price.
Multi-currency	The system creates records in the Intrastat Workfile based on the currency of the company specified in the Branch/Plant Constants for each transaction.
Country codes	<p>You must specify a country code for both the branch/plant and the supplier. For countries that require regional information, use the State field of the address in the Address Book record to specify the region. The system searches for the address number based on the Branch/Plant Constants file (F41001). If no address number is specified, the system uses the address number specified in the Business Unit Master file (F0006).</p> <p>If the original country or origin is required information for your Intrastat reports, specify the Country of Origin in the Item/Branch Master table.</p>
Performance issues	<p>Depending on your data selection and the number of transactions in the Sales Order and Purchase Order systems, the amount of time it takes to run the update programs can vary. To minimize the impact that update programs can have on system performance, you can do the following:</p> <p>Specify your data selection as carefully as possible so that only the necessary records are written to the workfile</p> <p>Update the Intrastat Workfile as part of your nightly operations</p>

13.3 Revising the Intrastat Workfile

Navigation:

From General Systems (G00), choose Tax Processing and Reporting

From Tax Processing and Reporting (G0021), choose Italian VAT Processing

From Italian VAT Processing (G00211), choose Direct Extra Tax File Adjust

You can revise existing data in the Intrastat Workfile. You might need to do this to correct missing or inaccurate information.

To enter information in the Intrastat Workfile

On Direct Extra Tax File Adjust

Figure 13-2 Direct Extra Tax File Adjust screen

1. To locate an intra-union trade transaction, complete the following fields:
 - Order Number
 - Order Type
 - Document Company
 - Order Suffix
 - Line Number
2. Complete any of the remaining optional fields.

Field	Explanation
Document (Order No, Invoice, etc.)	The number that identifies an original document. This can be a voucher, an order number, an invoice, unapplied cash, a journal entry number, and so on.

Field	Explanation
Order Type	<p>A user defined code (00/DT) that identifies the type of document. This code also indicates the origin of the transaction. J.D. Edwards has reserved document type codes for vouchers, invoices, receipts, and time sheets, which create automatic offset entries during the post program. (These entries are not self-balancing when you originally enter them.)</p> <p>The following document types are defined by J.D. Edwards and should not be changed:</p> <p>P Accounts Payable documents</p> <p>R Accounts Receivable documents</p> <p>T Payroll documents</p> <p>I Inventory documents</p> <p>O Purchase Order Processing documents</p> <p>J General Accounting/Joint Interest Billing documents</p> <p>S Sales Order Processing documents</p>
Order Company (Order Number)	<p>A number that, along with order number and order type, uniquely identifies an order document (such as a purchase order, a contract, a sales order, and so on).</p> <p>If you use the Next Numbers by Company/Fiscal Year facility, the Automatic Next Numbers program (X0010) uses the order company to retrieve the correct next number for that company. If two or more order documents have the same order number and order type, the order company lets you locate the desired document.</p> <p>If you use the regular Next Numbers facility, the order company is not used to assign a next number. In this case, you probably would not use the order company to locate the document.</p>
Order Suffix	<p>In the A/R and A/P systems, a code that corresponds to the pay item. In the Sales Order and Purchase Order systems, this code identifies multiple transactions for an original order. For purchase orders, this is always 000. For sales orders with multiple partial receipts against an order, the first receiver used to record receipt has a suffix of 000, the next has a suffix of 001, the next 002, and so on.</p>
Line Number	<p>A number that identifies multiple occurrences, such as line numbers on a purchase order or other document. Generally, the system assigns this number, but in some cases, you can override it.</p>

13.4 Printing the Intrastat Report

You print Intrastat reports based on the information in the Intrastat Workfile (F0018T). Although the information on the Intrastat report is common for most all European Union members, report formats vary from country to country.

To print an Intrastat report for Italy you must create a custom World Writer report or use a specialized software package.

This chapter contains these topics:

- [Section 14.1, "Printing Monthly IVA Reports"](#)
- [Section 14.2, "Working with Annual IVA Reports"](#)
- [Section 14.3, "Creating the Annual IVA Ledger Table"](#)
- [Section 14.4, "Printing the Annual IVA Control Report"](#)
- [Section 14.5, "Revising the Annual IVA Ledger Table"](#)
- [Section 14.6, "Creating the Annual IVA Tape"](#)
- [Section 14.7, "Printing Annual IVA Reports for Customers and Suppliers"](#)
- [Section 14.8, "Revising the Annual IVA Ledger Table"](#)
- [Section 14.9, "Creating the Annual IVA Tape"](#)
- [Section 14.10, "Printing Annual IVA Reports for Customers and Suppliers"](#)
- [Section 14.11, "Printing IVA by Tax Area Code"](#)
- [Section 14.12, "Work with Summary IVA"](#)

14.1 Printing Monthly IVA Reports

Navigation:

From General Systems (G00), choose Tax Processing and Reporting

From Tax Processing and Reporting (G0021), choose Italian IVA Processing

From Italian IVA Processing (G00213), choose Monthly IVA Report

From the Italian IVA Processing menu (G00213), choose Monthly VAT Report.

In Italy, businesses are required to print monthly reports to document Accounts Payable and Accounts Receivable IVA (or VAT) taxes. The report must be printed on a special legal form that is prenumbered and approved by the Tax Authorities.

Figure 14–1 Monthly IVA Report for A/R (part 1)

004051 JDEdwards and Company Page - . . .												
MONTHLY A/R IVA REPORT *** PROOF ***												
G/L	Document	Invoice	Description	Alpha Name	Amount	Cus	Gross	Taxable	Tax %	Tax	Tax	Tax
Date	Type	Number	Date		Currency	Cod	Amount	Amount		Amount	Code/	Description
06.06.98	RI	370	03.03.98	void customer			8,000.00	6,722.69	19	1,277.31	IT19	Italy 19%
VAT Rate												
06.06.98	RI	405	03.03.98	Mark Stone			7,000.00	5,882.35	19	1,117.65	IT19	Italy 19%
VAT Rate												
Total. . .							15,000.00	12,605.04		2,394.96		

Figure 14–2 Monthly IVA Report for A/P (part 2)

004051 JDEdwards and Company Page - . . .												
MONTHLY A/R IVA REPORT *** PROOF ***												
Tax Area	Tax %	Taxable Amount	Tax Amount	Credit Taxable	Credit tax	Non-recover.	Non-Rec. tax					
IT19	Italy 19% VAT Rate	19.000	12,605.04	2,394.96								
Total. . .				12,605.04	2,394.96							
Credit												
A/R Net Tax				12,605.04	2,394.96							

Figure 14–3 Monthly IVA Report for A/P (part 3)

004051 JDEdwards and Company Page - . . .												
MONTHLY A/R IVA REPORT *** PROOF ***												
Voucher	De GL	Invoice	Description	Alpha Name	Amount	Cus	Gross	Taxable	Tax %	Tax	Tax	Tax
Number	Type	Number	Date		Currency	Cod	Amount	Amount		Amount	Code/	Description
44	FF	06.06.98		N.W. GO AWAY 123		COP	11,900.00	10,000.00	19	1,900.00	IT19	Italy 19%
VAT Rate												
105	FF	06.06.98	IT1001	15.06.98 Voucher			1,000.00	840.34	19	159.66	IT19	Italy 19%
VAT Rate												
106	FF	06.06.98	FFP001	15.06.98 Voucher			210.084	FRF	7.33	1.40	IT19	Italy 19%
VAT Rate												
108	FF	06.06.98	USD001	15.06.98 Voucher			58,824.00	USD	10,216.16	8,589.08	19	1,631.08
VAT Rate												
109	FF	06.06.98	1212121555	06.06.98 Voucher			100.00	84.03	19	15.97	IT19	Italy 19%
VAT Rate												
409	FF	06.06.98	987	01.01.98 Voucher			8,000.00	6,722.69	19	1,277.31	IT19	Italy 19%
VAT Rate												
410	FF	06.06.98	893	06.06.98 Voucher			9,000.00	7,562.03	19	1,437.97	IT19	Italy 19%
VAT Rate												
421	FF	06.06.98	5451	06.06.98 Voucher			8,000.00	6,722.69	19	1,277.31	IT19	Italy 19%
VAT Rate												
400	FF	06.06.98	ELENAPOVIA	06.06.98 Voucher			11,900.00	10,000.00	19	1,900.00	IT19	Italy 19%
VAT Rate												
501	FF	06.06.98	5645	06.06.98 Voucher			10.00	8.40	19	1.60	IT19	Italy 19%
VAT Rate												
505	FF	06.06.98	5214	06.06.98 Voucher			80.00	67.23	19	15.77	IT19	Italy 19%
VAT Rate												
505	FF	06.06.98	587	06.06.98 Voucher			80.00	67.23	19	15.77	IT19	Italy 19%
VAT Rate												
506	FF	06.06.98	57455	06.06.98 Voucher			80.00	67.23	19	15.77	IT19	Italy 19%
VAT Rate												
587	FF	06.06.98	58777	06.06.98 Voucher			90.00	76.63	19	14.37	IT19	Italy 19%
VAT Rate												
505	FF	06.06.98	54544	06.06.98 Voucher			90.00	76.63	19	14.37	IT19	Italy 19%
VAT Rate												
505	FF	06.06.98	5457	06.06.98 Voucher			90.00	76.63	19	14.37	IT19	Italy 19%
VAT Rate												
580	FF	06.06.98	834	06.06.98 Voucher			80.00	67.23	19	15.77	IT19	Italy 19%
VAT Rate												
591	FF	06.06.98	54545454	06.06.98 Voucher			90.00	76.63	19	14.37	IT19	Italy 19%
VAT Rate												
593	FF	06.06.98	57534	06.06.98 Voucher			80.00	67.23	19	15.77	IT19	Italy 19%
VAT Rate												
614	FF	06.06.98	TEST111	06.06.98 Voucher			10,000.00	8,400.36	19	1,599.64	IT19	Italy 19%
VAT Rate												
615	FF	06.06.98	TEST222	06.06.98 Voucher			2,000.00	2,821.01	19	478.99	IT19	Italy 19%
VAT Rate												
609	FF	06.06.98	654444	06.06.98 Voucher			8,800.00	7,142.84	19	1,657.16	IT19	Italy 19%
VAT Rate												
839	FF	06.06.98		N.W. GO AWAY 123		USD	1,190,000.00	1,000,000.00	19	190,000.00	IT19	Italy 19%
VAT Rate												
839	FF	06.06.98		N.W. GO AWAY 123		USD	1,190,000.00	1,000,000.00	19	190,000.00	IT19	Italy 19%
VAT Rate												
847	FF	06.06.98		N.W. GO AWAY 123		USD	1,190.00	1,000.00	19	180.00	IT19	Italy 19%
VAT Rate												
545	FF	06.06.98		N.W. GO AWAY 123		USD	1,190.00	1,000.00	19	180.00	IT19	Italy 19%
VAT Rate												
1505	FF	06.06.98	ELENAPOVIA	06.06.98 Voucher			1,190,000.00	1,000,000.00	19	190,000.00	IT19	Italy 19%
VAT Rate												
1504	FF	06.06.98	54521	05.03.98 Voucher			1,190.00	1,000.00	19	180.00	IT19	Italy 19%
VAT Rate												

Figure 14-4 Monthly IVA Report for A/P (part 4)

1707	FV	06.06.98	3654657	06.06.98	Voucher	Andrew Rowson	11,900.00	10,000.00	19	1,899.00	ITA	Italy	19%
VAT	Rate												
1739	FV	06.06.98	6546547	06.06.98	Voucher	ROWSON	119,000.00	100,000.00	19	19,000.00	ITA	Italy	19%
VAT	Rate												
1740	FV	06.06.98	12345	06.06.98	Voucher	ROWSON	8,000.00	6,722.69	19	1,277.31	ITA	Italy	19%
VAT	Rate												
1741	FV	06.06.98	123	06.06.98	Voucher	ROWSON	11,900.00	10,000.00	19	1,900.00	ITA	Italy	19%
VAT	Rate												
1742	FV	06.06.98	1234	06.06.98	Voucher	ROWSON	238,000.00	200,000.00	19	38,000.00	ITA	Italy	19%
VAT	Rate												
1744	FV	06.06.98	06.06.98	06.06.98	Voucher	ROWSON	238,000.00	200,000.00	19	38,000.00	ITA	Italy	19%
VAT	Rate												

004051	Voucher	Do	GL	Invoice	Invoice	Description	Alpha Name	Amount	Currency	Cus	Gross	Taxable	Tax	Tax	Tax
Number	Ty	Date	Number	Date						Cod	Amount	Amount	%	Amount	Code/Description
1823	FV	06.06.98	65464	06.06.98	Voucher	Acme Drilling				THB	6,000.00	5,042.02	19	957.98	ITA
VAT	Rate														
1825	FV	06.06.98	554654	06.06.98	Voucher	Acme Drilling					5,000.00	4,201.68	19	798.32	ITA
VAT	Rate														
1997	FV	06.06.98	FAT001	06.06.98	Voucher	J.D. Edwards & Company				USD	1,190.00	1,000.00	19	190.00	ITA
VAT	Rate														
2221	FV	30.06.98	TEST799	30.06.98	Voucher	J.D. Edwards & Company				USD	1,000.00	840.34	19	159.66	ITA
VAT	Rate														
2232	FV	30.06.98	TEST465	30.06.98	Voucher	J.D. Edwards & Company				USD	1,000.00	840.34	19	159.66	ITA
VAT	Rate														
2233	FV	30.06.98	TEST1234	30.06.98	Voucher	J.D. Edwards & Company				USD	1,000.00	840.34	19	159.66	ITA
VAT	Rate														
Total . . .											4,294,954.89	2,609,205.89		685,749.00	

14.1.1 Processing Options

See [Section 41.2, "Processing Options for A/R and A/P IVA Tax Report - Italy \(P004051\)."](#)

14.2 Working with Annual IVA Reports

Businesses in Italy are required to complete annual IVA reports. The report can be submitted to the tax authorities on paper or electronically, but it must conform to the legally required format.

Annual IVA reports include summarized IVA information from customer invoice and supplier voucher records. The information must be summarized by the supplier or customer tax identification number. The system creates a cumulative record for customers or suppliers that have the same tax identification number, as in the case of a parent businesses with subsidiaries.

The system stores summarized IVA information by supplier and customer in the Annual IVA Ledger file (F00900). The Annual IVA Ledger table is based on the Sales/Use/VAT Tax file (F0018), which includes all of the IVA information for invoices and vouchers in detail.

You can distinguish supplier vouchers and customer invoices in the Sales/Use/VAT Tax table by the Batch Type. You distinguish supplier vouchers and customer invoices in the Annual IVA Ledger table by Information Type.

The system uses the user defined codes table 00/IV (VAT codes) to determine whether amounts are considered taxable, nontaxable, or excluded. Records that include VAT codes that are not defined on the table are considered non-IVA. The system does not include these records in the Annual IVA Ledger table.

The Annual IVA Ledger table includes the following information for each customer and supplier:

- Total number of invoices or vouchers
- Total taxable amount
- Total tax amount
- Total nontaxable amount
- Total nontaxable "8 comma 2" (suppliers only)

You can update the summarized IVA information in the table by using a batch program or by manually entering each record. You can also revise summarized IVA information.

- Working with annual IVA reports consists of the following tasks:
- Creating the Annual IVA Ledger table
- Printing the Annual IVA Control Report
- Revising the Annual IVA Ledger table
- Creating the Annual IVA tape
- Printing annual IVA reports for customers and suppliers

14.3 Creating the Annual IVA Ledger Table

Navigation:

From General Systems (G00), choose Tax Processing and Reporting

From Tax Processing and Reporting (G0021), choose Italian IVA Processing

From Italian IVA Processing (G00213), choose Annual IVA File Build

To create the Annual IVA Ledger table, run the Annual IVA File Build program (P00911). The system summarizes the information in the Sales/Use/VAT Tax file (F0018) by invoice or voucher, based on the current year that you define in the processing options. You can run this program once a year or as many times as you need to update the records in the Annual IVA Ledger table.

14.3.1 Processing Options

See [Section 41.3, "Processing Options for Annual IVA File Build - Italy \(P00911\)."](#)

14.4 Printing the Annual IVA Control Report

Navigation:

From General Systems (G00), choose Tax Processing and Reporting

From Tax Processing and Reporting (G0021), choose Italian IVA Processing

From Italian IVA Processing (G00213), choose Annual IVA Control Reports

To review a paper copy of the information in the Annual IVA Ledger file (F00900) before you transfer the Annual IVA Report to tape or print the Annual IVA Report on special forms, print the Annual IVA Control Report.

You can use the control report to simulate figures as they will be printed on the special form or on a tape. You can also use the report to verify that the amounts in the Annual IVA Ledger table correspond to the amounts in the Sales/Use/VAT Tax file (F0018).

14.5 Revising the Annual IVA Ledger Table

In exceptional cases, you might need to revise existing records or create new records in the Annual IVA Ledger table.

To revise the annual IVA ledger table

On Annual IVA File Revision

1. To locate an existing record or add a new record, complete the following fields:
 - Company Number
 - Information Type
 - Address Number
 - Invoice Date - CTRY
 - Invoice Date Year
2. To revise or complete the record, complete any of the following fields:
 - Number of Documents
 - Taxable Amount
 - Tax
 - Non-Taxable Amount
 - Amount (8 Comma 2)
 - Excluded Number Documents
 - Excluded Amount

14.6 Creating the Annual IVA Tape

Run the Year-End IVA Tape Creation program to transfer the information from the Annual IVA Ledger table to tape in the format required by the tax authorities in Italy.

If you decide to transfer the information to tape, you do not have to print the special form reports for suppliers and customers.

14.6.1 Processing Options

See [Section 41.4, "Processing Options for Annual IVA Control Report \(P00910\)."](#)

14.7 Printing Annual IVA Reports for Customers and Suppliers

You can submit paper copies of the annual IVA reports for customers and suppliers. You do not have to print paper copies of the annual IVA reports if you submit the reports on tape.

To print paper copies of the annual IVA reports, run the Supplier IVA Form and the Customer IVA Form programs.

The annual IVA reports for suppliers and customers include the following information:

- Supplier or customer name
- Street
- Postal Code
- City
- Province
- Tax Identification Number

- Total taxable amount of vouchers or invoices for the current year
- Total taxable amount of vouchers or invoices for the previous year
- Total tax amount of voucher or invoices for the current year
- Total tax amount of voucher or invoices for the previous year
- Total non-taxable amount of vouchers or invoices for the current year
- Total non-taxable amount of vouchers or invoices for the previous year

To revise the annual IVA ledger table

From the Italian IVA Processing menu (G00213), choose Annual IVA File Revision.

From the Italian IVA Processing menu (G00213), choose IVA Tape File Creation.

From the Italian IVA Processing menu (G00213), choose Supplier IVA Form or Customer IVA Form.

Figure 14-5 Annual IVA Control Report for Customers

00910	JUEdwards and Company												Page No. . .
2	Control Report - Customers												Date - . . .
5.08.97	Co	I	Address	Address	Company	Inv	Inv	No.	Taxable	Tax	Non-Taxable	Non-Taxable	Excl
Excluded	Number		Line 1		Tax ID	Da	D	Docs	Amount		Amount	Amt (8 Comma 2)	Docs
Amount													

74 1	46025		Ingallardi, Vera			19		98					122
1,676,359.50	74 1	24969	Customer Test III		00012548523	19		98					1
7,000.00	74 1	19297	Comtech Plc		00021577751	19		98					6
9,230.00	74 1	98130	void customer		00213652359	19		98					3
15,000.00	74 1	13629	Frank Doberman Ltd		00258987456	19		98					5
139,401.08	74 1	24900	Customer Test		00265028975	19		98					1
2,000.00	74 1	1919877	sequential customer		02124587451	19		98					2
400.00													

				Italian Company									140
1,851,590.58													

1,851,590.58													140

Figure 14–6 Annual IVA Control Report for Suppliers

00910	JDEdwards and Company												Page No. . .
2	Control Report - Suppliers												Date - . . .
5.08.97	Co	I	Address	Address	Company	Inv	Inv	Mo.	Taxable	Tax	Non-Taxable	Non-Taxable	Excl
Excluded	Number		Line 1		Tax ID	Da	D	Docs	Amount		Amount	Amo (5 Comma 2)	Docs
Amount													

74 2	5724260		Prakash					19	98				98
6,905,478.00													
74 2	40280		Martini & Rossi		IT04886070151			19	98				1
11,900.00													
74 2	2222		Bhavika_Test_Supplier_Mailing_Name		00025497441			19	98				2
1,201,900.00													
74 2	15624		Harry Cross		00214774102			19	98				3
58,420.00													
74 2	34606		Bollini SpA		00215412854			19	98				2
20.00													
74 2	12028		Supplier 3		00235532393			19	98				4
6,220.00													
74 2	11957		Not W/T Supplier		00258778987			19	98				2
10,000.00													
74 2	6767		supplier that has a name over 40 charac.		00321005982			19	98				2
12,000.00													
74 2	20466		Bertolli - Test Register/multi-curr		02154823513			19	98				3
11,224.89													
74 2	20124		test supplier		02586354125			19	98				1
60.00													
74 2	11287		Invicta SpA		12111458021			19	98				10
5,010,162.00													
74 2	14550		Supplier Ledger Vendor		12455447023			19	98				5
3,102,000.00													
74 2	1919876		elena		13132161321			19	98				11
120,100.00													
74 2	14559		Tom Store		22560124795			19	98				1
50.00													
74 2	11914		Peter Deely		23021998567			19	98				1
6,000.00													

												Italian Company	121

												121	

												121	

14.7.1 Processing Options

See [Section 41.4, "Processing Options for Annual IVA Control Report \(P00910\)."](#)

14.8 Revising the Annual IVA Ledger Table

Navigation:

From General Systems (G00), choose Tax Processing and Reporting

From Tax Processing and Reporting (G0021), choose Italian IVA Processing

From Italian IVA Processing (G00213), choose Annual IVA File Revisions

In exceptional cases, you might need to revise existing records or create new records in the Annual IVA Ledger table.

To revise the annual IVA ledger table

On Annual IVA File Revision

Figure 14–7 Annual IVA File Revision screen

1. To locate an existing record or add a new record, complete the following fields:
 - Company
 - Information Type
 - Address Number
 - Invoice Date - CTRY
 - Invoice Date Year
2. To revise or complete the record, complete any of the following fields:
 - Number of Documents
 - Taxable Amount
 - Tax
 - Non-Taxable Amount
 - Amount (8 Comma 2)
 - Excluded Number Documents
 - Excluded Amount

Field	Explanation
Company	<p>A code that identifies a specific organization, fund, entity, and so on. This code must already exist in the Company Constants file (F0010). It must identify a reporting entity that has a complete balance sheet. At this level, you can have intercompany transactions.</p> <p>NOTE: You can use company 00000 for default values, such as dates and automatic accounting instructions (AAIs). You cannot use it for transaction entries.</p>

Field	Explanation
Information Type	Indicates whether the information for the year-end report refers to: 1 Customer 2 Supplier or 3 Customs Authority
Address Number	A number that identifies an entry in the Address Book system. Use this number to identify employees, applicants, participants, customers, suppliers, tenants, and any other Address Book members.
Date - Invoice - CTRY	The century on the invoice date. This may be either the date on the supplier's invoice to you or the date on your invoice to a customer.
Date - Invoice - YR	This is the year of the invoice date. This may be either the date of the supplier's invoice to you or the date of your invoice to a customer.
Number of Documents	Number of customer invoices or supplier vouchers. This number is accumulated throughout the year.
Amount - Taxable	The amount on which taxes are assessed.
Amount - Tax	This is the amount assessed and payable to tax authorities. It is the total of the VAT, use, and sales taxes (PST).
Amount - Non-Taxable	This identifies the amount upon which taxes are not assessed. This is the portion of the transaction not subject to sales, use, or VAT taxes because the products are tax-exempt or zero-rated.
Non-Taxable Amount (8 Comma 2)	Total amount of non-taxable vouchers for special code 8 comma 2.
Excluded Number of Documents	Number of customer invoices, or supplier vouchers which have been excluded in VAT year-end reports. Used only to balance on the Control Report.
Excluded Amount	Total amount of documents excluded from VAT year-end reports.

14.9 Creating the Annual IVA Tape

Navigation:

From General Systems (G00), choose Tax Processing and Reporting

From Tax Processing and Reporting (G0021), choose Italian IVA Processing

From Italian IVA Processing (G00213), choose an option under the IVA Tape Creation heading

Run the Year-End IVA Tape Creation program to transfer the information from the Annual IVA Ledger table to tape in the format required by the tax authorities in Italy.

If you decide to transfer the information to tape, you do not have to print the special form reports for suppliers and customers.

14.9.1 Processing Options

See [Section 41.5, "Processing Options for Annual IVA Tape Creation \(P00918\)."](#)

14.10 Printing Annual IVA Reports for Customers and Suppliers

Navigation:

From General Systems (G00), choose Tax Processing and Reporting

From Tax Processing and Reporting (G0021), choose Italian IVA Processing

From Italian IVA Processing (G00213), choose an option under the Annual IVA

Special Forms Print heading

You can submit paper copies of the annual IVA reports for customers and suppliers. You do not have to print paper copies of the annual IVA reports if you submit the reports on tape.

To print paper copies of the annual IVA reports, run the Supplier IVA Form and the Customer IVA Form programs.

The annual IVA reports for suppliers and customers include the following information:

- Supplier or customer name
- Street
- Postal Code
- City
- Province
- Tax Identification Number
- Total taxable amount of vouchers or invoices for the current year
- Total taxable amount of vouchers or invoices for the previous year
- Total tax amount of voucher or invoices for the current year
- Total tax amount of voucher or invoices for the previous year
- Total nontaxable amount of vouchers or invoices for the current year
- Total nontaxable amount of vouchers or invoices for the previous year

14.10.1 Processing Options

See [Section 41.6, "Processing Options for A/P Annual IVA Report \(P00917\)."](#)

See [Section 41.7, "Processing Options for A/R Annual IVA Report \(P00916\)."](#)

14.11 Printing IVA by Tax Area Code

Navigation:

From General Systems (G00), choose Tax Processing and Reporting

From Tax Processing and Reporting (G0021), choose Italian IVA Processing

From Italian IVA Processing (G00213), choose By Tax Area Code

In Italy, businesses are required to print a report of IVA by Tax Area Code. The report must print the IVA for Accounts Payable and Accounts Receivable in two separate columns. In addition, the report must be printed on a special legal form that is prenumbered and approved by the Tax Authorities.

Figure 14–8 IVA Report by Tax Area Code

00400		JDEdwards and Company IVA Report by Tax Area Code Italy				Page - . . . 2 Date - . . . 5.08.97	
Tax Area	% IVA	Description	C l i e n t		V e n d o r		
			Taxable Amount	Tax Amount	Taxable Amount	Tax Amount	
IT00	0.000	Italian 0% VAT Rate	0.00	0.00	6,530.00	0.00	
IT05	5.000	Italy 05% VAT Rate	0.00	0.00	781,833.33	39,091.67	
IT19	19.000	Italy 19% VAT Rate	39,580,282.77	7,520,253.81	19,874,543.04	3,956,666.14	
Total			39,580,282.77	7,520,253.81	20,662,906.37	3,995,757.81	

14.11.1 Processing Options

See [Section 41.8, "Processing Options for IVA by Tax Area Code - Italy \(P00400\)."](#)

14.12 Work with Summary IVA

In Italy, the government requires businesses to report IVA taxes on accounts receivable and accounts payable transactions. You can meet this reporting requirement by assigning each transaction a register type and class.

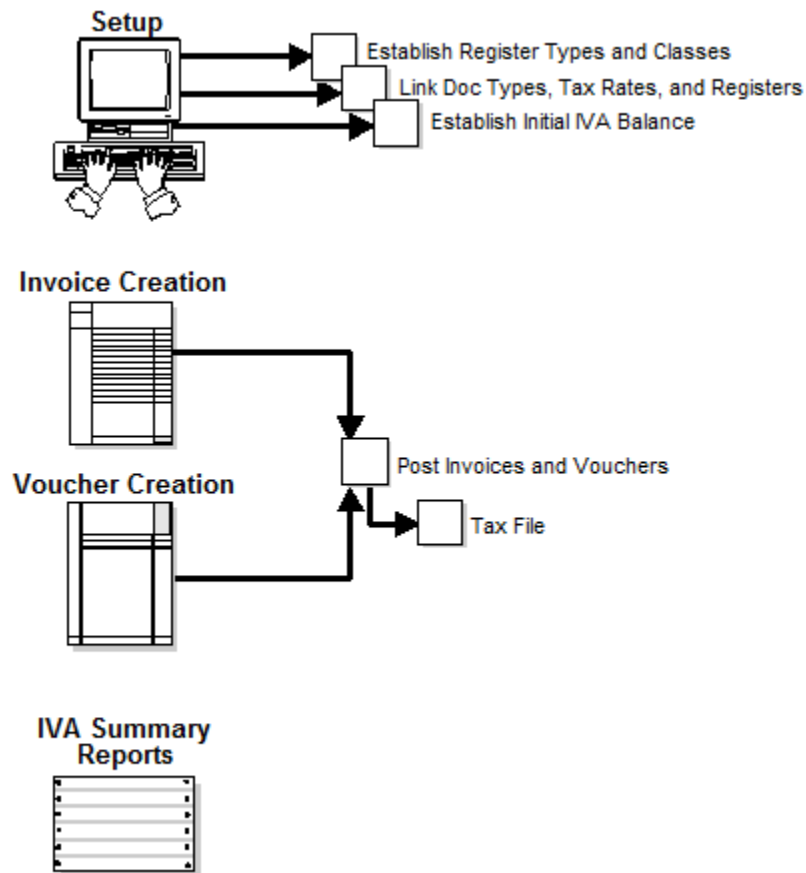
You specify different register types for sales and purchases. Register classes are subsets of register types. For example, the register classes for a sales register type might include:

- Sales within Italy
- Sales within the European Union
- Sales outside the European Union

You must set up register types and classes to track and report IVA tax in a summarized format. Then, create a link between the register types and classes and the appropriate type of transaction (document type).

The following graphic illustrates how you use J.D. Edwards software to process Summary IVA.

Figure 14–9 Process Summary IVA



Working with summary IVA includes the following tasks:

- Linking register types and classes to document types
- Revising IVA balances
- Printing the Summary IVA report

14.12.1 Linking Register Types and Classes to Document Types

Navigation:

From EMEA Localization (G74), choose Summary IVA Reports

From Additional Italian Tax Processing (G002131), choose Register Type and Class Setup

When you link register types and classes to document types, you establish and maintain the relationships between document types, IVA rates, register types and classes. You can use these relationships to create summarized IVA reports.

To link register types and classes to document types

On Register Type & Class Setup

Figure 14-10 Register Type & Class Setup screen

Do Ty	Description	Tax Rate	Description	Rg LT	Rg CL
IT	Inventory Transfers	ITES	Italy Exemption VAT Rate	A3	IN
PD	Debit Memo	IT19	Italy 19% VAT Rate	A4	IN
PV	Voucher	ITES	Italy Exemption VAT Rate	A1	AC
PV	Voucher	IT05	Italy 05% VAT Rate	A3	IN
PV	Voucher	IT19	Italy 19% VAT Rate	V1	VE
RI	Invoice	ITES	Italy Exemption VAT Rate	V1	AC
RI	Invoice	IT19	Italy 19% VAT Rate	V1	PP
RM	Credit Memo	IT19	Italy 19% VAT Rate	A2	CO
R9	Suspended VAT doc type	S019	Italian Suspended VAT Rate	V4	VE

Complete the following fields:

- Document Type
- Tax Rate
- Register Type
- Register Class

Field	Explanation
Document Type	<p>A user defined code (system 00/type DT) that identifies the origin and purpose of the transaction.</p> <p>J.D. Edwards reserves several prefixes for document types, such as vouchers, invoices, receipts, and timesheets.</p> <p>The reserved document type prefixes for codes are:</p> <p>P Accounts payable documents</p> <p>R Accounts receivable documents</p> <p>T Payroll documents</p> <p>I Inventory documents</p> <p>O Order processing documents</p> <p>J General ledger/joint interest billing documents</p> <p>The system creates offsetting entries as appropriate for these document types when you post batches.</p>

Field	Explanation
Tax Rate/ Area	<p>A code that identifies a tax or geographic area that has common tax rates and tax distribution. The tax rate/area must be defined to include the tax authorities (for example, state, county, city, rapid transit district, or province), and their rates. To be valid, a code must be set up in the Tax Rate/ Area file (F4008).</p> <p>Typically, U.S. sales and use taxes require multiple tax authorities per tax rate/area, whereas VAT requires only one simple rate.</p> <p>The system uses this code to properly calculate the tax amount.</p>
VAT Register Class	<p>You define the valid codes for VAT register classes on user defined codes table 74/01. For example, you might set up a register class for purchases and one for sales.</p> <p>You link document types, tax rates, register types and register classes on the Register Type and Class Setup screen to meet your reporting requirements. Then, you can run the Summary VAT Report (P74093) to print your VAT information, based the register classes and types you link to various document types.</p> <p>You can group and classify transactions for reporting purposes by defining register classes and types in conjunction. For example, you might set up register types and classes as follows:</p> <p>Register Class: Sales</p> <p>Register Type A: VAT on Sales, Italy rate 19 percent</p> <p>Register Type B: VAT on Sales, out of EU, not subject to VAT (art. 8/A)</p>
VAT Register Type	<p>You define the valid codes for VAT register types on user defined codes table 74/02. For example, you might set up a register type for transactions that are eligible for VAT and another for transactions that are not eligible for VAT.</p> <p>You link document types, tax rates, register types and register classes on the Register Type and Class Setup screen to meet your reporting requirements. Then, you can run the Summary VAT Report (P74093) to print your VAT information, based the register classes and types you link to various document types.</p> <p>You can group and classify transactions for reporting purposes by defining register classes and types in conjunction. For example, you might set up register types and classes as follows:</p> <p>Register Class: Sales</p> <p>Register Type A: VAT on Sales, Italy rate 19 percent</p> <p>Register Type B: VAT on Sales, out of EU, not subject to VAT (art. 8/A)</p>

14.12.1.1 Before You Begin

Set up user defined codes for register classes (system 74, type 01) and register types (system 74, type 02). See [Section 1.3, "Set Up User Defined Codes for Italy."](#)

14.12.2 Revising IVA Balances

Navigation:

From EMEA Localization (G74), choose **Summary IVA Reports**

From Additional Italian Tax Processing (G002131), choose **IVA Balances Revisions**

You can review and revise the IVA balances that print on your summarized IVA report.

To revise IVA balances

On IVA Balances Revisions

Figure 14–11 IVA Balances Revisions screen

The screenshot shows a software window titled "[74092] - IVA Balances Revisions". Inside the window is a form with several input fields. The "Balance Date" field contains "01.01.97". The "Company" field contains "00074 Italian Company". The "Credit IVA Balance" field contains "14,350,800.00". The "Debit IVA Balance" field is empty. The "Description" and "Second Description" fields are also empty. At the bottom of the window, there is a status bar that says "F24=More Keys".

1. To locate a specific IVA balance record, complete the following fields:
 - Balance Date
 - Company
2. To revise the IVA balance, complete the following fields:
 - Credit IVA Balance
 - Debit IVA Balance
 - Description
 - Second Description

Field	Explanation
Balance Date	Balance date. This date is associated with a VAT balance for the Summary VAT Process. It can be revised in the VAT Balances Revisions screen (P74092). The print program P74093 searches the VAT balance file by this date.

Field	Explanation
Credit IVA Balance	VAT Credit Balance. This VAT credit balance is maintained in the IVA Balances Revisions screen (P74092) and is used in the IVA Summary Report program (P74093).
Debit IVA Balance	VAT Debit Balance. This VAT debit balance is maintained in the IVA Balances Revisions screen (P74092) and is used in the IVA Summary Report program (P74093).

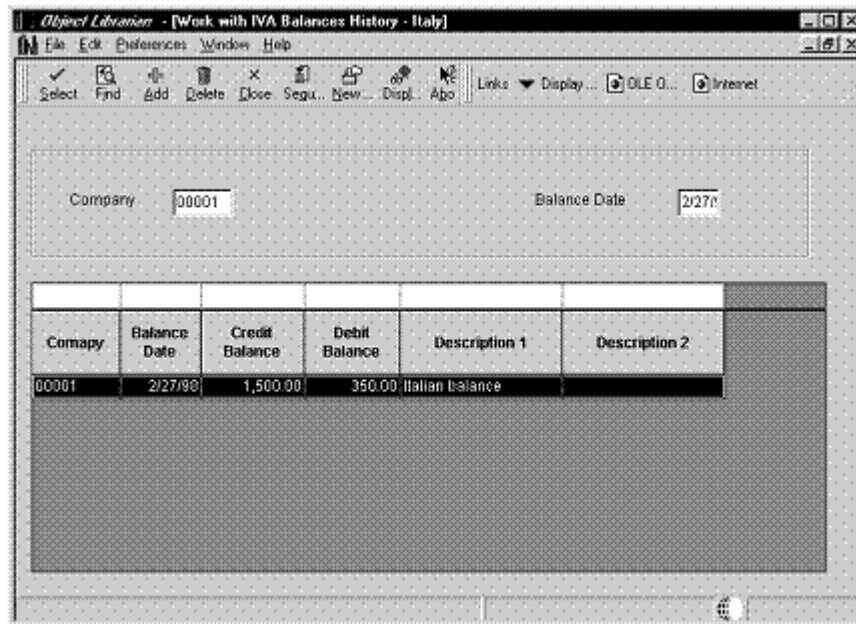
To revise IVA balances

Navigation:

From the Additional Italian Processing menu (G002131), choose IVA Balances History.

On Work wish IVA Balances History - Italy

Figure 14–12 Work with IVA Balances History



1. Locate a record and click Select.

Figure 14–13 IVA Balances History Revision

2. On IVA Balances History Revision - Italy, revise any of the following fields:
- Credit Balance
 - Debit Balance
 - Description 1
 - Description 2

Field	Explanation
Credit Balance	VAT Credit Balance. This VAT credit balance is maintained in the IVA Balances Revisions screen (P74092) and is used in the IVA Summary Report program (P74093).
Debit Balance	VAT Debit Balance. This VAT debit balance is maintained in the IVA Balances Revisions screen (P74092) and is used in the IVA Summary Report program (P74093).

14.12.3 Printing the Summary IVA Report

Navigation:

From EMEA Localization (G74), choose Italy

From Italy Localizations (G74Y), choose Additional Tax Processing

From Additional Italian Tax Processing (G74Y002131), choose Print IVA Summary Reports

To review the total amount of IVA that is due to the Italian government, print the Summary IVA report. The report prints IVA totals by:

Register type

Register class

Previous balance

When you print the Summary IVA Report, the system:

- Creates a temporary workfile (F74093), based on the links you establish for document type, register class, and register and the information in the Sales/Use/VAT Tax file (F0018)
- Prints an error report that lists records from the Sales/Use/VAT Tax table that do not include register type or register class information
- Prints the Summary IVA Report

14.12.3.1 Rounding Logic

Rounded euro amounts are reported in thousand euro increments. The rounding logic for the Summary IVA Report program is hard-coded as follows:

If the last three digits of the total amount are greater than or equal to 500, then the rounding amount is the result of the subtraction of this value from the upper 1000 euros. For example, if the total is 1.154.750, the rounding amount is 250 and the total IVA to pay is 1.155.000.

If the last three digits of the total amount are lower than or equal to 500, then the rounding amount is the difference between this value and the lower 1000 euros. For example, if the total is 1.154.350, the rounding amount is 350- and the total IVA to pay is 1.154.000.

14.12.3.2 Processing Options

See [Section 41.9, "Processing Options for Print Summary IVA Report \(R74093\)."](#)

See [Section 41.10, "Processing Options for IVA Summary Report \(P74093\)."](#)

Work with Withholding Tax

This chapter contains these topics:

- [Section 15.1, "Understanding Withholding Tax for Italy"](#)
- [Section 15.2, "Entering Vouchers with Withholding Tax for Italy"](#)
- [Section 15.3, "Processing Withholding Tax for Italy"](#)
- [Section 15.4, "Reviewing Withholding Tax Details"](#)
- [Section 15.5, "Revising Withholding Tax Details for Italy"](#)
- [Section 15.6, "Printing Withholding Tax Reports"](#)

15.1 Understanding Withholding Tax for Italy

In Italy, businesses must withhold taxes from payments to certain types of suppliers, such as self-employed and contract suppliers. These withholding taxes are remitted directly to the government. In addition to the withholding tax, businesses must report specific information about these suppliers and different withholding categories to the government on a periodic basis.

In some cases, businesses can defer the recognition of IVA payable on vouchers for suppliers that are subject to withholding tax until the voucher is paid. In Italy, this tax scheme is referred to as *Notula*.

In all cases, businesses must report the amount of tax that is withheld due to self-employment and commissions.

15.1.1 INPS Withholding Tax

In addition to standard withholding taxes, payment to certain types of contractors is subject to a social security withholding tax of ten percent. This ten percent is to be paid directly to the Italian social security office, *Istituto Nazionale Previdenza Sociale (INPS)*.

Contractors that are subject to the additional *INPS* withholding may or may not have a company fiscal identification number (Partita IVA).

Topic	Description
Contractor with company fiscal ID	If the contractor has a company fiscal identification number, the contractor is liable for the entire <i>INPS</i> withholding. In this case, the supplier bills an additional four percent (<i>diritto di rivalsa</i>) to the company. The company records this additional fee as part of the standard voucher, using an additional pay item.

Topic	Description
Contractor without company fiscal ID	If the contractor does not have a company fiscal identification number, the company is liable for two-thirds of the <i>INPS</i> withholding. The contractor is liable for the remaining one-third.

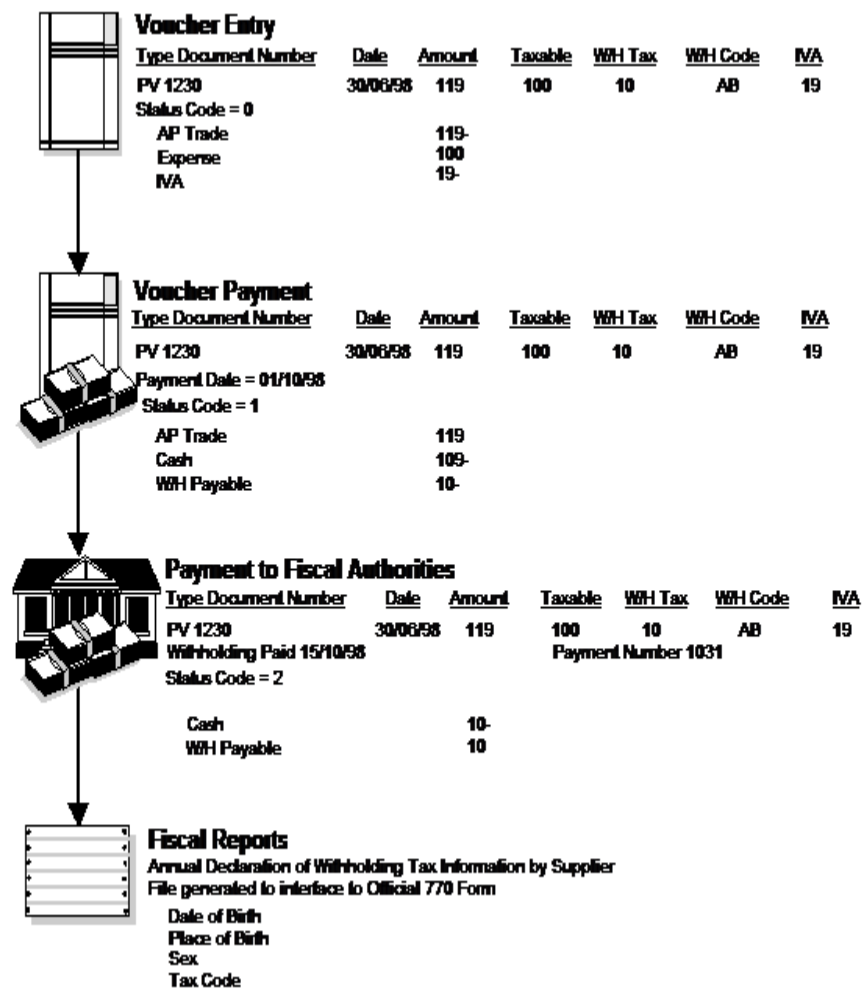
15.1.2 Withholding Tax Status Codes

To track withholding tax records through the withholding tax process, refer to the Withholding Tax Status field. The system automatically updates this field for each tax record, based on where the record is in the withholding tax process.

Status	Description	Update
0	Withholding tax amounts generated	Standard Voucher Entry (P0411) Speed Voucher Entry (P041015) Voucher Match (P4314) Batch Voucher Processing (P04110Z)
1	Voucher paid to supplier	Manual Payment with Voucher Match (P04102) Manual Payment without Voucher Match (P04106) Automatic Payments (P0457xx)
3	Withholding tax paid to government	Withholding Tax Payments (R7404500)
4	Certification printed	Withholding Tax Certification (R7404027)
9	Record deleted	

The following graphic illustrates the withholding tax process for Italy.

Figure 15-1 Withholding Tax Process



Working with withholding tax consists of the following tasks:

- Entering vouchers with withholding tax
- Processing withholding tax
- Reviewing withholding tax details
- Revising withholding tax details
- Printing withholding tax reports

15.1.2.1 Before You Begin

- Verify that your system is set up for processing withholding tax. See [Section 2.1, "Set Up for Withholding Tax Processing."](#)
- Set up withholding tax codes. See [Section 2.2, "Set Up Withholding Tax Codes."](#)
- Set up your user defined code tables for withholding tax. See [Section 1.3, "Set Up User Defined Codes for Italy."](#)

15.2 Entering Vouchers with Withholding Tax for Italy

Navigation:

From Accounts Payable (G04), choose Supplier and Voucher Entry

From Supplier and Voucher Entry (G0411), choose Standard Voucher Entry

From the Supplier and Voucher Entry menu (G0411), choose Standard Voucher Entry.

You enter vouchers for suppliers that are subject to withholding tax just as you would enter any other voucher. After you complete the account distribution for the voucher on the A/R and A/P Journal Entries screen, the system displays the Withholding Tax Entry screen (P740414W) so that you can enter the withholding tax information for the voucher.

The system stores withholding tax information in the Withholding Tax Detail file (F74411).

15.2.1 Before You Begin

- Set up your user preferences with a country preference code of IT (Italy). See [Section 1.2, "Setting Up User Display Preferences."](#)
- Verify that the processing options of the Voucher Entry program (P04105), the A/P Functional Server (XT0411Z1) and the Italian country servers (XT0411ZCIT, XT0411ZDIT) are all the same.
- Verify that you have set up withholding tax information for the supplier for whom you are entering vouchers. See [Section 2.3, "Set Up Withholding Tax Information for Suppliers."](#)

See Also:

- Work with Standard Vouchers in the *JD Edwards World Accounts Payable Guide*

15.3 Processing Withholding Tax for Italy

To process withholding tax, the system:

- Records withholding tax when you enter a voucher for a supplier that is subject to withholding tax. The system stores withholding tax information in a table that is accessed when you make payments.
- Calculates the withholding tax amount and deducts it from the payment to the supplier when you run the manual or automatic payment process
- After the system processes withholding taxes, you can calculate and print withholding tax payments for the government.

15.3.1 Manual Payments

When you record a payment, the system determines whether the supplier is subject to withholding tax based on the information you set up for the supplier. If the supplier is subject to the tax, the system displays the voucher information and updates the Discount Taken field with the withholding tax amount.

Note: The Discount Taken field should be blank at the time you record the payment. If the Discount Available field contains an amount, the system replaces this amount with the withholding tax amount calculated at payment entry time.

When you post the transaction for the payment, the system uses the PKD automatic accounting instruction (AAI) that you set up to define the withholding tax account to associate the accounting entry to the withholding tax payable account.

15.3.2 Automatic Payments

The system processes withholding tax at specific stages of the automatic payment process as follows:

Stage	Description
Create payment control groups	When you create a payment control group that includes vouchers that are subject to withholding tax, the system updates the Discount Taken field in the Payment Header (F04572) and Payment Detail (F04573) tables with the withholding tax amount from the Withholding Tax Detail file (F74411). The system calculates the payment amount by subtracting the withholding tax (discount) from the gross.
Work with payment control groups	When you reset or remove individual vouchers from the payment control group, the system removes the withholding tax amount from the Discount Taken field in the Payment Header (F04572) and Payment Detail (F04573) files. At this point in the process, the system does not update the Accounts Payable Detail file (F0411) and there is no impact on the voucher records.
Update payment group	When you update the payment group, the system changes the payment status of the withholding tax to 1 (payment made to supplier) in the Withholding Tax Detail table. The system also updates Accounts Payable Detail file (F0411) with the amount in the Discount Taken field for the withholding tax amount.

15.3.3 Notula

Notula is the practice whereby a business does not recognize value added tax (IVA) until the payment of a voucher. *Notula* is common for suppliers that are subject to withholding tax. You should use the prepayment process in the base software to process *Notula*.

The system processes *Notula* for specific stages in the prepayment process as follows:

Prepayment Stage	Description
Enter prepayment voucher	When you enter prepayment vouchers for <i>Notula</i> , you: Use a version of the Voucher Entry program for prepayments Use a special document type Enter a tax explanation code of E for exempt Enter a tax rate/area with a 0 percent tax rate

Prepayment Stage	Description
Enter prepayment voucher	<p>When you enter prepayment vouchers for <i>Notula</i>, you:</p> <p>Use a version of the Voucher Entry program for pre-payments</p> <p>Use a special document type (the default document type is PF)</p> <p>Enter a tax explanation code of E for exempt</p> <p>Enter a tax rate/area with a 0 percent tax rate</p>
Record payment	To record the voucher as paid, you use manual payment with voucher match for the voucher without IVA.
Enter standard voucher	<p>Enter a standard voucher with a normal tax explanation code and tax rate/area. When the system determines that the supplier for the voucher is subject to withholding, the system displays the withholding window.</p> <p>Use the screen to select the matching <i>Notula</i> document for the voucher. The system retrieves the IVA amount along with the withholding tax amount.</p> <p>Distribute as normal. When you post the voucher, the system updates the tax table.</p>
Close the amounts	Enter a second payment to close the amounts in the Accounts Payable Detail table.

Note: The default document type for *Notula* is PF. You can set up a special document type for *Notula* in the XT0411ZAIT country server.

See Also:

Entering Prepaid Vouchers in the *JD Edwards World Accounts Payable Guide*

15.3.4 What You Should Know About

Topic	Description
Entering and revising withholding tax	You enter withholding tax information after you have entered journal entries for a voucher. You can also revise withholding tax information when you change or delete a voucher.
Accessing withholding tax information	<p>You can access withholding tax information from the Withholding Tax Inquiry screen (P7404200) or the Withholding Tax Revisions screen (P740411).</p> <p>CAUTION: If you change withholding tax information on the Withholding Tax Revisions screen, you directly adjust the Withholding Tax Detail file (F74411).</p> <p>See Section 15.5, "Revising Withholding Tax Details for Italy." for more information.</p>
Accessing withholding tax information	<p>You can access withholding tax information from the Withholding Tax Revisions screen (P740411)</p> <p>CAUTION: If you change withholding tax information on the Withholding Tax Revisions screen, you directly adjust the Withholding Tax Detail file (F74411).</p> <p>See Section 15.5, "Revising Withholding Tax Details for Italy" for more information.</p>

Topic	Description
Prompt payment discounts	You cannot use prompt payment discounts with withholding tax. The withholding tax amounts are stored in the prompt payment discount fields. In Italy, A/P prompt payment discounts are not used.
Speed release	You cannot split vouchers for suppliers that are subject to withholding tax.
Split payment control groups	You cannot split a payment control group to exclude part of a voucher, because this creates a new pay item on the voucher.

15.4 Reviewing Withholding Tax Details

Navigation:

From Italian Localization (G74Y), choose Additional Italian Tax Processing

From Additional Italian Tax Processing (G74Y002131), choose Withholding Tax Inquiry

You can review the information about suppliers that are subject to withholding tax and the status of the tax that you have withheld from those suppliers. Review this information by company, supplier, and date range.

To review withholding tax details

On Withholding Tax Inquiry

Figure 15–2 Withholding Tax Inquiry screen

Address Number	W/T Invoice No	Invoice	W/T Amount	S	
70051	01 #100.	04.08.99	1.800,00	0	
70051	01 #119.00	05.08.99	10.000,00	1	
70051	01 VEDR11	09.09.99	15.000,00	1	
74100	01	21.05.13	2.000,00	0	
74100	01 2013052209	21.05.13	1.769,22	0	
34551	10	SEGUNDO 34	18.06.99	0	
5590	28	5590/1	21.06.99	0	
5590	28	5590/10	21.06.99	0	
70051	01	70051/0719	19.07.99	95,00	0
70051	01	70051.100	19.07.99	95,00	0
70051	01	70051.500	19.07.99	0	0
70051	01	70051.501	19.07.99	152,00	0

To review vouchers by supplier, complete the following fields:

- Company
- Address Number
- W/T Code
- W/T Status Flag
- Exclude Status
- Voucher Number

- Voucher Type
- Pay Item
- Choose the Revisions option for a supplier record to review the detailed withholding tax information for the voucher.

Field	Explanation
W/T Code	Withholding tax internal code.
W/T Status Flag	Progress status of the withholding tax. This value is kept in the withholding tax detail file (F740411). Valid values are: 0 Withholding tax added during voucher entry 1 Voucher paid to supplier (debt towards fiscal authority) 2 Withholding tax paid to fiscal authority 9 Withholding tax cancelled The Italian fiscal authority which collects the withholding tax is the Esattoria Civile.
Exclude status	Progress status of the withholding tax. This value is kept in the withholding tax detail file (F740411). Valid values are: 0 Withholding tax added during voucher entry 1 Voucher paid to supplier (debt towards fiscal authority) 2 Withholding tax paid to fiscal authority 9 Withholding tax cancelled The Italian fiscal authority which collects the withholding tax is the Esattoria Civile.

See Also:

- [Section 15.5, "Revising Withholding Tax Details for Italy"](#)

15.5 Revising Withholding Tax Details for Italy

Navigation:

From Italian Localization (G74Y), choose Additional Italian Tax Processing

From Additional Italian Tax Processing (G74Y002131), choose Withholding Tax Revisions

You can revise the withholding tax information that the system stores in the Withholding Tax Detail file (F74411) using the Withholding Tax Revisions program. You can also use the Withholding Tax Revisions screen to review all of the withholding tax information for a specific voucher.

Note: The information you revise using the Withholding Tax Revisions screen immediately updates the Withholding Tax Detail table. The system does not recalculate taxes and related amounts. You should revise withholding tax information only in exceptional cases, such as when you must adjust the withholding tax information manually.

If you are implementing J.D. Edwards Accounts Payable system for the first time, you can use the Withholding Tax Revisions screen to load open withholding tax information from your previous system.

Figure 15-3 W/T Detail Revisions screen

Voucher/Type/Co	5 PV 80074	Mode	0
Pay Item	PA1		
Withholding Tax Code	01	Withholding Tax Internal Code	01
Address Number	22912	WT Supplier	
Invoice Number	54688		
Invoice Date - YR	98		
Invoice Date	05/05/98		
Supplier Pymnt Date	05/05/98	Company	80074 Italian Company
Govmnt Payment Date	05/05/99	Currency Code	ITL
Progress Status	2	Exchange Rate	
Gross Amount	80.00	Foreign Gross	
VAT Amount		Foreign VAT	
Amt not Subj to W/T		Frgn Not Subj	
Amt Subject to W/T	80.00	Frgn Subj W/T	
Base of Computation	80.00	Foreign Base	
W/T Amount	8.00	Frgn W/T Amt	
W/T Amount Paid	8.00	Frgn W/T Paid	
W/T Supplier Share		Frgn W/T Supp	
W/T Payment Ref	985544		

F24=More Keys

To revise withholding tax details

From the Additional Italian Tax Processing menu (G002131), choose Withholding Tax Revisions.

On Work with Withholding Tax - Italy

Figure 15–4 Work with Withholding Tax screen

- Locate a record.
- Choose a record and click Select

Figure 15–5 Withholding Tax Detail screen

On Withholding Tax Detail - Italy, revise any of the following fields:

- W/T Code
- W/T Description
- Status
- Taxable Amount Subject to W/T

- Base Amount Subject to W/T
- Withholding Tax Amount
- Withholding Tax Amount Paid
- Withholding Tax Foreign Amount Paid
- Payment Date
- Government Date
- Withholding Tax Payment Reference
- Pay Item

Field	Explanation
W/T Code	Withholding tax internal code.
W/T Description	A user defined name or remark.
Status	<p>Progress status of the withholding tax. This value is kept in the withholding tax detail file (F740411). Valid values are:</p> <p>0 Withholding tax added during voucher entry</p> <p>1 Voucher paid to supplier (debt towards fiscal authority)</p> <p>2 Withholding tax paid to fiscal authority</p> <p>9 Withholding tax cancelled</p> <p>The Italian fiscal authority which collects the withholding tax is the Esattoria Civile.</p>
Taxable Amount Subject to W/T	Taxable amount of an invoice/voucher that is subject to Withholding Tax.
Base Amount Subject to W/T	<p>This amount is calculated based on a Withholding Tax Code's Basis Percentage (IRPC) and the amount subject to Withholding Tax (IRSO). For Example:</p> <p>Withholding Tax Code (IRC1) = xx Basis Percentage (IRPC) = 50%</p> <p>Amount Subject to Withholding Tax (IRSO) = 1000 Base of Computation (IRBI) = 500</p>
Withholding Tax Amount	Amount of the withholding tax calculated based on the amount subject to withholding tax entered and the withholding tax code (percentage).
Withholding Tax Amount Paid	Amount of the withholding tax paid.
Withholding Tax Foreign Amount Paid	Foreign withholding tax amount paid in a given currency. This field can be maintained in the Withholding Tax Revisions screen (P740411).
Payment Date	Date on which the withholding tax is paid to the government.
Government Date	The date the withholding tax was remitted to the fiscal authority (Italian Esattoria Civile).
Withholding Tax Payment Reference	Data identified on the payment made to the fiscal authority (Italian Esattoria Civile). This reference is entered in a processing option of the Generate Withholding Tax Payments program (P7404500).

Field	Explanation
Pay Itm	A number that identifies the pay item for a voucher or an invoice. The system assigns the pay item number. If the voucher or invoice has multiple pay items, the numbers are sequential.

Note: (Release A9.3 Update) The system allows you to enter the withholding tax percentage with the value up to three decimals.

15.6 Printing Withholding Tax Reports

You can print reports to review withholding tax information that the system stores in the Withholding Tax Detail file (F74411) and the Additional Address Book Information file (F0091).

Printing reports for withholding tax includes any of the following tasks:

- Printing the Proposal of Payment Report
- Printing a list of withholding tax payments due
- Printing the Withholding Tax Certifications Report
- Printing the Model 770 Report
- Printing transactions by supplier
- Printing the Supplier Ledger Report with withholding tax details

15.6.1 Printing the Proposal of Payment Report

Navigation:

From Italian Localization (G74Y), choose Additional Italian Tax Processing

From Additional Italian Tax Processing (G74Y002131), choose Print W/T Payment Proposal

You can print a cash requirement report that includes details about withholding tax amounts, and Italian bank identification codes and descriptions. You can use this report to verify payment information before you write the actual payments for your suppliers. To do this, run the Print Withholding Tax Payment Proposal report.

The report includes the following information:

- Payment due dates, from, and through
- Supplier number
- Legal name of supplier
- Document type and number
- Pay item
- Supplier invoice number and invoice date
- Net due date
- Open amount
- Withholding tax amount

- Payment status
- Payment instrument
- Bank identification number and description
- Currency code
- Foreign amount

15.6.1.1 Processing Options

See [Section 41.12, "Processing Options for Proposal of Payment \(P7404430\)."](#)

15.6.2 Printing a List of Withholding Tax Payments Due

Navigation:

From Italian Localization (G74Y), choose Additional Italian Tax Processing

From Additional Italian Tax Processing (G74Y002131), choose Generate Withholding Tax Pmts

You can print a list of the withholding tax amounts that you owe the Italian Inland Revenue Tax office (*Esattoria Civile*). To do this, print the Generate Withholding Tax Payments report. The report lists all of the vouchers that were paid to the suppliers that are subject to withholding tax. You can send the report to the Italian tax office as proof of amounts withheld from payments to suppliers.

You can run the report in proof or final mode. When you specify final mode and indicate the "paid" withholding tax status in the processing options, the system marks the withholding tax records as paid to the government. The system also updates the government payment reference and the government payment date for each record in the Withholding Tax Detail table.

The Generate Withholding Tax Payment report includes the following information:

- Withholding tax code
- Address Book number of the supplier
- Legal name of the supplier
- Supplier invoice number and payment date
- Withholding tax taxable amount
- Withholding tax amount
- Withholding tax progress status (specified in the report processing options)
- Government payment date (specified in the report processing options)
- Government Payment reference (specified in the report processing options)

15.6.2.1 Printing Withholding Tax Certifications

You can run a version of the Generate Withholding Tax Payments report to change the status of withholding tax records after you print Withholding Tax Certifications for your suppliers.

To do this, create a version of the report in final mode and indicate your user defined withholding tax status for "certified" in the processing options. Do not specify a payment date.

15.6.2.2 Processing Options

See [Section 41.14, "Processing Options for Withholding Tax Payments \(P7404500\)."](#)

See [Section 41.15, "Processing Options for Withholding Tax Payments \(R7404500\)."](#)

See Also:

Setting Up for Withholding Tax Processing for more information about the data dictionary values that indicate withholding tax status

15.6.3 Printing the Withholding Tax Certifications Report

Navigation:

From Italian Localization (G74Y), choose Additional Italian Tax Processing

From Additional Italian Tax Processing (G74Y002131), choose Print W/T Certifications

You can print a certification of withholding tax paid. You are required to give these withholding tax certificates to your suppliers. To do this, print the Withholding Tax Certifications report.

You can print the Withholding Tax Certifications report on A4 paper. The report looks like a certification letter and includes the following information:

- Date
- Supplier name and address
- REGISTERED (to indicate that the letter is sent through registered mail)
- Default report titles, which you can revise
- Certification number (specified in the processing options for the report)

You can run the report in proof or final mode.

15.6.3.1 Processing Options

See [Section 41.16, "Processing Options for Withholding Tax Certifications \(P7404027\)."](#)

15.6.4 Printing the Model 770 Report

Navigation:

From Italian Localization (G74Y), choose Additional Italian Tax Processing

From Additional Italian Tax Processing (G74Y002131), choose Model 770 W/T Commissions

In Italy, businesses are required to submit information relative to income generated by self-employment or commissions for the suppliers they employ. They report this information on the official mandatory 770 form (sections DD and DE) for revenue declaration.

To print or download the information, you can run the Model 770 report. When you run the Model 770 report, the system generates two files which you can download to a specialized software package, DD Section and DE section.

15.6.4.1 Processing Options

See [Section 41.11, "Processing Options for Withholding Tax Report - 770 Form \(P74094\)."](#)

15.6.5 Printing Transactions by Supplier

Navigation:

From Italian Localization (G74Y), choose Additional Italian Tax Processing

From Additional Italian Tax Processing (G74Y002131), choose Print Transaction by Supplier

You can print a list of transactions by supplier that includes detailed information about withholding tax amounts. To do this, run the Print Transactions by Supplier report.

The report includes the following information:

- Supplier that is subject to withholding tax
- Withholding tax code and description
- Supplier invoice number and payment date
- Payment reference
- Taxable amount subject to withholding tax
- Amount not subject to withholding tax
- Withholding tax taxable amount
- Withholding tax amount

15.6.6 Printing the Supplier Ledger Report with Withholding Tax Details

Navigation:

From Italian Localization (G74Y), choose Additional Italian Tax Processing

From Additional Italian Tax Processing (G74Y002131), choose Print Supplier W/T Ledger

You can print a list of all the transactions for a supplier that is subject to withholding tax. To do this, run the Print Supplier Withholding Tax Ledger report.

The report includes the following information about the supplier and the transactions, including withholding tax details.

Entity	Explanation
Supplier	Address Book number
	First and last name
	Address (street and city)
	Province
	Fiscal ID
	Date of birth
	Place of birth
	Province of birth
	Gender

Entity	Explanation
Transaction and withholding tax detail	Supplier invoice date and invoice number
	Abbreviated description of the withholding tax
	Base of calculation for the withholding tax
	Amount not subject to withholding tax
	VAT amount
	Total amount paid
	Taxable amount subject to withholding tax
	Internal withholding tax code
	Fiscal withholding tax code
	Withholding tax percentage
	Withholding tax amount paid
	Net paid amount
	Supplier payment date
	Government payment date
	Payment reference

Work with Suspended IVA

This chapter contains these topics:

- [Section 16.1, "Understanding Suspended IVA for Italy"](#)
- [Section 16.2, "Generating Suspended IVA Amounts"](#)
- [Section 16.3, "Printing the Invoice List Control Report"](#)
- [Section 16.4, "Printing the Monthly Suspended IVA Report"](#)

16.1 Understanding Suspended IVA for Italy

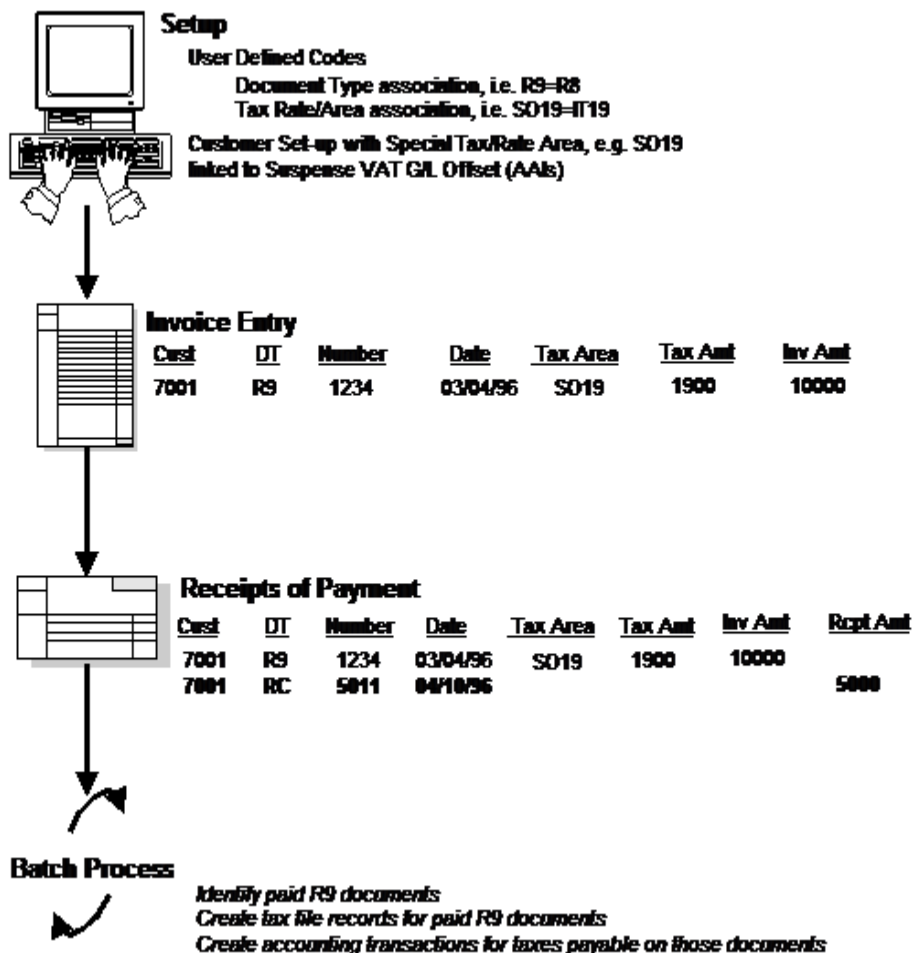
Italian law requires that businesses that sell goods to certain government-owned or controlled institutions, such as hospitals and schools, defer the booking of IVA payable until receipt of complete or partial payment for the invoice. This means that instead of booking IVA to an active IVA payable account at the time of the sale, the business must hold the IVA in suspense until payment is received. Typically, invoices that are subject to suspended IVA are for large amounts that are paid in installments over a long period of time.

In Italy, businesses report and remit taxes to the government on a periodic basis. The amount that a business owes is calculated as the difference between the IVA payable (generated in the Accounts Receivable system) and the IVA recoverable (generated in the Accounts Payable system) amounts. Because businesses that hold IVA in suspense do not recognize the tax payable until payment is received, the amount that they owe to the government more accurately reflects the tax liability.

You can use J.D. Edwards localized software for suspended IVA to:

- Identify which transactions are subject to suspended IVA
- Calculate and print IVA payable at the time of invoicing
- Hold the IVA payable in a suspense account until payment is received
- Generate the appropriate accounting transactions when payment is received
- Report on both IVA payable and suspended IVA

Figure 16-1 Suspended IVA Process



Working with suspended IVA consists of the following tasks:

- Generating suspended IVA amounts
- Printing the Invoice List Control report
- Printing the Monthly Suspended IVA report

16.1.1 Before you Begin

- Define user defined codes for suspended VAT document types (system 00, type DT, system 00, type DI, and system 74, type DT) and suspended VAT rates (system 74, type SP). See [Section 1.3, "Set Up User Defined Codes for Italy"](#)
- Set up automatic accounting instruction RTSOSP.
- Link your customers to the Suspense VAT G/L Offset temporary account by assigning them a special tax/rate area, such as SO19. See *Entering Customers (P01053)* in the *JD Edwards World Accounts Receivable Guide*.
- Link your customers to the Suspense VAT G/L Offset temporary account by assigning them a special tax/rate area, such as SO19. See *Entering Customers* in the *JD Edwards World Accounts Receivable Guide*.

16.2 Generating Suspended IVA Amounts

Navigation:

From EMEA Localizations (G74), choose Suspended IVA

From Additional Italian Tax Processing (G002131), choose IVA Generation

From the Additional Italian Tax Processing menu (G002131), choose Suspended IVA Generation.

You must identify and account for customer payments that are subject to suspended IVA. To do this, run the Suspense IVA Document Generation program. When you run this program, the system:

- Selects only the records in the Accounts Receivable Ledger (F0311) that are subject to suspended IVA and do not have matching records in the Suspended VAT Detail file (F74800). Records in the Accounts Receivable Ledger that are subject to suspense IVA have a specific user defined Document Type.
- Creates an internal document in the Sales/Use/VAT Tax file (F0018) and the Suspended VAT Detail file (F74800). This document uses the normal tax code, based on the tax rates and areas you set up for your system. The program uses the values in user defined codes table 74/SP to determine the correspondence between the suspense IVA code and the normal tax code.
- Creates journal entries in the Account Ledger (F0911). The journal entries credit the IVA suspense account and debit the IVA payable account.

The system also prints an internal control document that you can use as an audit trail of the new, system-generated entries in the VAT Tax file (F0018). The control document includes the following information:

- Invoice header with supplier address
- Identifier of the internal document (type, number, and G/L date)
- Suspense invoice reference (type, number, and G/L date)
- Totals by IVA rate, taxable amount, and tax
- Internal document totals

16.2.1 Processing Options

See [Section 41.18, "Processing Options for Generate Suspended VAT Amounts \(P74076\)." \(P74076\).](#)

See [Section 41.19, "Processing Options for Generate Suspended IIVA Amounts \(R74076C\)." \(R74076C\).](#)

16.3 Printing the Invoice List Control Report

Navigation:

From EMEA Localizations (G74), choose Suspended IVA

From the Additional Italian Tax Processing menu (G002131), choose Invoice List Control Report.

You can print a list of suspended IVA invoices that still need to be paid. To do this, print the Invoice List Control report. When you print the report, the system verifies

that the invoice has not been paid on the As Of Date you specify for the report, and calculates the open amount.

For each invoice, the report lists the following information:

- Identifying data (date, number, and pay item)
- IVA rate
- Original credit amounts (taxable, tax, and total)
- Advance receipts amounts and credit notes to be debited (taxable, tax, and total)

16.3.1 Processing Options

See [Section 41.20, "Processing Options for Suspended IVA - Invoice Control List \(P74079\)."](#)

See [Section 41.21, "Processing Options for Suspended IVA - Invoice Control List \(R74079\)."](#)

16.4 Printing the Monthly Suspended IVA Report

Navigation:

From EMEA Localizations (G74), choose Suspended IVA

From Additional Italian Tax Processing (G002131), choose Monthly Suspended IVA Report

From the Additional Italian Tax Processing menu (G002131), choose Monthly Suspended IVA Report.

You can run three different versions of the Monthly IVA report when using Suspended IVA:

- Sales IVA Register, for documents that are not subject to suspense IVA
- Sales IVA Register, for documents that are subject to suspense IVA
- Sales IVA Register, including new documents that were generated after receipt

The report includes an additional line to reference the internal system-generated document number.

16.4.1 Processing Options

See [Section 41.22, "Processing Options for A/R and A/P IVA Tax Report - Italy \(P004051\)."](#)

See [Section 41.23, "Processing Options for Monthly Suspended IVA Report \(R004051\)."](#)

Part IV

Banking Requirements

This part contains these chapters:

- [Chapter 17, "Work with Bank Account Information"](#)
- [Chapter 18, "Work with Advanced Payment Terms"](#)
- [Chapter 19, "Work with Automatic Payments"](#)
- [Chapter 20, "Process Accounts Receivable Drafts \(RiBA\)"](#)
- [Chapter 21, "Process Non-Sufficient Funds for RiBa"](#)

Work with Bank Account Information

This chapter contains these topics:

- [Section 17.1, "About Banking Requirements"](#)
- [Section 17.2, "Working with Bank Account Information"](#)
- [Section 17.3, "Entering Bank Account Information for Customers and Suppliers"](#)

17.1 About Banking Requirements

Businesses in Italy frequently use accounts receivable drafts (RiBa).

To process accounts receivable drafts in Italy, you should use Italian-specific payment instruments and file formats. You can also set up your system to validate bank identification information to avoid additional processing fees.

JD Edwards solutions for banking requirements in Italy include the following tasks:

- Working with bank account information
- Working with advanced payment terms
- Working with automatic payments
- Processing accounts receivable drafts (RiBa)
- Processing non-sufficient funds for Riba

17.2 Working with Bank Account Information

Italian banks assess a service charge when invalid account or bank identification numbers are included in the customer information that businesses remit for processing accounts receivable drafts (RiBa) and automatic payments.

J. D. Edwards software validates account and bank identification information throughout the draft process as follows:

Draft Type	Action
Draft generation (P03571)	When you generate drafts, the system does not create drafts for customers with missing or invalid bank information. Instead, the system prints an error report that lists these customers. You can review the list to correct or update the bank information before you generate the drafts.

Draft Type	Action
Draft remittance (P03577)	When you remit drafts, the system validates bank information again, and includes the drafts for all of the specified customers in the electronic bank file. The system prints an error report that lists the customers with missing or invalid bank information. If you choose, you can remit the bank file with incomplete bank information.

Working with bank account information consists of the following tasks:

- Entering bank account information for your company
- Entering bank account information for customers and suppliers

17.2.1 Before You Begin

See Also:

[Section 1.5, "Set Up for Bank Information Validation"](#)

17.3 Entering Bank Account Information for Customers and Suppliers

Navigation:

From Accounts Receivable (G03), enter 29

From Accounts Receivable Setup (G0341), choose Bank Account Cross Reference

Each draft that you remit to the bank should include bank account information. Banks use the account information to process the drafts. Although Italian banks might accept accounts receivable draft records with missing bank account information, they charge an additional fee to process records that are incomplete.

To avoid paying bank charges for incomplete draft records, you should set up bank account information for your customers and suppliers. You can update this information on an as-needed basis.

To enter bank account information for customers and suppliers

On Bank Account Cross Reference

Figure 17-1 Bank Account Cross Reference screen

Routing/Transit	Bank Number	Description	T
0100001602	00001256745	BCA ITALIA-MILANO	V

1. To locate a customer or supplier, complete the following field:
 - Address Number
2. To enter bank account information, complete the following fields:
 - Transit Number - Bank
 - Bank Account Number
 - Bank Account Control Digit (optional)
 - Description
 - Record Type - Bank Transit

To enter bank account information for customers and suppliers

From the Automatic Payment Setup menu (G04411), choose Bank Account Cross Reference.

On Work with Bank Accounts by Address

1. Locate a record and click Select.

Figure 17-2 Set Up Bank Accounts By Address screen

2. On Set Up Bank Accounts by Address, to enter the supplier's bank account number for electronic payments, complete the following field:
 - Bank Account Number
 - Control Digit (optional)
3. To enter the supplier's sort code for electronic payments, complete the following field:
 - Bank Transit Number
4. Under the Record Type heading, click one of the following options:
 - Supplier
 - Customer
 - A/R Drafts, Auto Debit
 - Auto Receipts Payor
5. Under the Account Type heading, click one of the following options:
 - Checking
 - Savings

Field	Explanation
Bank Account Number	The bank account number for a company, customer, or supplier.
Bank Account - Control Digit	An optional field that allows you to enter a check digit for a bank account number. The check digit is not part of the key to the Bank Account file (F0030).
Bank Transit Number	The routing and transit number for a particular bank account. The combination of account number and transit number must be unique.

Field	Explanation
Supplier	<p>A code that distinguishes external bank accounts from internal bank accounts.</p> <p>Valid values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ C Customer Bank Accounts ■ G Internal G/L Bank Accounts ■ V Supplier Bank Account for payment via bank tape ■ D Default Bank Account for A/R Drafts and Auto Debits ■ B Valid Bank Transit Numbers ■ M G/L Bank Account/Business Unit used to define print information in A/P payments <p>Note: When using bank type B, no other bank types are allowed. When using bank type V, no other V bank types are allowed. When using bank type D, no other D bank types are allowed.</p> <p>Screen-specific information</p>
Customer	<p>A code that distinguishes external bank accounts from internal bank accounts.</p> <p>Valid values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ C Customer Bank Accounts ■ G Internal G/L Bank Accounts ■ V Supplier Bank Account for payment via bank tape ■ D Default Bank Account for A/R Drafts and Auto Debits ■ B Valid Bank Transit Numbers ■ M G/L Bank Account/Business Unit used to define print information in A/P payments <p>Note: When using bank type B, no other bank types are allowed. When using bank type V, no other V bank types are allowed. When using bank type D, no other D bank types are allowed.</p> <p>Screen-specific information</p>

Field	Explanation
A/R Drafts, Auto Debit	<p>A code that distinguishes external bank accounts from internal bank accounts.</p> <p>Valid values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ C Customer Bank Accounts ■ G Internal G/L Bank Accounts ■ V Supplier Bank Account for payment via bank tape ■ D Default Bank Account for A/R Drafts and Auto Debits ■ B Valid Bank Transit Numbers ■ M G/L Bank Account/Business Unit used to define print information in A/P payments <p>Note: When using bank type B, no other bank types are allowed. When using bank type V, no other V bank types are allowed. When using bank type D, no other D bank types are allowed.</p> <p>Screen-specific information</p>
Auto Receipts Payor	<p>A code that distinguishes external bank accounts from internal bank accounts.</p> <p>Valid values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ C Customer Bank Accounts ■ G Internal G/L Bank Accounts ■ V Supplier Bank Account for payment via bank tape ■ D Default Bank Account for A/R Drafts and Auto Debits ■ B Valid Bank Transit Numbers ■ M G/L Bank Account/Business Unit used to define print information in A/P payments <p>Note: When using bank type B, no other bank types are allowed. When using bank type V, no other V bank types are allowed. When using bank type D, no other D bank types are allowed.</p> <p>Screen-specific information</p>
Checking	<p>A flag that indicates whether the account is a checking or savings account. This indicator is used during bank tape processing for automatic payments.</p> <p>Valid values:</p> <p>blank Checking account</p> <p>0 Checking account</p> <p>1 Savings account</p> <p>Screen-specific information</p>

Field	Explanation
Savings	<p>A flag that indicates whether the account is a checking or savings account. This indicator is used during bank tape processing for automatic payments.</p> <p>Valid values:</p> <p>blank Checking account</p> <p>0 Checking account</p> <p>1 Savings account</p> <p>Screen-specific information</p>

17.3.1 Alternate Entry Methods

You can also set up the bank account information for your customer and suppliers from the Customer Master Information (P01053) and Supplier Master Information (P01054) forms. To do this, use the Bank Codes function.

Work with Advanced Payment Terms

This chapter contains these topics:

- [Section 18.1, "Working with Advanced Payment Terms"](#)
- [Section 18.2, "Setting Up Due Date Rules"](#)
- [Section 18.3, "Setting Up Workday Calendars"](#)
- [Section 18.4, "Setting Up Advanced Payment Term Codes"](#)
- [Section 18.5, "Setting Up Installment Payments"](#)
- [Section 18.6, "Working with Payment Terms for Multi-Tiered Discounts"](#)
- [Section 18.7, "Setting Up a Multi-Tiered Due Date Rule"](#)

18.1 Working with Advanced Payment Terms

You use payment terms to ensure that both the seller and the buyer agree on when a payment is due for goods or services rendered. Payment terms can range from simple to advanced, depending on the policy of your organization. For example, you might set up a simple payment term, such as 1/10, net 30, to encourage early payment. You might also set up a more advanced payment term to allow an invoice or a voucher to be split into multiple payments with a different discount percentage for each payment.

Working with advanced payment terms consists of the following tasks:

- Setting up due date rules
- Setting up work day calendars (optional)
- Setting up advanced payment term codes
- Setting up installment payments (optional)
- Working with payment terms for multi-tiered discounts (optional)

Payment terms provide you with the flexibility to define how the system calculates due dates and discount percentages for your invoices and vouchers. A due date can either be a net due date or a discount due date. Because of the complex and diverse ways of calculating due dates, you can set up due date rules using various components to calculate a due date. For example, you can specify that the system add 10 days to the based on date, which might be the G/L date, when calculating the discount due date of an invoice.

After you set up due date rules for both the net due date and the discount due date, you set up the payment term code. You can specify a due date rule as either a discount due date or a net due date. This enables you to link the rules together with a discount percent to define the:

- Default payment term code for a customer or supplier
- Payment term code of a specific invoice or voucher

The system stores payment term information in the following files:

- Advanced Payment Terms (F00141)
- Due Date Rules (F00142)
- Due Date Rules Day Range (F00143)
- Installment Payment Terms (F00144)
- Accounts Payable Ledger (F0411)

18.2 Setting Up Due Date Rules

Navigation:

From Accounts Receivable (G03), enter 29

From Accounts Receivable Setup (G0341), choose Payment Terms Revisions

From Payment Terms Revisions (G00141), choose Due Date Rule Revisions

Before you set up specific payment terms, you must define the rules that the system uses to calculate due dates for invoices and vouchers. You can set up as many due date rules as necessary.

A due date rule can consist of any of the following components:

Component	Description
Based on Date	This can be an invoice date, G/L date, a service tax date, and so on.
Months to Add	This is the number of months that the system adds to the based on date.
Days to Add	This is the number of days that the system adds to the based on date.
Fixed Date	This is the same date every month, such as the 10th or 15th of each month.
Workday Calendar	This is a calendar that you can use to ensure that the due date is on a workday.
Workday Rule	This is a rule that you can use to ensure that, if a due date is not on a workday, the system ignores the date classifications or moves the date forward or backward to an actual working day. It also determines whether to count non-workdays when calculating the due date.
Date Range	This is a range of days that the system uses in conjunction with other components.

By using a combination of these components, you can set up a variety of payment terms. For example, you might set up date rules as follows:

- Use the invoice date as the based on date and add one month. For example, if the date of the invoice is June 25th, the due date is July 25th.
- Use the G/L date as the based on date, and add one month and five days. For example, if the G/L date is June 12th, the due date is July 17th.

- Use the G/L date as the based on date, set up a day range, specify a number of days to add to the day range and a month to add. For example, if the G/L date is June 2nd, the month to add is 1, and the date ranges are:
 - The 1st through the 10th, add 5 days
 - The 11th through the 31st, use the 31st as the fixed date

Because the based on date is within the first date range, the system adds five days and one month to the last day in the day range. Therefore, the due date for the payment is July 15th. This is commonly known as a "swing payment term," and is most often used in Germany.

To set up due date rules

On Due Date Rule Revisions

Figure 18–1 Due Date Rule Revisions screen

P	Date Rule	Description	Base Date	Mth Add	Days Add	Fix Days	Calendar	By	Range	Tier
.		last tier for multi-tiered								
	DIS10	10% discount	1		10			10	2	
	F09M1	Fix 09 Month 1		1		9		10	3	
	F10M1	Fix 10 Month 1		1		10		10	1	R
	F11M1	Fix 11 Month 1		1		11				
	F20TX	20 days - tax date	3		30					
	MT	Multi Tiered Discount	1							T
	NET30	Due Date net 30	1		30			10	2	
	NTIER	NET TIER RULE		10						
	RSS1	text for rss1								T
	RSS2	text for rss2		36						
	TEST		1		7					
	TIER	Tiered Due date Rule						10	2	T
	15DAY	Fifteen day discount	1		15			10	2	
	SPEOM	5th Prox/End of Month	1							R

Opt1=Date Range 9=Delete F5=Updt w/Redisplay F15=Pynt Terms F24=More Keys

1. Complete the following fields:
 - Date Rule
 - Description
2. To define how the system calculates the due date, complete any of the following fields:
 - Based on Date
 - Months to Add
 - Days to Add
 - Fixed Days to Use
3. To specify information about a work day calendar, complete the following fields:
 - Calendar
 - Work Day Rule

4. To set up a date range as part of your due date rule, choose the Date Range option next to the rule.

Figure 18–2 Date Range Set-up screen

From	To	Add	Add	OR	Fixed
From	To	Months	Days		Days

5. On Date Range Setup, complete the following fields:
 - From Day Range
 - To Day Range
6. Complete the following optional fields and press Enter:
 - Add Months
 - Add Days
 - Fixed Days
7. Choose the Update function to update and redisplay the due date rule.

Field	Explanation
Date Rule	The due date rule that the system uses to determine the installment due date of an invoice. You define due date rules on the Due Date Rule Revisions screen.
Description	A user defined name or remark. Use this field to describe the customer or class of customers who will use the execution list.
Based on Date	The initial date from which the net due date and discount due date is calculated. NOTE: The based on date attached to the net due date rule and the discount due date rule is applicable for the first installment only for installment payment terms. Each subsequent installment will use the previously calculated net due date as the basis for calculating the next due date.
Months to Add	This field indicates the number of months to add to the based on date to determine the net due date or the discount due date.
Days to Add	This field indicates the number of days to add to the based on date to determine the discount or net due date.
Fixed Days	This indicates the fixed day which will be used during the date calculation.

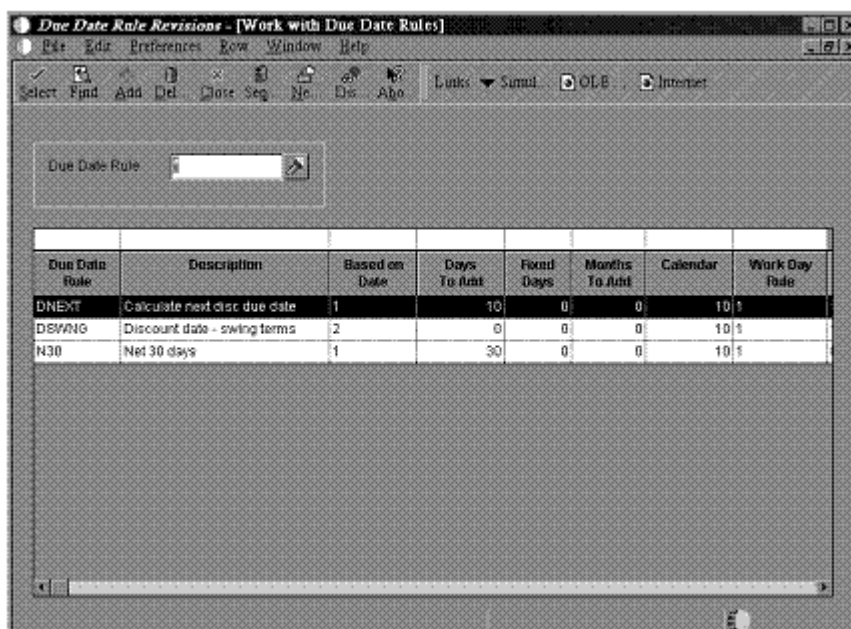
Field	Explanation
Calendar	The calendar name to be used in work day calculations. It will be validated against the Work Day file (F0007).
Work Day Rule	<p>A code that controls how the system determines the due date when the due date falls on a non-working day. The work day rule operates in conjunction with the fixed days, add days, and date range.</p> <p>Valid values:</p> <p>blank When calculating the due date, use actual days. Ignore day classifications, such as working day, weekend, and holiday.</p> <p>1 When calculating the due date, omit non-working days. If the due date falls on a non-working day, move the due date forward to the next working day.</p> <p>2 When calculating the due date, use actual days. If the due date falls on a non-working day, move the due date forward to the next working day.</p> <p>3 When calculating the due date, do not omit non-working days. If the due date falls on a non-working day, move the due date back to the last working day.</p>

To set up due date rules

From the Payment Terms Revisions menu (G00141), choose Due Date Rule Revisions.

On Work with Due Date Rules

Figure 18–3 Work With Due Date Rules screen



1. Click Add.

Figure 18–4 Due Date Rule Revision screen

Due Date Rule Revisions - [Due Date Rules Revision]

File Edit Preferences Window Help

OK Cancel Dismiss Apply Links Display OLE Internet

Due Date Rule: DNEXT ☐ Date Range Attached

Description: Calculate next disc due date

Based on Date: 1

Days to Add: 10

Fixed Days: 0

Months to Add: 0

Calendar: 10

Work Day Rule: 1

2. On Due Date Rule Revisions, complete the following fields:
 - Due Date Rule
 - Description
3. To define how the system calculates the due date, complete any of the following fields:
 - Fixed Days
 - Based on Date
 - Days to Add
 - Months to Add
4. To specify information about a work day calendar, complete the following fields:
 - Calendar
 - Work Day Rule
5. Click OK.
6. To set up a date range as part of your due date rule, choose the due date rule on Work with Due Date Rules.
7. From the Row menu, choose Date Range.

Figure 18–5 Date Range Revision screen

	From Day	To Day	Days To Add	Fixed Days	Months To Add
	1	10	0	0	0
	11	20	0	0	0
	21	31	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0

8. On Date Range Revision, complete the following fields:
 - From Day
 - To Day
9. Complete the following optional fields:
 - Fixed Days
 - Months To Add
10. Click OK.

Field	Explanation
Due Date Rule	The due date rule that the system uses to determine the installment due date of an invoice. You define due date rules on the Due Date Rule Revisions screen.
Description	A user defined name or remark.
Based on Date	The initial date from which the net due date and discount due date is calculated. NOTE: The based on date attached to the net due date rule and the discount due date rule is applicable for the first installment only for installment payment terms. Each subsequent installment will use the previously calculated net due date as the basis for calculating the next due date.
Days to Add	This field indicates the number of days to add to the based on date to determine the discount or net due date.
Months to Add	This field indicates the number of months to add to the based on date to determine the net due date or the discount due date.
Calendar	The calendar name to be used in work day calculations. It will be validated against the Work Day file (F0007).

Field	Explanation
Work Day Rule	<p>A code that controls how the system determines the due date when the due date falls on a non-working day. The work day rule operates in conjunction with the fixed days, add days, and date range.</p> <p>Valid values:</p> <p>blank When calculating the due date, use actual days. Ignore day classifications, such as working day, weekend, and holiday.</p> <p>1 When calculating the due date, omit non-working days. If the due date falls on a non-working day, move the due date forward to the next working day.</p> <p>2 When calculating the due date, use actual days. If the due date falls on a non-working day, move the due date forward to the next working day.</p> <p>3 When calculating the due date, do not omit non-working days. If the due date falls on a non-working day, move the due date back to the last working day.</p>
From Day	This field indicates the lower value of a day range. The allowable values are 1 to 31. This must be lower than the To Day value.
To Day	This field indicates the upper value of a day range. The allowable values are 1 to 31. This must be greater than the From Day value.

18.2.1 Date Ranges

If you specify a date range in your due date rule, the system uses the last day in the range in conjunction with the months to add, days to add, or a fixed date. If you do not specify a month to add, days to add, or a fixed date, the system assigns the due date as the last day of the range.

For example, if you set up a date range from the 10th to the 25th of June and you do not specify a fixed date or months/days to add, the due date of the payment is June 25th.

The ranges must not overlap, and they must include a full month (days 1 through the 31st).

Additionally, when you set up a date range, you cannot specify both the number of days to add and a fixed days number. However, you can specify the number of months to add along with the number of days to add or the fixed days.

The system adds the days to add, months to add, and fixed days to the last day in the range on the Due Date Rule Revision screen. To determine the date range, the system adds the days to add, months to add, and fixed days to the based on date.

See Also:

[Section 18.3, "Setting Up Workday Calendars"](#)

18.3 Setting Up Workday Calendars

Navigation:

From Accounts Receivable (G03), enter 29

From Accounts Receivable Setup (G0341), choose Payment Terms Revisions

From Payment Terms Revisions (G00141), choose Work Day Calendar

When setting up due date rules for your payment terms, you can set up workday calendars. These calendars enable you to specify the actual workdays, weekends, holidays, and so on, of your organization. You can set up multiple calendars and reference the name of one in the due date rule.

After you set up a workday calendar, you specify which action to take if the system calculates the due date on a non-workday. You do this on the Due Date Rule Revisions screen. For example, you can instruct the system to:

- Ignore non-workdays when counting the days to calculate the due date and not allow the due date to occur on a non-workday.
- Use the work day after the calculated due date as the due date. For example, if the calculated due date occurs on the weekend, the system moves it to the following Monday.
- Use the workday before the calculated due date as the due date. For example, if the calculated due date occurs on the weekend, the system moves it to the previous Friday.

If you specify a workday rule, you can adjust the payment's due date to correspond with your working days. For example, you can prevent unintended "grace periods" that might occur if the due date falls on a Saturday and your business is closed. In addition, you can specify that the payment is due in 30 working days instead of 30 calendar days.

To set up work day calendars

From the Payment Terms Revisions menu (G00141), choose Work Day Calendar.

On Work with Work Day Calendar

Figure 18–6 Work With Workday Calendar screen

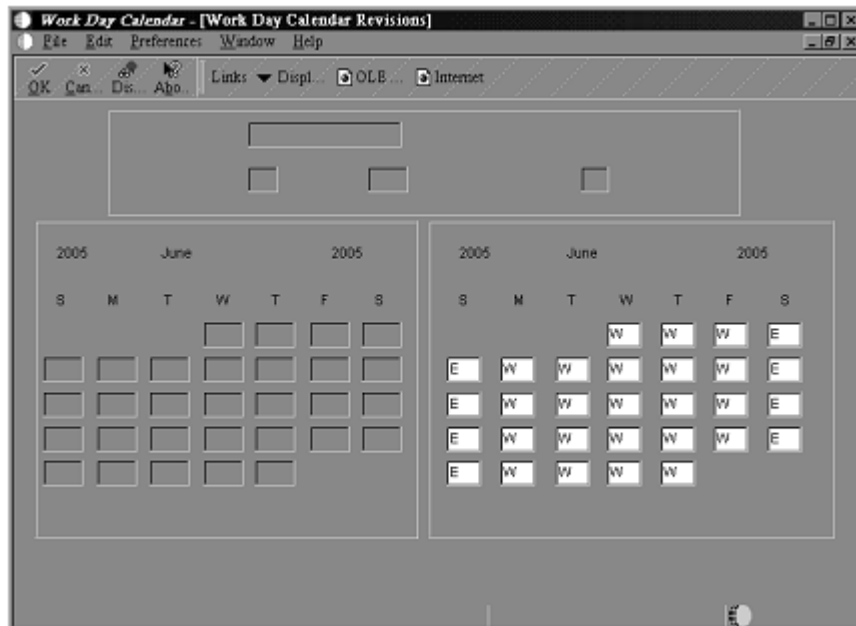
Branch/Plant	Description	Month	Year	Century
10	Modesto Distribution Center	6	97	1
M30	Memphis Manufacturing Plant	6	97	
M30	Memphis Manufacturing Plant	7	97	
M30	Memphis Manufacturing Plant	8	97	
M30	Memphis Manufacturing Plant	9	97	
M30	Memphis Manufacturing Plant	10	97	
M30	Memphis Manufacturing Plant	11	97	
M30	Memphis Manufacturing Plant	12	97	
M30	Memphis Manufacturing Plant	1	98	
M30	Memphis Manufacturing Plant	2	98	

1. Complete the following fields and click Add.

- Branch/Plant

- Calendar Year
- Calendar Month

Figure 18–7 Workday Calendar Revisions screen



The calendar for the month and year displays twice. The left portion of the screen shows the numerical days, and the right portion of the screen shows the workdays and non-workdays.

2. On Work Day Calendar Revisions, change the default values as necessary for each day of the week and click OK.

To set up work day calendars

On Work Day Calendar

Figure 18–8 Work Day Calendar screen

The screenshot shows the 'Work Day Calendar' window for file P00071. It includes a menu bar (Functions, Tools, Help) and a toolbar. The main area contains input fields for 'Branch' (74), 'Calendar Year' (97), 'Calendar Month' (05), 'Shift', and 'Line'. Below these are two side-by-side calendar grids for May 1997. The left grid displays the month's days numerically, while the right grid displays the corresponding workday status for each day, with letters like 'E', 'W', 'N', 'H', and 'S' indicating different types of days.

1. Complete the following fields:

- Branch
- Calendar Year
- Calendar Month

The calendar for the month and year displays twice. The left portion of the screen shows the numerical days, and the right portion of the screen shows the workdays and non-workdays.

2. In the right portion of the screen, change the default values as necessary for each day of the week.

18.3.1 What You Should Know About

Topic	Description
Specifying the type of day	<p>Some examples of the type of day you can specify on the calendar are as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> W (workday) E (weekend) H (holiday) S (shut-down)
The Work Day Calendar program (P00071)	<p>The Work Day Calendar program is a Manufacturing program. On the Work Day Calendar screen, the Branch field refers to a Branch/Plant (business unit). You can only set up a work day calendar for a valid business unit. After you add a work day calendar, you can specify the calendar on the Due Date Revisions screen.</p> <p>Only valid business units from the Business Unit file (F0006) can be added to the Work Day Calendar file (F0007).</p>

See Also:

[Section 18.2, "Setting Up Due Date Rules"](#) for information about specifying work day rules

18.4 Setting Up Advanced Payment Term Codes

Navigation:

From Accounts Receivable (G03), enter 29

From Accounts Receivable Setup (G0341), choose Payment Terms Revisions

From Payment Terms Revisions (G00141), choose Advanced Payment Terms

You can set up codes for various payment terms, which determine the net due dates, discounts, and discount due dates for your invoices and vouchers. This makes entering invoices and vouchers more efficient.

When you enter a customer or supplier record, you specify the payment term code that the customer or supplier uses most frequently. Then, when you enter the invoice or voucher, you can either:

- Accept the default payment term code
- Designate a different payment term code

18.4.1 Payment Term Codes

When you set up a payment term code, you can use a one-, two- or three-character combination of the following:

- Alphabetic (A - Z)
- Numeric (1 - 999)
- Special characters (including blank)

You should set up a blank code for the most commonly used payment terms. If you do this, you must also set up a nonblank code for the same payment terms in case you need to change a supplier's payment terms later.

For example, suppose you have a supplier with a payment terms code of D (due upon receipt). The supplier changes the terms to net 30 days, which is set up as a blank code. Because you cannot replace the existing code of D with a blank, you must use a nonblank code, such as N for net 30 days.

18.4.1.1 Before You Begin

- Set up the necessary due date rules that the system uses to calculate net due dates and discount due dates. This enables the system to link the rule to a specific payment term. See [Section 18.2, "Setting Up Due Date Rules."](#)

18.4.1.2 Setting Up Advanced Payment Term Codes

To set up advanced payment term codes

From the Payment Terms Revisions menu (G00141), choose Advanced Payment Terms.

On Work with Advanced Payment Terms

Figure 18–9 Work With Advanced Payment Terms screen

- 1. Click Add.

Figure 18–10 Advanced Payment Term Revision screen

- 2. On Advanced Payment Term Revisions, complete the following fields:
 - Payment Term
 - Description (optional)
- 3. To specify a discount percentage for the invoice, complete the following field:
 - Discount%
- 4. To attach a due date rule to the payment term, complete the following fields:

- Discount Due Date Rule
- Net Due Date Rule

Field	Explanation
Discount%	<p>The percent of the total invoice that you will discount if the invoice is paid within the discount period. You enter the discount percent as a decimal, for example, a 2% discount is .02.</p> <p>Screen-specific information</p> <p>In Advanced Payment Terms for A/R and A/P, this amount is a whole number, not a decimal.</p>
Discount Due Date Rule	<p>The due date rule that the system uses to calculate the discount due date of an invoice. This is similar to a discount due date payment term. You define the discount due date rule on the Due Date Rules Revisions screen.</p>
Net Due Date Rule	<p>The due date rule that the system uses to calculate the net due date of an invoice installment. You define net due date rules on the Due Date Rules Revisions screen.</p>
Payment Term	<p>A code that specifies the terms of payment, including the percentage of discount available if the invoice is paid within a certain amount of time. A blank code usually indicates the most frequently used payment term. You define the specifications for each type of payment term on the Payment Terms Revisions screen. For example:</p> <p>blank Net 15</p> <p>1 1/10 net 30</p> <p>2 2/10 net 30</p> <p>N Net 30</p> <p>P Fixed day of 25th</p> <p>Z Net 90</p> <p>This code prints on customer invoices.</p>

18.4.1.3 Setting Up Payment Term Codes

To set up payment term codes

On Advanced Payment Terms

Figure 18-11 Advanced Payment Terms screen

Payment Term	Description	Net Due Date Rule	Disc. Due Date Rule	Disc Perc	Inst Present
DBM	5 15 net 30 terms	NET30	15DAY	.05000	N
DML	Testx advanced terms	F10M1	F10M1		Y
DOL	test advanced terms	F09M1	F10M1	.05500	N
D10	discount 10 n30	F09M1	F10M1	.05500	N
GER	English	F10M1	F10M1	.99000	Y
MON	Monica's Test payment term	F20TX	F20TX	.20000	N
NT	multi-tiered	TEST	NT	.10000	N
ALV	test advanced payment terms	TEST	F20TX	.20000	N
AS1	test tier	ASS2	ASS1	.50000	N
SRB	Common	F10M1	F10M1	.90000	N
TIR	test tier	NTIER	TIER	.90000	N
TSA	test tsa	F10M1	F10M1		N
TSB	test tsb	F10M1	F10M1	.75000	N
TSC	test tsc	F10M1	F10M1		N
TSD	test tcd	F10M1	TIER	.90000	N

Opt1=Installments 9=D1 F5=Updt w/Fedsply F15=Due Date Rules F24=More Keys

- Complete the following fields:
 - Payment Term
 - Description (optional)
- To attach a due date rule to the payment term, complete the following fields:
 - Net Due Date Rule
 - Discount Due Date Rule
- To specify a discount percentage for the invoice, complete the following fields:

Field	Explanation
Payment Term	<p>A code that specifies the terms of payment, including the percentage of discount available if the invoice is paid within a certain amount of time. A blank code usually indicates the most frequently used payment term. You define the specifications for each type of payment term on the Payment Terms Revisions screen. For example:</p> <p>blank Net 15</p> <p>1 1/10 net 30</p> <p>2 2/10 net 30</p> <p>N Net 30</p> <p>P Fixed day of 25th</p> <p>Z Net 90</p> <p>This code prints on customer invoices.</p>
Description	The text that describes the payment terms code. You can print this text on the invoice, for example, 2/10, net 30, fixed day 25.
Disc Perc	The percent of the total invoice that you will discount if the invoice is paid within the discount period. You enter the discount percent as a decimal, for example, a 2% discount is .02.

Field	Explanation
Disc. Due Date Rule	The due date rule that the system uses to calculate the discount due date of an invoice. This is similar to a discount due date payment term. You define the discount due date rule on the Due Date Rules Revisions screen.
Net Due Date Rule	The due date rule that the system uses to calculate the net due date of an invoice installment. You define net due date rules on the Due Date Rules Revisions screen.

18.4.2 Simple Payment Terms

You define simple payment terms using the Payment Term Revision screen. If you want to set up an advanced payment term, you must use the Advanced Payment Term screen.

The system displays both simple and advanced payment terms on the Payment Term Revision screen, but the Advanced Payment Term screen displays only advanced payment terms. (Advanced payment terms are payment terms that include a net due date and discount due date information.)

18.5 Setting Up Installment Payments

Navigation:

From Accounts Receivable (G03), enter 29

From Accounts Receivable Setup (G0341), choose Payment Terms Revisions

From Payment Terms Revisions (G00141), choose Installment Payment Revisions

Instead of a customer or you paying all of an invoice or voucher at one time, you might arrange installment payments. You can set up installment payment terms to pay an invoice or voucher with multiple payments over a specified period of time.

When you set up installment payment terms, you can set up equal payments or unequal payments with different percentages. You can also specify a different discount percent for each installment. The system calculates the due date of each installment based on the due date rule you assign to it.

The following describes two examples of installment payment terms:

Example	Action
Equal payments with a discount due date	<p>You might set up five equal payments. Each payment includes a 10 percent discount if paid within the discount period that you defined in the discount due date rule.</p> <p>The actual due date of the payment depends on the net due date rule that you set up.</p>
Unequal payments with a discount due date	<p>You might set up 6 payments. Five of the payments might be 15 percent of the invoice amount, and the sixth payment is 25 percent. Each payment might also include a 5 percent discount if paid within the discount period that you defined in the discount due date rule.</p> <p>The actual due date of the payment depends on the net due date rule that you set up.</p>

To set up installment payments

On Installment Payment Revisions

Figure 18–12 *Installment Payment Revisions screen*

1. Complete the following fields:
 - Payment Terms
 - Description (optional)
2. To set up equal installment payments with the same due date rules, complete the following fields in the header area:
 - Number of Equal Payments
 - Discount Percent
 - Discount Due Date Rule
 - Net Due Date Rule
3. To set up unequal installment payments, or to apply different due date rules, complete the following fields for each installment in the detail area:
 - Sequence Number
 - Percent of Installment
 - Discount Percent
 - Discount Due Date Rule
 - Net Due Date Rule

Field	Explanation
No. of Equal Payments	This field indicates the number of equal installments to be initially generated by the system. Using default values, the system uses this fast path method to create equal installments.

Field	Explanation
Discount Percent	<p>The default value for the percent of the total invoice that will be discounted if the invoice is paid within the discount period. This is entered as a decimal, for example, a 2% discount is .02.</p> <p>Note: This field is only available the first time that installments are entered for a payment term. It is the value which will initially be replicated for the generated installments.</p>
Disc. Due Date Rule	<p>The default value of the discount due date rule that the system uses when generating equal installments.</p> <p>Note: This field is only available for use when first generating new equal installments for a payment term.</p>
Net Due Date Rule	<p>The default value for the Net Due Date rule when generating equal installments.</p> <p>Note: This field is only available for use when first generating new equal installments for a payment term.</p>
Sequence Number	A number used to organize the file into a logical group for online viewing and reporting.
Percent of Installment	The percentage of the invoice that is going to be split to generate one installment. The total of all installments must add up to 100.00% of the invoice total amount. This is different than the split payment concept where the split is a fixed percent. Here you create installments using variable percentages. If the percent of the installment is 20%, you enter it as 20.
Discount Percent	The percent of the total invoice that you will discount if the invoice is paid within the discount period. You enter the discount percent as a decimal, for example, a 2% discount is .02.

Verifying Installment Payments

To verify that installment payments are attached to the appropriate payment term, locate the payment term on Advanced Payment Term Revisions and choose the Update function.

18.6 Working with Payment Terms for Multi-Tiered Discounts

You can set up payment terms that allow for multiple discount percentages for invoices or vouchers. For example, you might set up a payment term that allows your customer to receive a 30 percent discount on their invoice if they remit payment within 10 days, a 20 percent discount if the invoice is paid within 20 days, and no discount with the full amount due in 30 days.

After you set up payment terms for multi-tiered discounts, you can assign the payment terms to the applicable vouchers or invoices. Then, you run the multi-tiered batch update program to recalculate the discount available and the due date for your vouchers or invoices. The system changes the discount percent based on the number of days that have passed and the current tier.

For example, you could put the Update A/R Invoice Batch program in your sleeper routine so that it runs nightly. Then, you can set up a multi-tiered payment term for which the first tier is 30 percent for 10 days and the second tier is 20 percent for 20 days. You assign the payment term to an invoice.

When the invoice is 11 days old and the multi-tiered batch update program is run, the system replaces the discount amount at 30 percent with the discount amount at 20 percent. The discount due date becomes 20 days from the date of the invoice. In the

Accounts Payable system, the net due date is changed to 20 days from the date of the voucher.

Caution: Multi-tiered payment terms can be used only by companies that set the tax rule for calculating tax on gross (including discount) to "yes". Vouchers and invoices that are generated by companies with the tax rule for calculating tax on gross (including discount) set to "no" are not processed by the multi-tiered batch update programs because the programs cannot update the discount amount without changing the tax amounts. Unless the multi-tiered batch update programs process the documents, the vouchers and invoices do not move to the next tier, and the due dates and discount percent remain the same unless manually changed.

18.6.1 Before You Begin

- Verify that your company tax rules are set up correctly. See *Setting Up Tax Rules by Company for A/R (P0022)* in the *JD Edwards World Tax Reference Guide*
- Set up or choose the net due date rule that you will use for your multi-tiered payment term.
- Set up a payment term code for your multi-tiered payment term.

18.7 Setting Up a Multi-Tiered Due Date Rule

Working with payment terms for multi-tiered discounts consists of the following tasks:

- Setting up a multi-tiered due date rule
- Updating the discount available for multi-tiered terms

18.7.1 Set Up a Multi-tiered Due Date Rule

Navigation:

From Accounts Receivable (G03), enter 29

From Accounts Receivable Setup (G0341), choose Payment Terms Revisions

From Payment Terms Revisions (G00141), choose Due Date Rule Revisions

Set up multi-tiered due date rules for payment terms that allow multiple discount percentages.

On Due Date Rule Revisions

1. Complete the following fields:
 - Date Rule
 - Description
2. To define how the system calculates the due date, complete any of the following fields:
 - Based on Date
 - Months to Add
 - Days to Add

- Fix Days to Use
3. To specify information about a work day calendar, complete the following fields:
 - Calendar
 - Work Day Rule
 4. Choose the Add Multi-Tiered Information option.

Figure 18–13 Multi-Tiered Due Date Rule screen

Day Range		Disc
From	To	Perc
1	5	.10000
6	10	.05000
11	20	.03000
21	30	.01000

5. Complete the following fields:
 - Day Range From
 - Day Range To
 - Discount Percent

Field	Explanation
From Day	Enter the from day value for the first tier. This must be equal to 1 as it is the first tier.
To Day	Enter the day value for the end day of the first tier. This must be greater than the from day value for this tier. There must be no overlaps and no gaps.
Discount% - Payment Terms	The percent of the total invoice that will be discounted if the invoice is paid within the discount period specified by the first tier. This is entered as a decimal, for example, a 2% discount is .02.

18.7.1.1 Date Ranges

Multi-tiered due date rules cannot include date ranges. You can set up a date rule with a range or a tier, but not both.

18.7.2 Updating the Discount Available for Multi-Tiered Terms

Navigation:

From Accounts Receivable (G03), enter 29

From Accounts Receivable Setup (G0341), choose Payment Terms Revisions

From Payment Terms Revisions (G00141), choose an option under the Multi-Tiered Batch Updates heading

To update the discount available for invoices and vouchers that you assign multi-tiered discount payment terms, you run the multi-tiered batch update programs. The update programs recalculate the discount available for your vouchers or invoices.

When you run the batch update program, the program selects invoices and vouchers with multi-tiered payment terms. The system verifies that the available discount is correct by multiplying the gross amount by the discount percentage for the correct tier. The system determines the correct tier based on the "based on date" and the number of days that have past. If the amount is not correct, the system will update the due date and the discount amount.

18.7.2.1 What You Should Know About

Topic	Description
Changing discount amounts or due dates	If you want to permanently change the discount amount or the due date to something other than a multi-tiered payment term, you must change the payment term field in the voucher or the invoice. If you change only the discount amount or the due date, and you do not change the payment term for the invoice or voucher, the next time you run the multi-tiered batch update program, the system will recalculate these values to fit into the tier.
Calculating due and discount dates for A/R	In Accounts Receivable, the system uses a net due date (data item DDNJ) and a discount due date (data item DDJ). The system calculates the net due date based on the net due date rule and the discount due date based on the discount due date rule. If the discount due date rule is a multi-tiered payment term, the system uses the "to day" of the current tier to calculate the discount due date. When the batch update program is run, the system determines that the discount amount is incorrect for the date. The system recalculates the discount and changes the discount due date to the right "to day". The system does not check to verify that the net due date is after the discount due date. You should monitor this when selecting discount and net due date rules for your payment terms.
Calculating due and discount dates for A/P	In Accounts Payable, the system uses only one due date (data item DDJ). The system uses data item DDJ to store the discount due date, although on the screen, the field name is Net Due Date. The system does not store the value from the net due date rule in the Accounts Payable Ledger (F0411). Even after the last "to day" from the multi-tiered payment term has passed, the system does not update DDJ with the date from the net due date rule.

18.7.3 Processing Options

See [Section 42.1, "Processing Options for Update Multi-Tiered A/R \(P005142\)."](#)

Work with Automatic Payments

This chapter contains these topics:

- [Section 19.1, "Understanding Automatic Payments"](#)
- [Section 19.2, "Assigning Formats to Payment Instruments"](#)
- [Section 19.3, "Creating a Payment Group"](#)
- [Section 19.4, "Working With Payment Groups for Automatic Payments"](#)

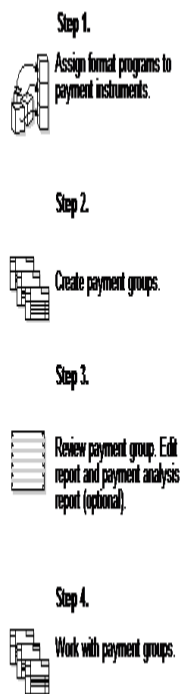
19.1 Understanding Automatic Payments

Use automatic payment processing to pay vouchers during your usual payment cycle. To process automatic payments, you assign formats to payment instruments. Then, you create payment groups. After you create your payment groups, you process automatic payments in the group. When you select the Write function for your payment group, the system determines which payment formats to generate based on the payment formatting programs that you assign to your payment instruments.

Working with automatic payments includes the following tasks:

- Assigning formats to payment instruments
- Creating a payment group
- Working with payment groups for automatic payments

The following graphic illustrates working with automatic payments.

Figure 19–1 Working with Automatic Payments**See Also:**

Automatic Payment Processing in the *JD Edwards World Accounts Payable Guide*

19.2 Assigning Formats to Payment Instruments

Navigation:

From Accounts Payable (G04), enter 29

From Accounts Payable Setup (G0441), choose Automatic Payment Setup

From Automatic Payment Setup (G04411), choose Payment Instrument Defaults

You can specify various output formats for automatic payments by assigning the programs that generate the formats to user-defined payment instruments. Payment formats can be printed or electronic. Payment instruments can include checks, magnetic tapes, and drafts.

The programs that you assign to your payment instruments determine the formats for payments and any additional output that the system generates when you process payment groups. The additional output components can include:

- Payment registers - A printed list of payments.
- Attachments - A printed report that contains the detail information that does not fit on a payment stub.
- Debit statements - A printed list of debit balances. Debit statements list net amounts that can either decrease or clear the amount of a voucher.

To assign formats to payment instruments, you specify a format generation program for each component of a payment instrument. For example, you could assign program P04573 (for print standard attachments) to the attachments component of your

payment instrument for drafts. Then, when you generate drafts, the system accesses this program to produce the appropriate type of attachment.

You can also define the specific uses for a payment instrument by assigning a specific bank account to the instrument. For example, you can set up two types of payment instruments for drafts with each type drawn on a different bank account.

Assign the following programs to payment instruments for Italy:

Instrument	Program
Payment formats	Specify the following Write Programs to generate payment formats for Italy: P04572I1 for electronic fund transfer format (diskette) P04572I2 for check format
Registers	Specify Register Program P04576I to generate the payment register for electronic fund transfer and check formats in Italy.

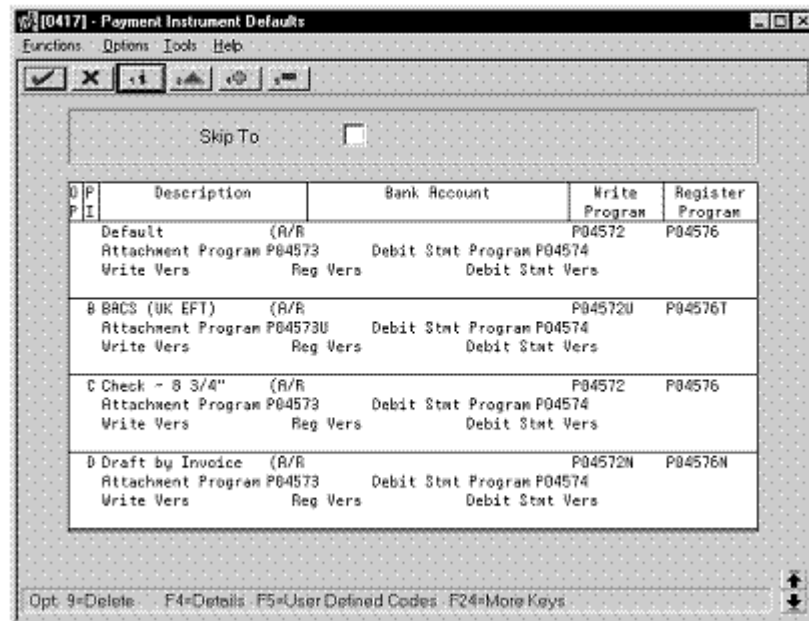
19.2.1 Before You Begin

- Set up a code on user defined codes 00/PY for each payment instrument that you use, and set up a code on user defined codes table 04/PP for each of your payment programs. See [Section 1.3, "Set Up User Defined Codes for Italy."](#)

To assign formats to payment instruments

On Payment Instrument Defaults

Figure 19–2 *Payment Instrument Defaults.screen*



- Complete the following fields:

- Payment Instrument
- Write Program
- Register Program

2. Complete the following optional field:
 - Bank Account
3. Choose the Details function.
4. Complete the following fields:
 - Attachment Program
 - Debit Statement Program
5. To specify a particular version for a format program, complete the following fields:
 - Write Version
 - Register Version
 - Debit Statement Version
 - Attachment Version

To assign formats to payment instruments

From the Automatic Payment Setup menu (G04411), choose Payment Instrument Defaults.

On Work with Payment Instrument Defaults

1. Click Add.

Figure 19–3 Set Up Payment Instrument Default screen

Payment Instrument Defaults		
Payment Instrument		
G/L Bank Account	<input type="text"/>	
Print Programs		
Payments	<input type="text" value="P04572"/>	Print Payments - Standard
Payment Register	<input type="text" value="P04576"/>	Payment Register - Standard
Attachments	<input type="text" value="P04573"/>	Print Attachments - Standard
Debit Statements	<input type="text" value="P04574"/>	Print Dbt Statement - Standard

2. On Set Up Payment Instrument Defaults, complete the following fields:
 - Payment Instrument
 - G/L Bank Account
3. Under the Print Programs heading, complete the following fields:
 - Payments
 - Payment Register

- Attachments
- Debit Statements

Field	Explanation
Payment Instrument	The user defined code that determines the type of payment to be made to the supplier.
G/L Bank Account	<p>A field that identifies an account in the general ledger. You can use one of the following formats for account numbers:</p> <p>Standard account number (business unit.object.subsidiary or flexible format)</p> <p>Third G/L number (maximum of 25 digits)</p> <p>8-digit short account ID number</p> <p>Speed code</p> <p>The first character of the account indicates the format of the account number. You define the account format in the General Accounting Constants program.</p>
Payments	A user defined program used to print A/P payments. Only programs set up in user defined codes for 04/PP may be entered.
Payment Register	A user defined program used to print the A/P payment register. Only programs set up in user defined codes for 04/PR may be entered.
Attachments	A user defined program used to print attachments in A/P Payment processing. Only programs set up in user defined codes for 04/PA may be entered.
Debit Statements	A user defined program used to print debit statements in A/P payment processing. Only programs set up in user defined codes for 04/PD may be entered.

19.2.2 Specifying Different Program Versions

You can specify different versions of the Write, Register, Debit Statement and Attachment programs that you assign to your payment instruments. To do this, access the versions list to create a new version of the program. Then, on Payment Instrument Defaults, access the detail area and type the new version name in the appropriate Version field.

See Also:

Setting Up Payment Instruments (P0417) in the *JD Edwards World Accounts Payable Guide*

Setting Up Payment Instruments in the *JD Edwards World Accounts Payable Guide*

19.2.3 Processing Options

See [Section 42.2, "Processing Options for A/P Payments - EFT for Italy \(P04572I1\)."](#)

See [Section 42.3, "Processing Options for A/P Payments - Checks for Italy \(P04572I2\)."](#)

See [Section 42.4, "Processing Options for A/P Payments - Register for Italy \(P04576I\)."](#)

See [Section 42.5, "Processing Options for A/P Payments - EFT for Italy \(R04572I1\)."](#)

19.3 Creating a Payment Group

Navigation:

From Accounts Payable (G04), choose Automatic Payment Processing

From Automatic Payment Processing (G0413), choose Create Payment Groups

From the Automatic Payment Processing menu (G0413), choose Create Payment Control Groups.

Before you can generate automatic payments, you must create payment groups. When you create payment groups, the system separates vouchers that have similar information, such as the same bank account and payment instrument. This allows the system to process similar vouchers in the same way. You use the payment groups when you review and write payments.

Each payment group contains information that determines how the group will be processed, including:

- Bank account
- Payment instrument
- Output queue

Each payment group also contains control information that determines which format program the system uses to generate:

- Payments
- Registers
- Attachments
- Debit statements

19.3.1 Italian EFT Format

See Also:

Work with Payment Groups in the *JD Edwards World Accounts Payable Guide*

19.4 Working With Payment Groups for Automatic Payments

Navigation:

From Accounts Payable (G04), choose Automatic Payment Processing

From Automatic Payment Processing (G0413), choose Work with Payment Groups

From the Automatic Payment Processing menu (G0413), choose Work with Payment Groups.

After you create payment groups for automatic payments, you can work with them to review and change transfer information. You generally review payment groups twice:

- After you create payment groups but before you write bank transfers. This allows you to identify transfers that you want to change or remove from the payment cycle. You can:
 - Change information at the payment and voucher levels

- Remove payment groups, payments, and vouchers from the payment cycle
- Change control information for payment groups
- After you write automatic payments but before you update the Accounts Payable ledger. This allows you to identify transfers that you want to void or remove from the payment cycle. You can:
 - Void the automatic payments that were written and rewrite them
 - Remove payment groups, payments, and vouchers from the payment cycle

See Also:

Working with Payment Groups in the *JD Edwards World Accounts Payable Guide*

19.4.1 Processing Options

See [Section 42.8, "Processing Options for Work with Payments \(P04257\)."](#)

See [Section 42.9, "Processing Options for Work with Auto Payments \(P04571\)."](#)

Process Accounts Receivable Drafts (RiBA)

This chapter contains these topics:

- [Section 20.1, "Creating Invoices"](#)
- [Section 20.2, "Printing the Draft \(optional\)"](#)
- [Section 20.3, "Accepting the Draft"](#)
- [Section 20.4, "Remitting the Draft \(optional\)"](#)
- [Section 20.5, "Collecting the Draft"](#)
- [Section 20.6, "Processing Unpaid Drafts"](#)

Drafts are payment instruments that involve direct communication between the bank of the payor and the bank of the payee. A draft must be classified, tracked, and reported separately from other types of obligations such as checks and transfers. Clients might require both manual and automatic draft processing. These processes consist of three to five steps, depending on the country or client requirements.

In Italy, accounts receivable drafts are referred to as RiBa. RiBa can be remitted to the bank on paper or electronically.

The Accounts Receivable system provides an effective way to process accounts receivable drafts (RiBa). The following information pertains only to accounts receivable draft processing.

20.1 Creating Invoices

The process begins when a customer purchases goods or services from you for which you must create an invoice. Use the Standard or Speed Invoice Entry screen to create and then post an invoice. When you post the invoice, the system debits accounts receivable and credits sales.

At this point in the process, the invoice is open. No draft exists.

Figure 20–1 Example Invoice Record One

Customer Number 7001				
Doc Type	Invoice Number	Invoice Amount	Payment Instrument	Pay Status
RI	1234	10,000	D	A

The account postings and the balances in the general ledger for the journals are as follows:

Figure 20–2 Example Invoice Record Two

A/R Trade		Sales Account	
10,000			10,000

20.2 Printing the Draft (optional)

Either you or your customer can originate the draft. The draft shows the amount to be paid, the due date, banking information, and, possibly, information about the invoices.

If you originate the draft, you can include invoices or statements. Some customers expect one draft per invoice. Other customers expect one draft for a statement of invoices. You can send either invoices or statements with drafts attached. Printing the draft has no effect on the general ledger.

Figure 20–3 Example Invoice Record Three

Customer Number 7001				
Doc Type	Invoice Number	Invoice Amount	Statement Number	Print Y/N
RI	1234	10,000	10005	Y

20.3 Accepting the Draft

The draft cannot be legally enforced until your customer accepts it. After your customer accepts the draft, you enter and post the draft, whether it is manual or automatic.

Your customer can accept a manual draft by:

- Signing the draft that you originated and returning it to you
- Changing the draft that you originated (date, amount, bank, and so on), and then signing and returning it to you
- Originating, printing, signing, and sending the draft to you

For automatic (preauthorized) drafts, the draft is considered accepted by prior agreement without a response from your customer.

At this point in the process, the system closes the invoice. The draft has been created and accepted.

The system creates a journal entry to debit drafts receivable and credit an A/R trade account. You post the journal entry.

Figure 20–4 Example Invoice Record Four

Customer Number 7001							
Doc Type	Invoice Number	Invoice Amount	Print Y/N	Pay Status	Pay Instr	Matching Doc	Matching Number
RI	1234	10,000		P	2	R1	10005
R1	10005	10,000	Y	D	2	2	2

The account postings and the balances in the general ledger for the journals are as follows:

Figure 20–5 Example Invoice Record Five

A/R Trade		Drafts Receivable	
	10,000	10,000	
	0	0	

20.4 Remitting the Draft (optional)

You remit (deposit) the draft to your bank so that it can collect the funds from your customer's bank. You can remit the draft on either magnetic tape or by printing a register. When you remit the draft, the system creates a journal entry to credit drafts receivable and debit drafts remitted. You post the journal entry.

You arrange to collect funds from the draft in one the following ways:

- Wait until the funds are available on the due date of the draft
- Request an advance from your bank before the due date of the draft (discounting). Typically, banks charge interest when they advance funds for a draft before its due date.

Figure 20–6 Example Invoice Record Six

Customer Number 7001					
Doc Type	Invoice Number	Invoice Amount	Print Y/N	Pay Status	Pay Instr
R1	10005	10,000	Y	G	2

The account postings and the balances in the general ledger for the journals are as follows:

Figure 20–7 Example Invoice Record Seven

Drafts Receivable		Drafts Remitted	
	10,000	10,000	

When you remit the draft, the system automatically prints the Stamp Tax Report. The Stamp Tax Report is no longer required in Italy.

20.5 Collecting the Draft

Your bank collects the funds for the draft from the customer's bank on the due date. Your bank informs you if it cannot collect the funds. On or after the due date, both the supplier and the customer recognize the transfer of cash.

You run the Draft Collection program (P03576) to update the status of the draft to indicate that it was collected. When you run the program, the system creates a journal entry to credit the drafts remitted and debit a cash account. You post the journal entry.

Figure 20–8 Example Journal Entry

Customer Number 7001				
Doc Type	Invoice Number	Invoice Amount	Pay Status	Pay Instr
R1	10005	10,000	P	2

The account postings and the balances in the general ledger for the journals are as follows:

Figure 20–9 Example Invoice Record Eight

Drafts Receivable		Drafts Remitted	
	10,000	10,000	

Note: In Italy, companies typically do not consider a draft paid until the bank sends verification of the actual payment. In this case, the preferred practice for collecting a draft is to set the processing options for the Draft Collection program (P03576) so that the program does not automatically create journal entries. Instead, it updates the payment instrument for the draft to an intermediate status. The intermediate status indicates that payment for the draft has been requested from the bank, but not actually received. When the bank verifies the payment of the draft, you can create and post a manual journal entry for the payment. Then, you run the Draft Collection program for the draft again to update the payment instrument for the draft to a "paid" status.

20.6 Processing Unpaid Drafts

There are times, after the draft has already been accounted for as collected, that the bank rejects the draft (usually because the client's account is overdrawn).

You can account for unpaid drafts by choosing Automatic Reversing Entries or Automatic NSF Entries on the draft entry screen.

When you account for unpaid drafts, the system creates a matching document type to close the original document. The original invoice is reopened. When you post the batch, the system creates the following journal entry:

- Cash Bank Account (CR)
- A/R Trade (DR)

You can also account for unpaid drafts at the remittance phase by choosing Automatic Reversing Entries or Automatic NSF Entries on the receipts entry screen. In this case, the system creates the following journal entry when you post the batch:

- Drafts Remitted (CR)
- A/R Trade (DR)

20.6.1 Maximum Amounts

You can use a processing option to specify a maximum amount for accounts receivable draft (RiBa) processing. When you use the processing option, the system excludes customer invoices with amounts exceeding the maximum. You can review a report of the invoices that were not included in the RiBa generation based on the maximum amount that you specify.

See Also:

- *JD Edwards World Accounts Receivable Guide* for more information about the tasks involved in accounts receivable draft processing
- [Section 21.1, "Processing Non-Sufficient Funds for RiBa."](#)
- [Appendix F, "Alternate Solution for NSF RiBa"](#) to review the custom module provided by JD Edwards Italy

Process Non-Sufficient Funds for RiBa

This chapter contains these topics:

- [Section 21.1, "Processing Non-Sufficient Funds for RiBa"](#)

21.1 Processing Non-Sufficient Funds for RiBa

RiBa, or accounts receivable drafts, are a common payment instrument in Italy. Italian businesses usually process (generate and remit to the bank) large volumes of RiBa on a daily basis. It is common for the bank to return a certain number of RiBa for non-sufficient funds (NSF).

When the bank returns RiBa because of non-sufficient funds in the customer's bank account, you must void the RiBa on the system. You do this by creating a matching document that closes the original draft and reopens the invoice. To avoid selecting the same invoice when you regenerate RiBa, you can use the Receipt Entry country server (P031031IT) to automatically change the payment instrument for invoices that you reopen due to non-sufficient funds.

To process non-sufficient for RiBa

Process RiBa through the standard draft process:

1. Enter the drafts manually (P03103) or automatically (P03571)
2. Remit the drafts using the Italian RiBa format (P03577)
3. Collect the drafts (P03576)
4. Then, for RiBa that the bank returns due to non-sufficient funds, access the Receipts Entry screen and choose one of the following:
 - Automatic NSF Entries (matching document RO)
 - Automatic Reversing Entries (matching document RV)

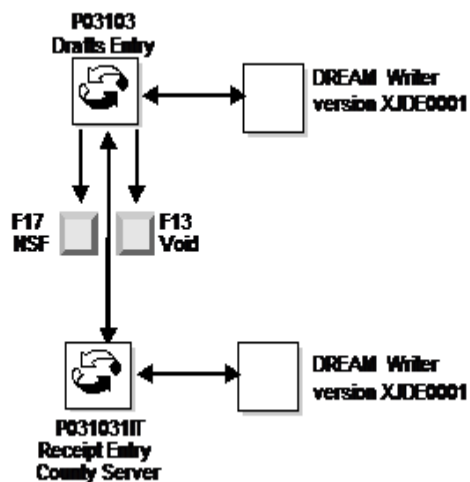
The system automatically:

- Creates a matching document (Document Types RO or RV) that closes the original draft (RiBa) record (Document Type R1)
- Reopens the original invoice record (Document Type RI)
- Creates an offsetting accounting entry, if necessary

The country server automatically changes the payment instrument of the original invoice record to the default payment instrument. You can use a processing option for the country server to specify the default payment instrument.

The following graphic illustrates how you use JD Edwards software to process non-sufficient funds for RiBa.

Figure 21–1 Process Non-sufficient Funds for RiBa



21.1.1 Alternate Solutions

You can also use the custom module provided by J.D. Edwards Italy to process non-sufficient funds for RiBa.

See Also:

- [Chapter 20, "Process Accounts Receivable Drafts \(RiBa\)"](#) for more information about the standard draft process
- [Appendix F, "Alternate Solution for NSF RiBa"](#) to review the custom module provided by J.D. Edwards Italy

21.1.2 Processing Options

See [Section 42.10, "Processing Options for Receipt Entry - Country Server for Italy \(P031031IT\)"](#).

Part V

Additional Business Practices

This part contains these chapters:

- [Chapter 22, "Work with Additional Data Entry Requirements"](#)
- [Chapter 23, "Printing Customer Ledger Reports"](#)
- [Chapter 24, "Print Open Amount Reports"](#)
- [Chapter 25, "Process Multiple Currencies"](#)
- [Chapter 26, "Italy Fixed Assets Legal Report"](#)

Work with Additional Data Entry Requirements

This chapter contains these topics:

- [Section 22.1, "About Additional Business Practices"](#)
- [Section 22.2, "Working with Additional Data Entry Requirements"](#)
- [Section 22.3, "Accounting for Petrol Cards"](#)
- [Section 22.4, "Entering VAT-Only Vouchers for A/P \(Bolla Doganale\)"](#)
- [Section 22.5, "Working with Invoices for the European Union"](#)

22.1 About Additional Business Practices

J.D. Edwards solutions for additional business practices in Italy consist of the following tasks:

- Working with additional data entry requirements
- Printing ledger reports
- Printing open amount reports
- Processing multiple currencies

22.2 Working with Additional Data Entry Requirements

J.D. Edwards solutions for additional data entry requirements in Italy include:

- Accounting for petrol cards
- Entering VAT-only vouchers for A/P (*Bolla Doganale*)
- Working with invoices for free goods
- Working with invoices for the European Union

22.3 Accounting for Petrol Cards

In Italy, companies that provide company cars for their employees are required to keep a petrol (gas) card for each vehicle. The petrol card is used to record the expense of petrol used on the company account to be charged as a company expense. In this way the company can verify that the petrol consumed on the company account corresponds to the petrol recorded on the petrol card.

There are many possible methods for accounting for petrol cards. See the following examples.

Example	Method
Enter the employee expense report	DR - Transit account CR - Payable to Employee account
Post the petrol card in Accounts Payable	DR - Purchases (Petrol) account CR - Petrol Card (dummy supplier) account
Close petrol debt	To close the debt to the dummy supplier (Petrol Card account), use the manual payment process and replace the Bank account with the Transit account that you used when entering the employee expense report. DR - Petrol Card (dummy supplier) account CR - Transit account

22.4 Entering VAT-Only Vouchers for A/P (Bolla Doganale)

In Italy, when a company imports goods from a European country, the VAT rate for the goods is zero, per intra-union regulations. Still, the Italian Customs Authority claims the payment of the VAT at the Italian domestic rate (which is usually about 19 percent). To pay the required VAT, set up the Customs Authority as an address book record with a person/corporation code of 5 (customs authority).

Normally in Italy, different document types are used for Bolla Doganale and standard vouchers. The same next numbers are used for both types of vouchers and both are printed sequentially on the Monthly VAT report (P004051). Alternately, you can print Bolla Doganale separately on the Monthly VAT Report and with a separate numbering scheme. To do this, set up next numbers by document type and print the Monthly VAT Report by document type.

You can also set up a special version of the Voucher Entry program (P04105) to default a specific document type from the A/P Functional Server (XT0411Z1) processing option for Bolla Doganale.

Set up a special version of the Voucher Entry program (P0411) to process *Bolla Donganale*. Use the processing options for the program to default a specific document type for VAT only vouchers.

Note: You do not have to set up a special version of the Voucher Entry program if your company decides to use the same next number (Same As) for Bolla Doganale vouchers and standard vouchers.

When you enter Bolla Doganale vouchers for A/P, use the tax explanation code of VT. You can enter the tax amount with the gross amount equal to the tax amount for vouchers with a tax explanation code of VT.

You enter two types of Bolla Doganale:

- Vouchers with VAT payment by Carrier/Customs Agency (Corriere/Transportatore)
- Vouchers with VAT payment directly to the Customs Authority (Dogana)

For Bolla Doganale with VAT payment by carrier or customs agency, the entries are posted as follows:

Entry	Explanation
Bolla Doganale	DR - VAT Recoverable account CR - Payable to <i>Bolla Doganale</i> account
Customs agency voucher	DR - VAT Transit account DR - VAT Recoverable account CR - Debt to Customs Agency account DR - Customs Expenses account
Close the VAT only voucher	DR - Payable to <i>Bolla Doganale</i> account CR - VAT Transit account NOTE: You create the entries to close the VAT only voucher through the manual or automatic payment process. To do this, replace the bank account with the VAT Transit account previously debited when the Customs Agency voucher was posted.

For *Bolla Doganale* with VAT payment directly to the Customs Authority, the entries are posted as follows:

Entry	Explanation
Bolla Doganale	DR - VAT Recoverable account CR - Payable to <i>Bolla Doganale</i> account
Payment to the Dogana	DR - Payable to <i>Bolla Doganale</i> account CR - Bank account
Close the VAT only voucher	DR - Payable to <i>Bolla Doganale</i> account CR - VAT Transit account

22.4.1 Working with Invoices for Free Goods

Invoices for free goods are invoices that have a zero value. In Italy, invoices for free goods must be entered into the system for fiscal and VAT reporting purposes.

When you enter invoices for free goods into the system, the first pay item represents the taxable amount with the relevant tax rate. You enter this pay item with a tax explanation code of V (VAT). The second pay item represents the gross amount (negative). To calculate the gross amount, add the first pay item taxable amount and the VAT amount. Enter the second pay item with a tax explanation code of E (exempt) with a tax rate of zero.

Pay Item	Gross Amount	Taxable Amount	Tax Amount	Tax Rate Code	Tax Explanation Code
001	1000	190	IT19	V	
002	-1190	IT00	E		

The total invoice value is zero and the invoice can be posted to update the tax table.

The G/L distribution should debit the Cost of Goods Sold account and credit a specific expense account for free goods.

To close the invoice, record a cash receipt through the Receipts Entry program (P03103).

To close the invoice, record a cash receipt through the Receipts Entry program (P03B102).

22.5 Working with Invoices for the European Union

When a company within the European Union imports goods from other European countries, the VAT payable should be compensated with the VAT receivable. J.D. Edwards Accounts Payable system compensates for the VAT amount when you enter the voucher for the supplier.

To do this, you must set up various tax rates for the different types of sales and purchase transactions. For example:

Transaction Type	Explanation
Purchase transactions	<p>A purchase tax rate code might be CEEA16 or CEEA19. The codes are defined as follows:</p> <p>CEE = European Union</p> <p>A = Purchases</p> <p>19 or 16 = tax rate percentage</p>
Sales transactions	<p>A sales tax rate code might be CEEV16 or CEEV19. The codes are defined as follows:</p> <p>CEE = European Union</p> <p>V = Sales</p> <p>19 or 16 = tax rate percentage</p>

For each type of tax rate code, you can set up specific G/L class codes. The system uses the G/L class codes to post your journal entries to different VAT accounts in your chart of accounts. For example, you might have a Domestic VAT account and EU VAT account.

When you enter invoices for the European Union, use a document type that is specific to the type of transaction and the appropriate currency code. The first pay item for the invoice represents the invoice amount with a tax explanation code of exempt (E). The subsequent pay items are used to compensate the VAT, as shown in the following example:

Pay Item	Gross Amount	Taxable Amount	Tax Amount	Tax Rate Code	Tax Explanation Code
001	1000	E			
002	1190	1000	190	CEEA19 *	V
003	-1190	-1000	-190	CEEV19 *	V

You must print the information for sales and purchases that are applicable to VAT on separate Monthly VAT Reports (P004051). To do this, make the following data selections:

Data Selection	Explanation
EU VAT Recoverable	Batch Type V and W Tax Rate Code CEEA16 and CEEA19
EU VAT Payable	Batch type V and W Tax Rate Codes CEEV16 and CEEV19

Note: You should also set up your Summary IVA reports (P74093 and R74093) using the same data selection.

Printing Customer Ledger Reports

This chapter contains these topics:

- [Section 23.1, "Printing Ledger Reports"](#)
- [Section 23.2, "Printing Customer Ledger Reports"](#)
- [Section 23.3, "Printing Supplier Ledger Reports"](#)
- [Section 23.4, "Supplier Ledger Report"](#)

23.1 Printing Ledger Reports

You print ledger reports to review the detail of the transactions between your company and your customers and suppliers. When you print customer and supplier ledger reports for Italy, the system prints the transactions in the accounting format that is generally used by Italian companies, with debit and credit amounts in two separate columns. In addition, you can specify:

You print ledger reports to review the detail of the transactions between your company and your customers and suppliers. When you print localized customer and supplier ledger reports, the system prints the transactions in the accounting format that is generally used by many European companies, with debit and credit amounts in two separate columns. In addition, you can specify:

- Whether you want to print the reports based on main address book numbers or a parent number
- Currency totalling, where invoices and vouchers with similar currencies are totalled

Printing ledger reports consists of the following tasks:

- Printing customer ledger reports
- Printing supplier ledger reports

23.2 Printing Customer Ledger Reports

Navigation:

From EMEA Localization (G74), choose Italian Reports

From Italian Reports (G74Y093152), choose Customer Ledger Report

The customer ledger report for Italy includes the following features:

- Debit and credit amounts are printed in separate columns, rather than in a single column where the amounts are differentiated by a minus sign for a debit or reduction of the credit towards a customer
- The amount of the A/R drafts (*RiBa*) that are generated for a batch of invoices is printed in the credit column
- You can print a report for all the transactions recorded for a certain customer based on a user-specified time lapse

The system excludes the following documents from the customer ledger report:

- A/R draft (*RiBa*) transactions, identified by document type R1
- Gains and losses on foreign transactions, identified by document types RG and RL
- Adjustments that are made to original invoices, identified by document type RE

Figure 23–1 Customer Ledger Report

7403013		J.D. Edwards & Company		Date - 5/22/97					
		Customer Ledger Report		Page - 2					
				From Date - 01/01/98					
				Thru Date - 12/31/98					
Customer . . .		34201	Informazioni Management						
			Corso Vittorio Emanuele II, 452						
			00128 Roma						
Tax ID . . .									
G/L	Doc	Description	Invoice	Debit	Credit	Amount	F Cur	Currency	Exchange
Date	Ty	Number	Operation	Date	Amount	Amount	C Cod	Amount	Rate
Initial Balance						0			
06/30/98	RI	23	Invoice	06/06/98	56,420.00	56,420.00	D FRF		
06/30/98	RI	23	Invoice	06/06/98	56,420.00	112,840.00	D FRF		
06/30/98	RI	24	Invoice	06/07/98	2,500.00	115,340.00	D FRF		
06/30/98	RI	24	Invoice	06/07/98	2,700.00	118,040.00	D FRF		
06/30/98	RI	24	Invoice	06/07/98	2,500.00	120,540.00	D FRF		
06/30/98	RI	24	Invoice	06/07/98	2,700.00	123,240.00	D FRF		
06/30/98	RI	25	Invoice	06/10/98	23.69	123,263.69	D ITL	500.00	0.0004737
06/30/98	RI	25	Invoice	06/10/98	22.83	123,286.52	D ITL	482.00	0.0004737
06/30/98	RI	25	Invoice	06/10/98	23.69	123,310.21	D ITL	500.00	0.0004737
06/30/98	RI	25	Invoice	06/10/98	22.83	123,333.04	D ITL	482.00	0.0004737
06/30/98	RI	26	Invoice	06/15/98	10,000.00	133,333.04	D FRF		
06/30/98	RI	26	Invoice	06/15/98	10,000.00	143,333.04	D FRF		
07/07/98	RC	4849	Cash Receipts	07/06/98		112,840.00		30,493.04	D FRF
07/07/98	RC	4849	Reversing or Void En	07/06/98	112,840.00			143,333.04	FRF
07/15/98	RC	4850	Cash Receipts	07/15/98		20,000.00		123,333.04	D FRF
Transaction Total						256,173.04	132,840.00	123,333.04	

23.2.1 Processing Options

See [Section 43.1, "Processing Options for Customer Ledger Report \(P7403013\)"](#).

23.3 Printing Supplier Ledger Reports

Navigation:

From EMEA Localization (G74), choose Italian Reports

From Italian Reports (G74Y093152), choose Supplier Ledger Report

From the Italian Reports menu (G74Y093152), choose Ledger Report - Localized.

You print supplier ledger reports to review the detail of the transactions between your company and your suppliers. When you print localized supplier ledger reports, the system prints the transactions in the accounting format that is generally used by many European companies, with debit and credit amounts in two separate columns. In addition, you can specify:

- Whether you want to print the reports based on main address book numbers or a parent number

- Currency totalling, where invoices and vouchers with similar currencies are totalled

The supplier ledger report for Italy includes the following features:

- Debit and credit amounts are printed in separate columns (instead of a single column where the amounts are differentiated by a minus sign for a debit or reduction of the credit towards a supplier)
- The amount held when a voucher is paid for a supplier that is subject to withholding tax is printed in the line immediately after the payment, rather than in the Discount Available column
- You can print a report for all the transactions recorded for a certain customer based on a user-specified time lapse

The system excludes the following documents from the supplier ledger report:

- Voided payments, identified by document type PO
- Gains and losses on foreign transactions, identified by document types PG and PL
- Adjustments that are made to original vouchers, identified by document type PE

23.4 Supplier Ledger Report

Figure 23–2 Supplier Ledger Report

7404014		J.D. Edwards & Company		Date - 5/22/97						
		Supplier Ledger Report		Page - 2						
				From Date - 01/01/96						
				Thru Date - 12/31/98						
Supplier 11237		Invicta SpA								
		Invicta SpA								
		Viale della Stazione, 45								
		Milano								
		20000 Milano								
Tax ID 12111458021										
G/L	Do Document	Description	Invoice	Invoice	Debit	Credit	Amount	F Cur	Currency	Exchange
Date	Ty	Number	Number	Date	Amount	Amount	Balance	C Cod	Amount	Rate
Initial Balance										
01/01/96	FV	38 Voucher	5	01/01/96		50,000.00	50,000.00-	ITL		
01/01/96	FV	42 Voucher	1123	01/01/96		5,000,000.00	5,050,000.00-	ITL		
01/01/96	FV	43 Voucher	4564	01/01/96		5,000,000.00	10,050,000.00-	ITL		
01/01/96	FV	44 Voucher	959	01/01/96		5,000,000.00	15,050,000.00-	ITL		
06/01/96	FV	27 Voucher	87	06/01/96		20,000.00	15,080,000.00-	ITL		
06/01/97	PL	5 Voucher Logging		01/01/98		50.00	15,080,050.00-	D ITL		
06/01/97	PL	6 Voucher Logging		01/01/98		44.44	15,080,094.44-	D ITL		
06/01/97	PL	7 Voucher Logging		01/01/98		60.00	15,080,154.44-	D ITL		
06/01/97	FV	68 Voucher		05/01/97		15.00	15,080,169.44-	USD	6,000.00	0.2500000
06/01/97	FV	69 Voucher		01/01/97		217.50	15,080,386.94-	USD	87,000.00	0.2500000
06/01/97	FV	70 Voucher		01/01/97		50.00	15,080,436.94-	D ITL		
06/01/97	FV	71 Voucher		01/01/98		87,660.72	15,168,097.66-	D USD	6,000.00	1461.0120000
06/01/97	FV	72 Voucher		01/01/97		40.00	15,168,137.66-	D ITL		
06/01/97	FV	73 Voucher		05/01/97		50.00	15,168,187.66-	ITL		
06/01/97	FV	75 Voucher	501	01/01/95		6,000.00	15,174,187.66-	ITL		
06/01/97	FV	85 Voucher	84	01/01/98		6,000.00	15,180,187.66-	ITL		
06/01/97	FV	86 Voucher	4	06/01/97		5,000.00	15,185,187.66-	ITL		
06/01/97	EW	545 Manual Check			50.00		15,185,137.66-	D ITL		
06/01/97	EW	553 Manual Check			87,660.72		15,097,476.94-	D USD	6,000.00-	1471.0120000
06/01/97	DO	545 Void Check				50.00	15,097,526.94-	D ITL		
07/01/97	FR	5 Recurring Voucher		08/06/96		50.00	15,097,576.94-	ITL		
01/01/98	FV	5 Voucher		01/01/98		5,000.00	15,102,576.94-	D USD		
01/01/98	FV	5 Voucher	44	01/01/98		5,000.00	15,107,576.94-	D ITL		
01/01/98	FV	6 Voucher	88	01/01/98		5,000.00	15,112,576.94-	D ITL		
01/01/98	FV	7 Voucher	75	01/01/98		500.00	15,113,076.94-	D ITL		
01/01/98	FV	9 Voucher	8787	01/01/98		50.00	15,113,126.94-	D ITL		
01/01/98	FV	10 Voucher	10	01/01/98		30.00	15,113,156.94-	D ITL		
01/01/98	FV	11 Voucher	11	01/01/98		40.00	15,113,196.94-	D ITL		
01/01/98	FV	21 Voucher		01/01/98		50.00	15,113,246.94-	D ITL		
01/01/98	FV	20 Voucher		01/01/98		6.00	15,113,252.94-	D ITL		
01/01/98	FV	21 Voucher		01/01/98		6.00	15,113,258.94-	D ITL		
01/01/98	FV	41 Voucher	77	01/01/98		5,000,000.00	20,113,258.94-	D ITL		
01/01/98	FV	54 Voucher	878	01/01/98		5,000.00	20,118,258.94-	D ITL		
01/01/98	FV	117 Voucher	28	01/01/98		50.00	20,118,308.94-	D ITL		
01/01/98	FV	118 Voucher	66	01/01/98		20.00	20,118,328.94-	D ITL		
01/01/98	FV	120 Voucher	2	01/01/98	40.00		20,118,328.94-	D ITL		
01/01/98	FV	153 Voucher	21547	01/01/98		60.00	20,118,388.94-	ITL		
01/01/98	FV	154 Voucher	21547	01/01/98		40.00	20,118,428.94-	ITL		
01/01/98	FV	155 Voucher	555	01/01/98		40.00	20,118,468.94-	ITL		
01/01/98	FV	247 Voucher	385	01/01/98		80.00	20,118,548.94-	ITL		
01/01/98	FV	422 Voucher	987	01/01/98		5,000.00	20,123,548.94-	D USD		
01/01/98	FV	423 Voucher	654	01/01/98		5,000.00	20,128,548.94-	D USD		
Transaction Total					126,316.04	95,231,359.66	95,100,468.94-			

23.4.1 Processing Options

See [Section 43.2, "Processing Options for Supplier Ledger Report \(P7404014\)"](#)

Print Open Amount Reports

This chapter contains these topics:

- [Section 24.1, "Printing Open Amount Reports"](#)

24.1 Printing Open Amount Reports

Navigation:

From Italian Localization (G74Y), choose Additional Italian Reports

From Italian Reports (G74Y093152), choose an option under the Open Amount Reports heading

In Italy, businesses are required to report customer and supplier open amounts at year-end. To do this, print open amount reports for your customers and suppliers. You are required by Italian law to include these reports as attachments to the Balance Sheet.

Businesses in many European countries are required to report customer and supplier open amounts at year-end. To do this, print open amount reports for your customers and suppliers. You are required by law to include these reports as attachments to the Balance Sheet.

You can run several versions of the open amount reports. When you choose a version, you specify whether to include positive or negative balances. The system does not include positive and negative signs in the report and prevents you from including both positive and negative balances on the same report. You also specify whether you want to review:

- Total amounts
- Amounts as of a certain date
- Records sorted by customer or supplier name
- Records sorted by customer or supplier address book number

Figure 24–1 Open Amount Report - Supplier

7404026	J.D. Edwards & Company	Page	-	1
	Supplier Inventory Book - Positive	Date	-	5/22/97
.....	Supplier			
Number	Name	Fiscal ID	Co	Open Balance
888	Jo Bloggs	00124567801	00074	500,000,000
2020	GO AWAY, N W. 123	00235164201	00074	156,570
2222	Bhavika Test_Supplier_Alpha_Nam	00025487441	00074	302,534,945
2727	Acme Drilling		00074	800,000
6767	supplier that has a name over 4	00321005982	00074	7,917,872,156,989
7002	JDE France	21548720012	00074	238,000,100
9751	George Ltd	00021147854	00074	1,000,000,000
11287	Invicta Plc	12111458021	00074	3,809,159,894
11877	team sports	54421540021	00074	500,000
11914	Peter Deely	33021998567	00074	17,507,400
11957	Not W/T Supplier	00258778987	00074	3,556,000
12028	Supplier 3	00235532333	00074	1,965,638
14550	Supplier Ledger Vendor	12455447023	00074	312,996,000
14859	Tom Store	22560124785	00074	5,000
15624	Harry Cross	00214774102	00074	5,542,000
16900	Parent Supplier	89856115682	00074	605,000
19174	Guido's Supplier	12500124825	00074	10,800,000,000
20124	test supplier	02586354125	00074	6,400
20466	Bertolli - Test Register/multi-	02154823513	00074	1,122,489
21611	Supplier Test		00074	939,762,086,850
28628	Automatic payment		00074	500,000
28636	Auto payment customer		00074	900,000
30103	Auto Payment Supp		00074	2,000,000
30437	Italian Auto Payment		00074	600,000
32598	W/T Supplier A73		00074	6,343,378
34577	Commission Supplier		00074	5,000
34614	Notula 2		00074	5,378
37090	W/T Supplier for Comp 74		00074	2,587,540
37591	split supp		00074	14,246,100
37671	Supplier 4		00074	19,760,159,666
38092	Supplier seventeen		00074	1,600,000
38105	Supplier two		00074	2,000,000
38113	Supplier three		00074	700,000
39722	Open Supplier		00074	1,600,000
40280	Martini & Rossi	IT04886070151	00074	1,190,000
42315	WT Supplier		00074	1,550,000
42323	WT supplier 2		00074	2,039,802
44142	new supplier		00074	19,000
110163	Patel's Grocery		00074	450,000
1919867	SUPPLIER		00074	12,856,000
1919876	Elena	13132161321	00074	20,280,000
5724260	Prakash Parekh		00074	35,000
00074	Italian Company			8,894,460,468,139

Figure 24–2 Open Amount Report - Customer

7404026	J.D. Edwards & Company	Page	-	1
	Supplier Inventory Book - Positive	Date	-	5/22/97
.....	Supplier			
Number	Name	Fiscal ID	Co	Open Balance
888	Jo Bloggs	00124567801	00074	500,000,000
2020	GO AWAY, N W. 123	00235164201	00074	156,570
2222	Bhavika Test_Supplier_Alpha_Nam	00025487441	00074	302,534,945
2727	Acme Drilling		00074	800,000
6767	supplier that has a name over 4	00321005982	00074	7,917,872,156,989
7002	JDE France	21548720012	00074	238,000,100
9751	George Ltd	00021147854	00074	1,000,000,000
11287	Invicta Plc	12111458021	00074	3,809,159,894
11877	team sports	54421540021	00074	500,000
11914	Peter Deely	33021998567	00074	17,507,400
11957	Not W/T Supplier	00258778987	00074	3,556,000
12028	Supplier 3	00235532333	00074	1,965,638
14550	Supplier Ledger Vendor	12455447023	00074	312,996,000
14859	Tom Store	22560124785	00074	5,000
15624	Harry Cross	00214774102	00074	5,542,000
16900	Parent Supplier	89856115682	00074	605,000
19174	Guido's Supplier	12500124825	00074	10,800,000,000
20124	test supplier	02586354125	00074	6,400
20466	Bertolli - Test Register/multi-	02154823513	00074	1,122,489
21611	Supplier Test		00074	939,762,086,850
28628	Automatic payment		00074	500,000
28636	Auto payment customer		00074	900,000
30103	Auto Payment Supp		00074	2,000,000
30437	Italian Auto Payment		00074	600,000
32598	W/T Supplier A73		00074	6,343,378
34577	Commission Supplier		00074	5,000
34614	Notula 2		00074	5,378
37090	W/T Supplier for Comp 74		00074	2,587,540
37591	split supp		00074	14,246,100
37671	Supplier 4		00074	19,760,159,666
38092	Supplier seventeen		00074	1,600,000
38105	Supplier two		00074	2,000,000
38113	Supplier three		00074	700,000
39722	Open Supplier		00074	1,600,000
40280	Martini & Rossi	IT04886070151	00074	1,190,000
42315	WT Supplier		00074	1,550,000
42323	WT supplier 2		00074	2,039,802
44142	new supplier		00074	19,000
110163	Patel's Grocery		00074	450,000
1919867	SUPPLIER		00074	12,856,000
1919876	Elena	13132161321	00074	20,280,000
5724260	Prakash Parekh		00074	35,000
00074	Italian Company			8,894,460,468,139

24.1.1 Processing Options

See [Section 43.3, "Processing Options for A/P Inventory Book \(R7404026\)"](#).

See [Section 43.5, "Processing Options for A/R Inventory Book \(P7403025\)"](#).

See [Section 43.6, "Processing Options for A/R Inventory Book \(R7403B026\)"](#).

Process Multiple Currencies

This chapter contains these topics:

- [Section 25.1, "Processing Multiple Currencies"](#)
- [Section 25.2, "About Multi-Currency Features"](#)

25.1 Processing Multiple Currencies

Companies that do business internationally are often faced with additional accounting needs. This arises from doing business in different currencies and having to follow different reporting and accounting requirements. To process and report on transactions in multiple currencies, a company that operates internationally must:

- Convert foreign currencies into the local currency
- Convert different local currencies into one currency for reporting and comparisons
- Adhere to regulations that are defined in the countries in which the company operates
- Revalue currencies due to changes in exchange rates

J.D. Edwards software provides the following multi-currency functionality throughout most base applications:

- Conversion from one currency to another
- Restatement of multiple currencies to consolidate into one currency
- Revaluation of currencies due to changes in exchange rates

J.D. Edwards software handles multiple currencies by storing each currency in a different ledger, as follows:

Ledger Type	Explanation
AA ledger	Domestic transactions are posted to the AA ledger.
CA ledger	Foreign transactions are posted to the CA ledger.
XA ledger	Alternate currency transactions, if used, are posted to the XA ledger.

25.2 About Multi-Currency Features

You can designate a specific currency for the following:

- Company

- Account
- Address book record

25.2.1 Data Entry in Foreign or Domestic Currency

You can enter all transactions in the original currency of the documents that you receive or send. You do not need to convert currencies before you enter transactions. For foreign entries, there is real-time conversion of foreign amounts to domestic amounts.

25.2.2 Daily Exchange Rate Table

Set up the Daily Exchange Rate table to utilize the following multi-currency features:

Feature	Explanation
Default exchange rates	When you enter a transaction, the system supplies the exchange rate from the Daily Exchange Rate Table.
Exchange rates for individual contracts	You can specify exchange rates for individual customers and suppliers.
Spot rates	You can enter an exchange rate when you enter a transaction. The value that you enter overrides the exchange rate from the Daily Exchange Rate Table.

25.2.3 Intercompany Settlements

You can enter transactions that cross company and currency boundaries. The system automatically generates the multi-currency intercompany settlements.

25.2.4 Gain and Loss Recognition

Gain and loss recognition features include:

Feature	Explanation
Realized gains and losses	Entries that represent exchange rate realized gains and losses are automatically created at the time of cash receipt or entry.
Unrealized gains and losses	You can print a report to analyze open receivables and payables for booking unrealized gains and losses at the end of the month. Optionally, you can set up your system to create these entries automatically.

25.2.5 Detailed Currency Restatement

Detailed currency restatement features enable you to:

- Maintain a dual set of accounting books, one in the domestic (local) currency and one in an alternate stable currency.
- Restate amounts at the transaction level for a specified range of accounts.

25.2.6 Balance Currency Restatement

You can consolidate balances into a common currency. A user-specified ledger type determines where the system creates the new restated balances. In addition, you can

set up an exchange table and conversion specifications according to standard restatement practices.

25.2.7 "As If" Currency Repost

This feature allows you to restate all transactions to a new ledger type using one exchange rate instead of the individual rates that were associated with each transaction over the course of time. The "as of" currency repost features eliminates the exchange rate fluctuation for financial analysis.

Italy Fixed Assets Legal Report

This chapter contains these topics:

- [Section 26.1, "Understanding the Fixed Assets Legal Report"](#)
- [Section 26.2, "Setting Up the System"](#)
- [Section 26.3, "Fixed Asset Legal Report Program"](#)

26.1 Understanding the Fixed Assets Legal Report

Italian law requires that companies submit Fixed Assets Legal Report (P74Y1201) (*Registro dei beni ammortizzabili*) prior to the final date for filing the tax report (*Dichirazione dei Redditi*) with the Fiscal Authority. The Fixed Assets Legal Report must be printed on prenumbered, stamped, and formatted paper.

The Fixed Assets Legal Report is a plain paper report that provides information that is needed to complete the official legal report. The Fixed Assets Legal Report does not comply with specific format requirements.

The Fixed Assets Legal Report includes this information for depreciable assets (both material and nonmaterial assets):

- Acquisition date
- Original cost
- Revaluation
- Devaluation
- Accumulated depreciation as of the end of the previous fiscal period.

The anticipated accumulated depreciation (*fondo ammortamento anticipato*) is displayed separately from the standard accumulated depreciation, when applicable.

- The actual depreciation coefficient applied during the fiscal period.
- The depreciation expenses for the fiscal period.
- The anticipated depreciation expenses for the fiscal period, when applicable.
- Disposals

The previous information must be displayed for each single asset for:

- Real state property.
- Registered Movable property.

For all the other assets, values can be displayed at the category level.

26.2 Setting Up the System

26.2.1 User Defined Codes

UDC 12/CX

The assets will always be grouped by fiscal categories. For example:

Figure 26–1 General User Defined Codes - Fiscal Categories screen

```
00051      General User Defined Codes
```

	System Code	12
	User Defined Codes	C1
Action Code I	Skip To Code	
	Major Accounting Class	

03 Character	
Code	Description
HVH	Heavy Equipment
10	Land & Improvements
20	Buildings
25	Leasehold Improvements
30	Heavy Equipment
40	Vehicles
50	Plant Equipment
60	Furniture & Office Equipment
70	Computer Equipment
90	Other Assets

F5=Code Types F14=Memo F15=Where Used F18=Translate F21=Print F24=More

UDC 74Y/SA

The program uses to identify the assets with special treatment. There are two kinds of assets for this report:

1. Vehicles and Buildings
2. Others Assets

For example:

```

00051
General User Defined Codes
System Code. . . . . 74Y
User Defined Codes . . . . SA
Action Code. . . . . I
Skip To Code . . . . .
A/F Rprt-Special Assets Treat.

03 Character
Code      Description
20      Buildings
40      Vehicles

```

The program uses to identify the status of the Assets. The report selects only assets in certain status (different to blanks).

Figure 26–3 General User Defined Codes - Status or Disposal Code

26.3 Fixed Asset Legal Report Program

From Italian Reports (G74Y093152), choose Fixed Asset Legal Report

This program takes the asset information defined in Asset Master File (F1201) and amount in Asset Balance File (F1202) and generates only one report per company and final date.

Vehicles and buildings must be listed separately per each single assets ordered by fiscal category level and acquisition year. The assets will be always grouped by fiscal categories. In the system the fiscal category to use in the report are defined in one of the assets category codes. The user must define the category code number asset to be used. The rest of the assets will be grouped by category level and acquisition year. The acquisition date and disposal date will be included in the information per asset.

The report can be generated by parent fixed asset. The user defines how to show the information setting the processing option. If user selects the parent option, the information will be grouped per parent. In this case the amount of each child will be accumulated in their parent assets.

The report includes total by category code and general total. Besides, it will include at the end the Summary Page Section. It will show the same information than the report program but summarized and ordered by fiscal category and acquisition year. This section will be always printed.

26.3.1 Processing Options

Set these processing options to specify the default processing and printing for the report. See [Section 43.8, "Processing Options for the Fixed Assets Legal Report \(P74Y1201\)."](#)

Figure 26–4 Italy Fixed Assets Legal Report (page 1)

7/4/12/01		JDEdwards and Company Fixed Asset Legal Report Through Date : 31/12/11										Page 1 Date 3/03/11	
Legal Company : 00074 A Financial Company - for Trail													
-----YEAR BEGINNING VALUES-----													
Original Cost		Stand.Accu.Dep	Antic.Acc.Depr	Purchases	Disposals	Standard Depr.	Anticipated Depr	Stan.2	-----FINIAL VALUES-----				
De/Revaluation		Rev.St.Acc.Dep	Rev.Ant.Acc.De	D/Revaluation	St.Acc.Dep.Dis	Stand.Rev.Depr	Antic.Rev.Depr	Depre.2	Original Cost	Stand.Acc.Dep	Antic.Acc.Depr	Residual Cost	
Updated Cost		Tot.St.Acc.Dep	Tot.Ant.Acc.De	Pu/Revaluation	Ant.Acc.Depr.D	Tot.Stand.Depr	Tot.Antic.Depr	Anti.2	Updated Cost	Tot.Std.Rev.De	Tot.Anti.Rev.D	Total Residual	
Fixed Asset													
29 Buildings													

Year 2009		-----											
00077493		Italy FA Legal Report 4		Acq. Date : 01/01/09		Disp. Date: 01/08/11							
100.000,00		840,05	423,30	97.000,00	359,04	300,29							
100.000,00		840,05	423,30	97.000,00	359,04	300,29	11	3.000,00	1.199,09	611,67	989,24		
00077496		Italy FA Legal Report 4		Acq. Date : 01/01/09				12	3.000,00	1.199,09	611,67	909,24	
100.000,00					647,32	647,32							
100.000,00					647,32	647,32							
									100.000,00	647,32	647,32	90.705,36	
									100.000,00	647,32	647,32	90.705,36	

Year 2010		-----											
00077494		Italy FA Legal Report 4		Acq. Date : 01/08/10									
100.000,00					306,22	306,22			100.000,00	306,22	306,22	99.307,56	
100.000,00					306,22	306,22			100.000,00	306,22	306,22	99.307,56	
Category Totals		300.000,00	840,05	423,30	97.000,00	1.312,50	1.341,83		203.000,00	2.152,63	1.765,21	199.002,16	
		300.000,00	840,05	423,30	97.000,00	1.312,50	1.341,83		203.000,00	2.152,63	1.765,21	199.002,16	
General Totals		300.000,00	840,05	423,30	97.000,00	1.312,50	1.341,83		203.000,00	2.152,63	1.765,21	199.002,16	
		300.000,00	840,05	423,30	97.000,00	1.312,50	1.341,83		203.000,00	2.152,63	1.765,21	199.002,16	

Figure 26-5 Italy Fixed Assets Legal Report (page 2)

04/12/11	Richards and Company Fixed Asset Legal Report Through Date : 31/12/11										Page : 2 Date : 3/10/11	
Legal Company :	00074 - R Financial Company - for Trial											
Fixed Asset	NEW BEGINNING VALUES										1	
	Original Cost	Grand Acc. Dep.	Acc. in Res. Dep.	Purchases	Disposals	Standard Dep.	Anticipated Dep.	Share 1	Original Cost	Grand Acc. Dep.	Acc. in Res. Dep.	Residual Book
	De/Revaluation	Rev. St. Acc. Dep.	Rev. Res. Dep.	De/Revaluation	St. Acc. Dep. Dis.	Stand. Rev. Dep.	Anticip. Rev. Dep.	Share 2	De/Revaluation	St. Acc. Dep. Rev.	Rev. Res. Dep.	Residual Book
	Updated Cost	Tot. St. Acc. Dep.	Tot. Res. Dep.	De/Revaluation	Rev. Acc. Dep. Dis.	Tot. Stand. Dep.	Tot. Anticip. Dep.	Share 3	Updated Cost	Tot. St. Acc. Dep.	Tot. Res. Dep.	Total Residual
20 Buildings												
Year 2009												
	200,000,00	840,35	423,30	17,000,00		1,035,35	1,035,41		200,000,00	1,040,41	1,456,59	99,694,00
	200,000,00	840,35	423,30	17,000,00		1,035,35	1,035,41		200,000,00	1,040,41	1,456,59	99,694,00
Year 2010												
	100,000,00					306,22	306,22		100,000,00	306,22	306,22	99,307,56
	100,000,00					306,22	306,22		100,000,00	306,22	306,22	99,307,56
Category Totals												
	300,000,00	840,35	423,30	17,000,00		1,341,57	1,341,63		300,000,00	1,346,63	1,762,81	199,001,56
	300,000,00	840,35	423,30	17,000,00		1,341,57	1,341,63		300,000,00	1,346,63	1,762,81	199,001,56
General Totals												
	300,000,00	840,35	423,30	17,000,00		1,341,57	1,341,63		300,000,00	1,346,63	1,762,81	199,001,56
	300,000,00	840,35	423,30	17,000,00		1,341,57	1,341,63		300,000,00	1,346,63	1,762,81	199,001,56

Part VI

Intrastat, IVA, VAT

This part contains these chapters:

- [Chapter 27, "Intrastat"](#)
- [Chapter 28, "Set Up the Intrastat System"](#)
- [Chapter 29, "Address Book Information"](#)
- [Chapter 30, "Document Relationship"](#)
- [Chapter 31, "Intrastat Declaration Processes"](#)
- [Chapter 32, "Additional Information File Generation"](#)
- [Chapter 33, "Suspending IVA for Accounts Payable"](#)
- [Chapter 34, "Working with Intracommunity Non-Recoverable VAT"](#)

This chapter contains these topics:

- [Section 27.1, "Understanding the Italy Intrastat Process"](#)
- [Section 27.2, "Section Information"](#)
- [Section 27.3, "Process Flow"](#)

27.1 Understanding the Italy Intrastat Process

Starting 01/01/2010, companies in Italy have to report information to the government related to intra-community services transactions performed or received.

Intrastat is a system for collecting statistics of the trade between countries of the European Community (EC). Intrastat submissions are based on sales and purchasing information and include additional statistical information, as required by the reporting authority.

This requirement changes the current Intrastat system, including services operations between European Union (EU) member states.

This information will be accepted when imported through Intr@web, a web application maintained by the Italian Tax Authority.

Intrastat sections related to intra-community goods transactions will not be impacted by the changes being introduced.

Intrastat reports will be generated monthly or quarterly depending on the amount of intra-community goods/services transactions performed.

The information required will be formatted according to the different sections and field specifications, as follows:

27.2 Section Information

27.2.1 Performed Services (Section 3)

Section 3 - Services performed in the period

Sequential number

Section 3 - Services performed in the period

Customer

i. Country (*)

ii. VAT number

Amount of the transactions [in Euro]

Invoice reference

i. Number (**)

ii. Date (***)

Service Explanation Code

Method of Supply

Method of Collection

Country where the payment is done.

27.2.2 Performed Services (Section 4)

Number	Section 4 - Adjustments to invoices related to services performed included in section 3 in previous periods
S.No	Section 4 - Adjustments to invoices related to services performed included in section 3 in previous periods
1	Sequential number
2	Section 3 to be adjusted Custom Office Number. Year Intrastat Declaration Number Section 3 Sequential Number
3	Customer i. Country (*) ii. VAT number
4	Amount of the transactions [in Euro]
5	Invoice reference i. Number (**) ii. Date (***)
6	Service Explanation Code
7	Method of Supply
8	Method of Collection
9	Country where the payment is done.

27.2.3 Received Services (Section 3)

Number	Section 3 - Services Received in the Period
1	Sequential number

Number	Section 3 - Services Received in the Period
2	Supplier i. Country (*) ii. VAT number
3	Amount of the transactions [in Euro]
4	Amount of the services provided [in Foreign Currency]
5	Voucher reference i. Number (**) ii. Date (***)
6	Service Explanation Code
7	Method of Supply (I;R)
8	Method of Collection
9	Country where the payment is done.

27.2.4 Section 4

Number	Section 4 - Adjustments to Vouchers Related to Services Received Included in Section 3 in Previous Periods
1	Sequential number
2	Section 3 to be adjusted Custom Office Number. Year Intrastat Declaration Number Section 3 Sequential Number
3	Supplier i. Country (*) ii. VAT number
4	Amount of the transactions [in Euro]
5	Amount of the transactions [in Foreign Currency]
6	Voucher reference i. Number (**) ii. Date (***)
7	Service Explanation Code
8	Method of Supply
9	Method of Collection
10	Country where the payment is done.

(*) This is the ISO Country Code. It is retrieved from Description 2 of UDC 70 /TI.

(**) This field will be DOC for Invoices if A/R; or VINV for Vouchers if A/P.

(***) Format - YYYYMMDD

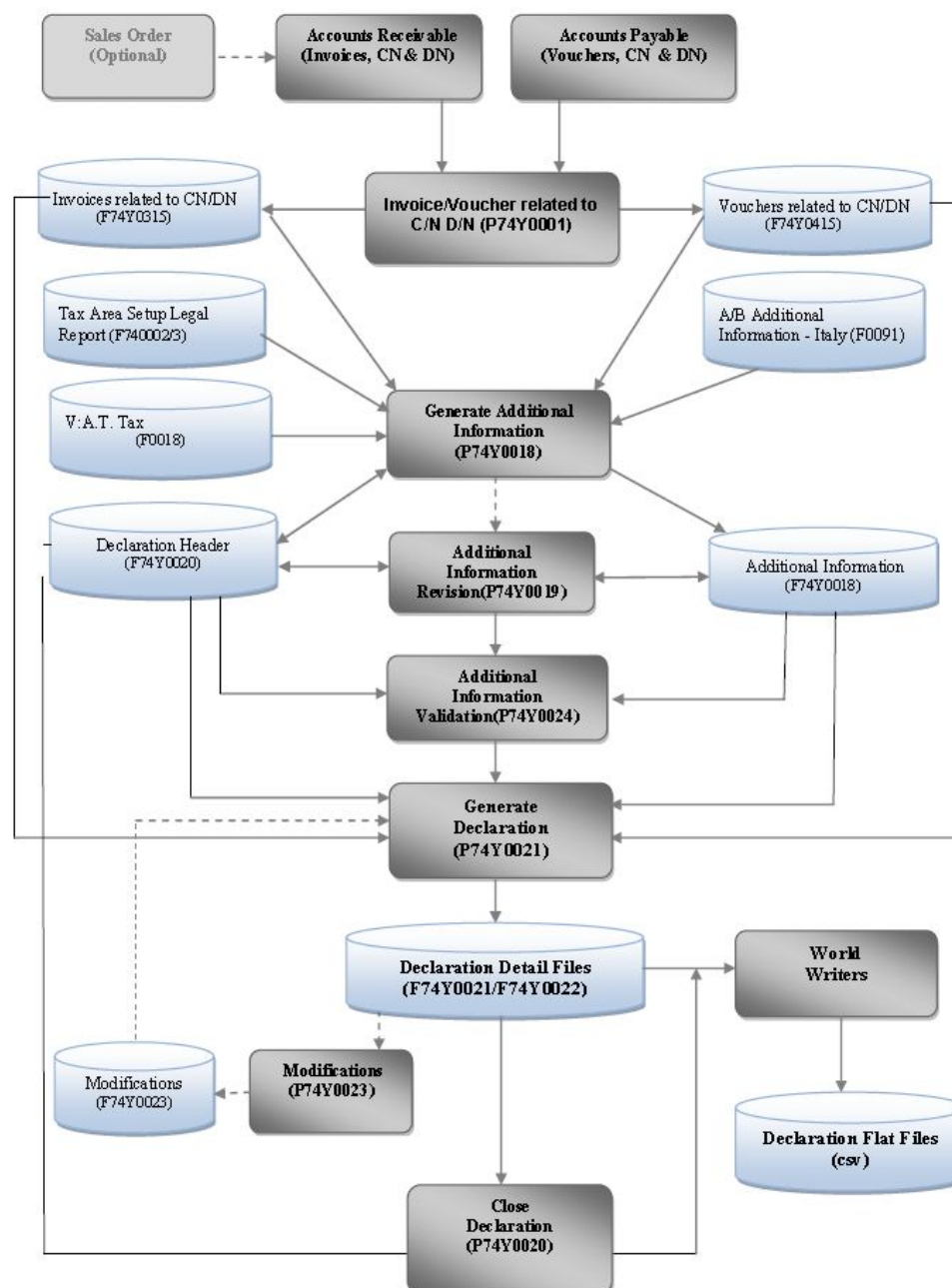
This information is required by the government to be exported into Intr@web application in a file, with extension (.csv).

27.3 Process Flow

The tally Intrastat process consists of:

- Setting up the system
- Running the different steps to generate the declaration
- Generating the flat files of the declaration

Figure 27–1 Intrastat Process Flow



Set Up the Intrastat System

This chapter contains these topics:

- [Section 28.1, "User Defined Codes"](#)

This requirement introduces new information associated with each transaction (referred to as "additional information") and the user will be able to complete this additional information, as follows.

28.1 User Defined Codes

Navigation:

From Italian Localizations (G74Y), choose EU VAT Package INTRASTAT

Option 14 - Intrastat - Service Exp. Code

You need to set up your own values to classify service received/provided according to the Eurostat - Statistical Classification CPA 2008.

74Y/SC Intrastat - Service Exp. Code

Figure 28-1 Intrastat - Service Exp. Code screen

00051

Intrastat - Service Exp. Code

System Code. 74Y

User Defined Codes SC

Skip To Code

Intrastat - Service Exp. Code

Action Code. I

06 Character

Code	Description
015000	Serv
016110	Supporting vegetables producti
091011	Supporting Oil Extraction

F5=Code Types F14=Memo F15=Where Used F18=Translate F21=Print F24=More

Option 15- Intrastat- Supply Method

This table indicates how often the service is provided or received (Immediate or At different times).

74Y I SM --Intrastat- Supply Method

Figure 28–2 Intrastat - Supply Method screen

```
00051                               Intrastat - Supply Method
```

```
Action Code . . . . I             System Code . . . . . 74Y  
                                   User Defined Codes . . . . SM  
                                   Skip To Code . . .  
                                   Intrastat - Supply Method
```

```
01 Character
```

Code	Description
I	Immediate
R	At different times

```
F5=Code Types F14=Memo F15=Where Used F18=Translate F21=Print F24=More
```

Option 16- Intrastat-Collection Method

This table indicates how the service is paid (Direct Debit, Credit Transfer or Others).

76Y I CM- Intrastat- Collection Method

Figure 28-3 Intrastat - Collection Method screen

00051

Intrastat - Collection Method

System Code.74Y

User Defined CodesCM

Skip To Code

Intrastat - Collection Method

Action Code.I

01 Character

Code	Description
A	Direct Debit
B	Credit Transfer
X	Other methods

F5=Code Types F14=Memo F15=Where Used F18=Translate F21=Print F24=More

Declaration Status
This UDC indicates the different statuses of a declaration
74Y I IS-- Intrastat- Declaration Status

Figure 28–4 General User Defined Codes screen

```

00051
General User Defined Codes
System Code. . . . . 74Y
User Defined Codes . . . . IS
Action Code. . . . . I
Skip To Code . . .
Intrastat - Declaration Status

01 Character
Code      Description
0 Pending - Ready to Gener. Data
1 Pending - Ready to Valid. Data
2 Pending - Ready to Gener. Decl
3 Done - Ready to Close Decl
4 Closed

```

Option 17 - C/N D/N Document Types

This table is used to determine the document types corresponding to Credit/Debit Notes adjustments. You will need to set up values. Examples are below.

76Y / DC -- C/N D/N Document Types

Figure 28-5 C/N D/N Document Types screen

00051 C/N D/N Document Types

System Code 74Y
User Defined Codes DC
Skip To Code
Credit/Debit Notes

Action Code 1

02 Character

Code	Description
NC	Credit Memo
NT	Credit Note
PA	Credit Note Reimbursements
PD	Debit Memo
PU	Credit Memo and Cash Basis
RM	Credit Memo

F5=Code Types F14=Memo F15=Where Used F18=Translate F21=Print F24=More

Address Book Information

This chapter contains these topics:

- [Section 29.1, "Intrastat Tax ID Format"](#)
- [Section 29.2, "Italian Address Book Information"](#)

29.1 Intrastat Tax ID Format

The Tax ID numbers to use in a Declaration must have the ISO Country Code at the beginning. The ISO code of the EU member country is in the Description 2 field of UDC 70/TI - "Tax Id Validation" which is accessed with the Customer/Supplier Country code defined in the Address Book. Otherwise, if it is not set up in this UDC, A/B Country Code will be used.

Figure 29–1 Country Codes

Code	Description	Description-2
	Default Country	US
AU	Austria	AU
AUS	Austria	AU
BE	Belgium	BE
BEL	Belgium	BE
DE	Germany	DE
DEU	Germany	DE
DN	Denmark	DN
DNK	Denmark	DN
ES	Spain	ES
ESP	Spain	ES
FI	Finland	FI
FIN	Finland	FI
FR	France	FR

00051 General User Defined Codes

System Code 70

User Defined Codes TI

Action Code 1

Skip To Code

Tax ID Validation

03 Character

F5=Code Types F14=Memo F15=Where Used F18=Translate F21=Print F24=More

29.2 Italian Address Book Information

Navigation:

From Italian Localizations (G74Y), choose EU VAT Package INTRASTAT

From EU VT Package INTRASTAT (G74Y001), choose A/B Additional Information

The program was changed to allow the user to enter additional default information, Service Explanation Code and Method of Supply, for A/B numbers.

Figure 29–2 Service Explanation Code

```

0091                                     A/B Additional Information

Action Code. . . . . I
Address Number . . . 46091 Prov Italy

Last Name. . . . . LAST 46091
First Name . . . . . NAME 46091
Street . . . . . STRETSSSSSS
City . . . . . MILAN
Province . . . . . FO Italia

Individual (Y/N) . N
Gender . . . . . M
Date of Birth. . . . .
Place of Birth . . . . .
Prov. of Birth . . . FO Italia

Fiscal Group Code. 1 Service Exp Code: 016110 Supply Method: R
W.T. Internal Code 01 Withholding Tax Internal Code 01
Add'l Ind Tax ID . 99999999
Country. . . . . ITL ANOTHER ITALY

F22=Clear Screen F24=More Keys
  
```

29.2.1 Tax Area Set Up

In order to define the attribute needed for the Tax Areas to use, the user will have to follow these steps:

Navigation:

From European Union Localizations (G7400), choose Generic Report

From Generic Report (G740001), choose Legal Report Id - Maintenance

See the Special Instructions included with Software Update A921804075 regarding file F740002.

Figure 29-3 Legal Report ID - Maintenance screen

```

740002          Legal Report Id - Maintenance

Action Code. . . I
Report ID. . . . IT_INTRA_S  Italy - Intrastat Dcl Services

Row          Cod  FN
Nbr Description Length CD Allowed Values
1 SERVICE EXPLANATION CODE      6  UDC  74Y SC
2 METHOD OF SUPPLY                1  VLS  IR
3
F24=More Keys

```

Navigation:

From European Union Localizations (G7400), choose Generic Legal Report

From Generic Report (G740001), choose Tax Area Legal Report - Maint

Enter the following information:

Figure 29-4 Tax Area Legal Report - Maintenance screen

```

740003          Tax Area Legal Report - Maint

Action Code. . . 1
Report Id. . . . IT_INTRA_S  Italy - Intrastat Dcl Services
Tax Rate/Area. . ITST01      IT SV TAX 01

Row          Cd  Func
Nbr Description Lg Code Valid Code +
1 SERVICE EXPLANATION CODE      6  UDC  091011
   74Y SC
2 METHOD OF SUPPLY                1  VLS  R
F24=More Keys

```

Document Relationship

This chapter contains these topics:

- [Section 30.1, "Credit and Debit Note \(CN/DN\)"](#)
- [Section 30.2, "Linking a Credit/Debit Note"](#)

30.1 Credit and Debit Note (CN/DN)

Navigation:

From Italian Localizations (G74Y), choose EU VAT Package INTRASTAT

From EU VAT Package INTRASTAT (G74Y001), choose AR Invoice related to C/N D/N or AP Voucher related to C/N D/N

For the Intrastat Declaration, it is necessary to state the correct amounts for those original documents (invoices/vouchers) that were adjusted by Credit/Debit Notes.

The system will identify whether the operation is a Credit Note or a Debit Note adjustment document when the Document Type is in the UDC "Credit/Debit Notes" (74Y/DC) and has the relationship with an original invoice or voucher in the Invoices Related to AR DN/CN file (F74Y0315) or Vouchers Related to AP DN/CN file (F74Y0415), existing in the current Italy Yearly List solution.

Otherwise, it will be treated as a single voucher or invoice.

Regarding the relationship between DN/CN and the original invoice or voucher, the user will be able to establish this link using the Italy Yearly List solution, which allows users to populate the original document when creating or updating the DN/CN through Regional Info functionality in Invoice Entry or Voucher Entry standard applications.

To fulfill the Intrastat requirement, the line(s) that associates both documents (CN/DN with a voucher or an invoice) should have the same Service Explanation Code.

This program matches and controls the information entered by the user according to Intrastat requirements.

Adjustments that amend invoice(s) or voucher(s) should be entered in the system with the same currency code; otherwise it will not be accepted. When Intrastat functionality is activated, processing option 5 will be considered disabled.

The Service Explanation Code associated with documents will be retrieved from the previous last declaration if it exists, otherwise from the setup.

When amending documents, the program will verify that the same Service Explanation Code is in matching lines and the amount of adjusted document (Gross Amount) considering it previous adjustment(s).

For documents to be amended, where the G/L Date is before January 2010, the programs will work as if the new processing option was disabled. In these cases, Service Explanation Code controls will not be required, and the Intrastat process will discard both Credit/Debit Notes and Invoices/Vouchers. This will not generate any error.

Deletes should not be made for adjusted documents already included in a declaration.

For Intrastat Services functionality, only the Credit/Debit Note document level is available.

The credit or debit note must match fully. The user should not be allowed to match the documents by lines.

When the Intrastat functionality is enabled, the Service Explanation Code will be added in the fold area of the first screen. Also, it will be added in the Header Section of the second screen.

See Also: [Section 43.7, "Processing Options for AR Invoice and AP Voucher Related to C/N D/N"](#)

Figure 30–1 Service Explanation Code

74Y0001 AR Invoice related to C/N D/N

Action Code . . . I
C/N D/N Number . . . 58 NC 00074 Currency Code . . EUR
Account Number . . . 47090
Invoice Date . . . 04/07/12 Invoice Number . . .

O Pay	Gross	Taxable	Tax	Tax
P itm	Amount	Amount	Amount	Area
001 x	250.00-	227.27-	22.73-	ITSNT01
	Non-Taxable Amount.			Serv.Explanation Code . 016110

Opt: 4=Select Item F4=Details F20=Select Document

Figure 30–2 Service Explanation Code - Header

Page 10 of 10

30.2 Linking a Credit/Debit Note

To link the entire Credit/Debit Note to one or more Invoices/Vouchers

1. Enter the type and number of the Credit/Debit Note and with 'A' in the Action Code field, press F20 ('Select Document').
2. The second screen will be displayed and you can enter the type and number of the Invoice/s or Voucher/s to be linked.

Note: The line(s) associating both documents should have the same Service Explanation Code. If they are not the same, an error will be displayed and the program will not link the documents.

3. A third screen will be shown for every different Service Explanation Code of the Credit/Debit Note.

To delete a link

1. Enter 'D' in the Action Code field and press enter to delete it.

This is a summary screen, where all the documents amended to one Credit/Debit Note are shown and the operation is confirmed or not.

Note: When a Credit or Debit Note has a link with an invoice or a voucher, you can see an asterisk (*) beside the Pay Item field, in the first screen.

Figure 30-3 Linked Invoice

74Y0001

AR Invoice related to C/N D/N

Action Code. . . I

C/N D/N Number . . . 56 NC 00074 Currency Code. . EUR

Account Number . . . 47090

Invoice Date . . . 04/07/12 Invoice Number .

O Pay	Gross	Taxable	Tax	Tax
P Itm	Amount	Amount	Amount	Area
001 *	2.500,00-	2.272,73-	227,27-	ITSNT01

Intrastat Declaration Processes

This chapter contains these topics:

- [Section 31.1, "Assumptions/Prerequisites"](#)
- [Section 31.2, "Risks and/or Limitations"](#)

The Italy Intrastat Declaration for Services processes will be based, on the Sales/Use/V.A.T. Tax File (F0018), which identifies those transactions from Accounts Receivable (Batch Type "I") as Services Provided and those transactions from Accounts Payable (Batch Type "V","W") as Services Received.

The user will select the transactions based on a range of dates, using G/L Date, and by company related to the same legal company

Only those transactions with Tax Areas set up using the Tax Area Legal Report - Maint option (Menu G740001) will be considered for the process.

31.1 Assumptions/Prerequisites

- All A/P and A/R vouchers should be posted.
- To link the CN/DN documents to the original document (voucher/invoice), the user needs this solution available in their environment.
- In the case where there are documents already included in an Intrastat declaration that need to be reversed for any reason, they should be reversed through an amendment document using a credit/debit note. Documents voided in the same declaration period will not be declared.

31.2 Risks and/or Limitations

- One document line will have only one Service Explanation Code, Method of Supply, Method of Collection and Country of Payment. If a document has different values for these four fields, the user should split the document into different lines, accordingly.
- The credit or debit notes should have the same Currency and Service Explanation Code that the invoices or vouchers amended.
- Documents from previous periods should not be voided.

Additional Information File Generation

This chapter contains these topics:

- [Section 32.1, "Generate the Additional Information File"](#)
- [Section 32.2, "Additional Information Recovery"](#)
- [Section 32.3, "Additional Information Data Revision"](#)
- [Section 32.4, "File Data Validation"](#)
- [Section 32.5, "Declaration File Generation"](#)
- [Section 32.6, "Intrastat Declaration Review"](#)
- [Section 32.7, "Declaration Flat Files Generation"](#)
- [Section 32.8, "Closing Intrastat Declaration"](#)

32.1 Generate the Additional Information File

At the end of each period, the user will need to run the File Data Generation program for the Declaring Company.

This program selects all intra-community service transactions posted for the period and searches each transaction for the required data for Intrastat Declaration, called Additional Information.

It is a Batch program that takes transactions from the Sales/Use/V.A.T. Tax File (F0018) and generates the "Intrastat Declaration for Service - Additional Information" file (F74Y0018).

When the program is executed and there is not an active declaration for the Declaring Company and Period defined in the Processing Options, it creates a new Internal Declaration Number to identify the current Declaration in progress and it also creates the Declaration entry in the Intrastat for Declaration - Header file (F74Y0020).

Additional Information is composed of:

- Service Explanation Code
- Supply Method
- Collection Method
- Payment Country

Navigation:

From Italian Localizations (G74Y), choose EU VAT Package INTRASTAT

From EU VAT Package INTRASTAT (G74Y001), choose Intrastat Declaration Steps

From Intrastat Declaration Steps (G74Y0011), choose File Data Generation

When the Additional Information file is generated successfully, the declaration status is moved to '1'(Pending - Ready to Validate Data).

Those transactions that correspond to a document voided or reversed in the period will be ignored.

Note: Only declarations with status '0','1','2' or '3' will be processed.

32.2 Additional Information Recovery

32.2.1 Service Explanation Code:

This value will be retrieved from the Tax Area Legal Report Set Up for Legal Identification (REPI) = 'IT_INTRA_S' and Tax Area (TXA1) = transaction Tax Area. If it isn't defined, the value is retrieved from A/B Additional Information - Italy defined for the supplier or customer.

32.2.2 Supply Method:

This value will be retrieved from the Tax Area Legal Report Set Up for Legal Identification (REPI)='IT_INTRA_S' and Tax Area (TXA1) = transaction Tax Area. If it isn't defined, the value is retrieved from A/B Additional Information Italy defined for the supplier or customer.

32.2.3 Collection Method:

This value will be retrieved from the Payment instrument associated with the transaction. The Special Handling Code from UDC 00/PY or 00/RX, according to the transaction module, will define the Collection Method. The allowed values are 'A', 'B' or 'X'. If the field is blank, the default value is 'X'.

32.2.4 Payment Country:

It will retrieve the Country Code of the Supplier for Accounts Payable documents, or the Country Code of the Address Number of Company. The ISO Code will be used. The ISO Code of the EU Member Country is in UDC 70/TI Description 2.

It can also be accessed with the Country Code. If this value is not defined in the UDC, the Country Code will be used by default.

32.2.5 Processing Options

See [Section 44.1, "Processing Options for Intrastat Additional Information for Services - Generation \(P74Y0018\)."](#)

32.3 Additional Information Data Revision

Navigation:

From Italian Localizations (G74Y), choose EU VAT Package INTRASTAT

From EU VAT Package INTRASTAT (G74Y001), choose Intrastat Declaration Steps

From Intrastat Declaration Steps (G74Y0011), choose File Data Revision

This program allows users to review and update the Intrastat Additional Information for Services previously generated through the Additional Information Generation program for the current declaration.

Additional Information is composed of:

- Service Explanation Code
- Supply Method
- Collection Method
- Payment Country

It allows users to review the information for each document line, using various selection criteria, update the information for a document line (record-by-record) or for a group (global), and delete a document from the declaration file.

This application will only allow modification of those documents not included in a declaration at status: '4 - Closed'. Also, the program will allow users to delete specific records from the file. In this case, when the user deletes one line of the document, the program displays a message to inform the user that the whole document will be deleted.

There is a global update function for these additional fields. The system allows the users to select multiple records (document lines) and then, select this function in order to populate the additional field's values that will be updated on the previously selected records.

Once the changes are finished, the program will change the status of the declaration to: '1: Pending - Ready to Valid. Data'

Figure 32–1 File Data Revisions screen

74Y0019 File Data Revision *All; 03=AR; 04=AP *

*All; Y/N=Only doc. relationship *

Action Code. Internal Declaration No. Italian Company

G/L Date Thru Service Code. * To

Address Number Supply Method. * To

Tax Area Collection Method. * To

Document/Type/Co Payment Country. * To

O	Name	G/L Date	Ty	Document Number	Itm	Service Code	Supply Method	Collection Method	Payment Country
1	Prov. Italy	01/01/11	PV	123 001		091011	I	A	II
2	Prov. Italy	01/01/11	PV	123 002		091011	R	X	II
3	Prov. Italy	01/01/11	PV	125 001		016110	I	X	II
4	Prov. Italy	02/01/11	PM	4 000		016110	R	X	II
5	Prov. Italy	04/01/11	PV	133 001		015000	I	A	II
6	Prov. Italy	04/01/11	PV	133 002		016110	I	X	II
7	Prov. Italy	04/01/11	PV	133 003		091011	R	X	II
8	Prov Italy	01/01/11	PV	122 001		016110	I	X	II
9	Prov Italy	01/01/11	PV	126 001		091011	R	B	II
10	Prov Italy	01/01/11	PV	7402 001		016110	R	X	II

Op: 9=Delete F4=Detail F6=Global Update F17=Top F18=Bottom F24=More

32.3.1 Record by Record Update

Updates may be performed on a record-by-record basis for:

- Service Code
- Supply Method
- Collection Method
- Payment Country

Users may pick and choose individual document lines.

32.3.2 Global Update

Global updates may be performed with F6 and Action Code 'C' to:

- Service Code
- Supply Method
- Collection Method
- Country Payment

Note: This feature should be used with great caution. It will update all records selected. It will not update these records if you have not rolled through all pages of your subfile or skipped to the end with F18.

32.3.3 Screen Message Text

If there is a document with a relationship defined in the subfile, the document will be displayed in yellow and the message "There is a document relationship." will appear at the top of the screen.

Note: Document Relationship is established when a user links one or more A/R Invoices or A/P Vouchers to an A/R or A/P Credit/Debit Note.

32.3.4 Delete Action

When a document doesn't have a Document Relationship:

- Document can be deleted by entering '9' in the option field for all and each line of document.

When a document has a Document Relationship:

- Document cannot be deleted. An error will be displayed.

32.3.5 Change Action

When a document **has** a Document Relationship:

- If the Service Code is **not** changed:
 - Document can be changed. If
- If the Service Code **is** changed:

- Document can be changed if the user consistently changes all documents involved in the relationship. It means that the same Service Code must be defined in matching lines.

When document does **not have** a Document Relationship:

- Document can be changed

32.3.6 Declaration Status

When a change is done, the program automatically updates the declaration status to '1 - Pending - Ready to Valid. Data'

32.3.7 Processing Options

See [Section 44.2, "Processing Options for Intrastat Additional Information for Services - Revision \(P74Y0019\)."](#)

32.4 File Data Validation

Navigation:

From Italian Localizations (G74Y), choose EU VAT Package INTRASTAT

From EU VAT Package INTRASTAT (G74Y001), choose Intrastat Declaration Steps

From Intrastat Declaration Steps (G74Y0011), choose File Data Validation

The main purpose of this program is to identify and print on an exceptions report, any Intrastat Declaration for Services Additional Information record(s) lacking any Additional Information item(s).

The Additional Information data items are the following:

- Service Explanation Code
- Supply Method
- Collection Method
- Payment Country

If any of these data items are blank, an exceptions report line is printed, identifying the Declaration Additional Information record lacking the required information.

If the data is correct, the program will change the status of the Declaration from '1: Pending - Ready to Valid. Data' to '2: Pending - Ready to Generate Declaration'

32.5 Declaration File Generation

Navigation:

From Italian Localizations (G74Y), choose EU VAT Package INTRASTAT

From EU VAT Package INTRASTAT (G74Y001), choose Intrastat Declaration Steps

From Intrastat Declaration Steps (G74Y0011), choose Declaration Files Generation

This program generates the Intrastat Declaration for Services files for the declaration in progress. These files are:

- (F74Y0020) Intrastat Declaration for Services - Header.

- (F74Y0021) Intrastat Declaration for Services - Detail.
- (F74Y0022) Intrastat Declaration for Services - Amendments

During this process, the system will execute the following steps:

1. The program processes the F74Y0018 transactions in this order:

Invoices & Vouchers: It stores the document information required in the F74Y0021 file for Section 3 and Reporting System.

Credit & Debit Notes: It stores the document information required of adjusted documents. They will be generated in the Section 3 or 4:

- If the adjusted document belongs to a previous declaration period then it will be stored in Section 4.
- If the adjusted document belongs to a current declaration period then it will be stored in Section 3.

In both cases, the adjusted documents will be stored with the amount amended.

2. The program processes the F74Y0023 transactions:

Invoices & Vouchers modified: It stores the document information required in the F74Y0021 file for Section 4 and Reporting System with the Additional Information adjusted.

Note: The F74Y0022 file will be filled for each document stored in Section 4. It stores the required information of the previous closed declaration where the document was included.

The amounts are accumulated by Order Company, Order Type, Order Document, Service Explanation Code, Supply Method, Collection Method and Payment Country.

If there are no errors, the status of the declaration will be moved to '3 - Done - Ready to Close Declaration.'

32.6 Intrastat Declaration Review

Navigation:

From Italian Localizations (G74Y), choose EU VAT Package INTRASTAT

From EU VAT Package INTRASTAT (G74Y001), choose Intrastat Declaration Review

This application is used to review the declarations in their different statuses. You can also inquire on the details of each declaration.

See [Section 44.3, "Processing Options for Intrastat Header Declaration for Services - Revision \(P74Y0020\)."](#)

You can use the filter fields to select the declarations to review.

Figure 32-2 Header Declaration - All screen

```

74Y0020                               Header Declaration - All

Action Code: . . . I                      Status: *All
Internal Declaration No.:                 Intrastat Declaration No:
Declaring Company: 00074 Periodicity:    Period:      Year:

0 Declarat D                           Declaration
- Internal S Status Description          Number Periodicity Peri. Year
) 26 4 Closed                          1321354222 M Monthly 1 2012
) 27 4 Closed                          5421135457 M Monthly 2 2012
) 28 4 Closed                          0000012174 M Monthly 3 2012
) 29 4 Closed                          0002326654 M Monthly 4 2012
) 30 4 Closed                          5454864552 M Monthly 5 2012
) 31 4 Closed                          9895123546 M Monthly 7 2012
) 34 4 Closed                          8751389522 M Monthly 8 2012
) 36 4 Closed                          1546408206 M Monthly 10 2012
) 37 3 Done - Ready to Close Decl      M Monthly 11 2012

Opt.: 1 = Detail Declaration F3=Exit F24=More Keys

```

Only some of the fields of the declaration header will be available to modify based on the declaration status:

- Status "0-Pending - Ready to Gener. Data" - You can modify Periodicity, Period and Year.
- Status "3-Done ready to Closed Decl" - You can complete the Declar. Number. With this action the program changes the declaration status from "3" to "4- Closed".

With Option '1' you can view the declaration in detail.

Figure 32-3 Intrastat Detail Declaration screen

```

74Y0030                               Intrastat Detail Declaration -

Action Code: . . . I                      Internal Declaration No: 36
Section No:      Operation Type:          Doc: Co:      Type:      Nbr:
G/L Date:       Srv.Cd:                  Supply M:    Collector M:  Paym. Country:

0 S Op Sequence -- Document --      G/L      Service S C Pay
P N Tp Number   Co Ty Number   Date   Code  M  Ctr Last Decla. Upd.
) 3 03      100 00074 NC      59 16/10/12 016110 I X TT      Sts:
) 3 03      200 00074 RI      88 16/10/12 016110 I X TT      Sts:
) 3 03      300 00074 RI      89 16/10/12 016110 I X TT      Sts:
) 3 04      100 00074 NC      61 16/10/12 016110 R B TT      Sts:
) 3 04      200 00074 PV      172 16/10/12 016110 R B TT      37 Sts: 3
) 4 03      100 00074 RI      70 02/04/11 091011 R B AR      36 Sts: 4
) 4 03      200 00074 RI      74 03/05/11 015000 I X TT      37 Sts: 3
) 4 03      300 00074 RI      80 03/05/12 091011 I X TT      37 Sts: 3

Opt.: 3 = Modify Document F3=Exit F24=More

```

With Option '3' you can modify documents from a closed declaration or from a declaration with status = '3-Done - Ready to Close Declaration' if the document is in Section 4.

Figure 32-4 Intrastat Detail Declaration - Modification screen

```

74Y0023      Intrastat Dt.Dcl.-Modification
Declaration changed to status equal to 2
Action Code: . . I                                00000037
Internal Declaration N°: 36      Intrastat Declaration N°:
Doc.Co: 00074 Ty: RI No.: 00000089 Address N°: 47090 Operation Type:

```

O	--	Document	--	Address		Sup	Col	Pay	--	Adjusted	Code	--
P	CO	Ty	Number	Number	Ty	E-Code	Met	Met	Ctr	E-Code	Su.M	Co.M
												Pau.Cnt
00074	RI		89	47090	03	016110	I	X	TT	016110	I	X
												II

Op. 9= Erase Modification F24= More

Only the additional information fields (Service Explanation Code, Supplier Method, Collection Method and Payment Country) will be available to modify.

When a document is modified and there is not an active declaration for the company, the program will create a new Declaration with the following information:

- New internal declaration number
- Period and Year fields (will be advanced to the next period / year according to the latest closed declaration for that company).
- Company information (will be based on the last declaration stored for that company).

If there is an active declaration for the company, the document will be added to that declaration and the information updated will be written to the Intrastat Declaration for Services-Modification file (F74Y0023).

If the document modified belongs to a declaration that is in status '3 - Ready to Close Declaration' the status will be modified to '2 - Pending - Ready to Generate Declaration' and the declaration files will be deleted. Also, a message will be displayed on the screen: "Declaration changed to status equal to .2".

32.7 Declaration Flat Files Generation

Navigation:

From Italian Localizations (G74Y), choose EU VAT Package INTRASTAT

From EU VAT Package INTRASTAT (G74Y001), choose Intrastat Declaration Steps

From Intrastat Declaration Steps (G74Y0011), use Declaration Flat Files section

There are four World Writer reports that allow the users to create the 4 sections that are required.

Each World Write will create a flat file with the information formatted as required:

World Writer Report name	Description
INTRA_3_RS	Section 3 Received Services
INTRA_4_RS	Section 4 Received Services
INTRA_3_PS	Section 3 Performed Services
INTRA_4_PS	Section 4 Performed Services

32.7.1 Export of the file to the IFS area

An IFS area must be set up on the iSeries for the XML files. See the A9.1 Online Documentation for instructions.

You must set up 'Batch Export Parameters' for each version. On the World Writer list, choose to change your version. On the Additional Parameters screen, select F6, "Spooled File Export Parm." Enter your IFS path in the field provided for it.

32.8 Closing Intrastat Declaration

Navigation:

From Italian Localizations (G74Y), choose EU VAT Package INTRASTAT

From EU VAT Package INTRASTAT (G74Y001), choose Intrastat Declaration Steps

From Intrastat Declaration Steps (G74Y0011), choose Header Declaration Updates

Once the declaration's files are sent through Intr@web, the declaration must be closed.

To do this, the user must update the Intrastat Declaration Number field with the number provided by the Italian Tax Authority.

To update this field the user must access the Header Declaration Updates program and enter the number in the Declaration Number field.

Once this process is completed the declaration status will be updated to '4 - Closed' and no changes can be done to the declaration.

Figure 32-5 Declaration Number Field

74Y0020 Header Declaration Updates

Action Code: . . . I Status: Active Dcl

Internal Declaration No.: 37 Intrastat Declaration No:

Declaring Company: Periodicity: Period: Year:

0 Declarat D Declaration

<u>Internal</u>	<u>S</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Periodicity</u>	<u>Peri.</u>	<u>Year</u>
37	3	Done	- Ready to Close Decl		4 Monthly	11	2012

Opt.: 1 = Detail Declaration F3=Exit F24=More Keys

Suspending IVA for Accounts Payable

This chapter contains these topics:

- [Section 33.1, "Overview"](#)
- [Section 33.2, "Setting Up for Suspended IVA"](#)
- [Section 33.3, "Generating Suspended IVA for Accounts Payable"](#)
- [Section 33.4, "Printing Voucher List Control Report \(option 12\)"](#)

33.1 Overview

Italian law requires that you defer entry of Imposta sul Valore Aggiunto (IVA) for certain accounts payable operations until you generate a complete or partial payment of the voucher. Instead of entering IVA in the IVA account at the time of purchase, your business must enter the IVA in a suspense account until you issue the payment.

JD Edwards World enhanced the suspended IVA in the Accounts Payable system using the existing functionality for suspended IVA in the Accounts Receivable system in order to maintain the logic of information in both systems.

Suspending IVA for Accounts Payable includes the following tasks:

- Set up for suspended IVA
- Process suspended IVA

33.2 Setting Up for Suspended IVA

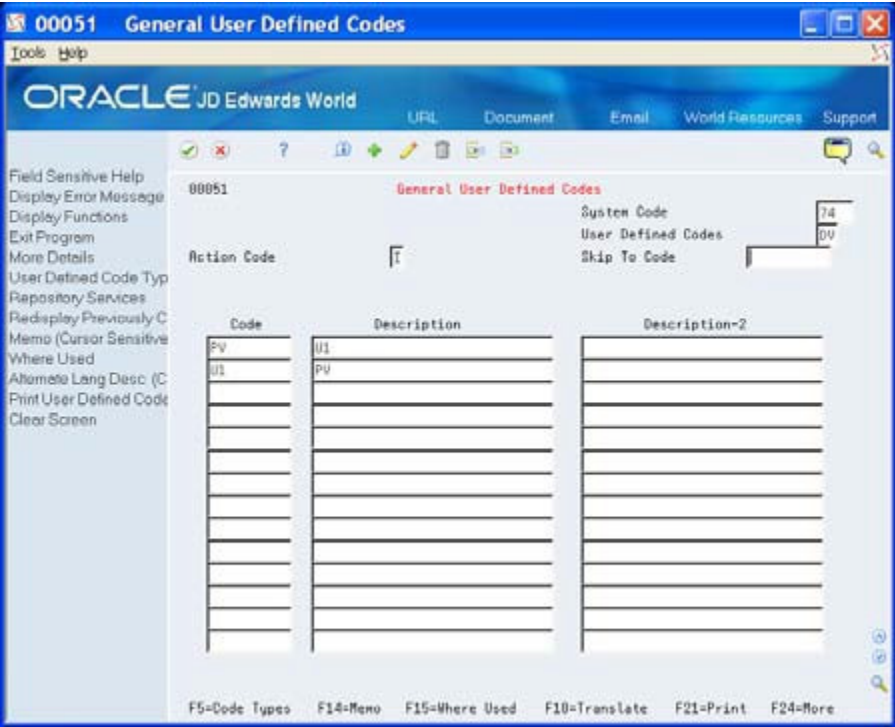
Prior to processing any vouchers with suspended IVA, you must complete the following set up tasks:

- Set up User Defined Codes (UDCs)
- Set up Automatic Accounting Instructions (AAIs)
- Set up Accounts Payable Constants
- Set up Company Numbers and Names

Prior to processing any vouchers with suspended IVA, you must complete the following set up tasks:

- Set up User Defined Codes (UDCs)
- Set up Automatic Accounting Instructions (AAIs)
- Set up Accounts Payable Constants

Figure 33-2 74/DV - AP Suspended VAT Document Types



74/SP - Suspended VAT Rates

Use this UDC to create a relationship between the tax area of the voucher you pay, which is subject to suspended IVA and the tax area defines the IVA account., in the 10 Character Code field, and the Tax Area that the system assigns for the IVA amount in the IVA account, in the Description field. You can enter up to 10 characters for the tax rate name. You enter the first tax area in the Code field and then enter the corresponding tax area, not a description, in the Description field. You also enter the opposite values which the system uses when you void payments. For example, the suspense tax area is VATSUSP and the corresponding item is VAT21 (the normal tax area). In the Code field, you enter VATSUSP and VAT21 in the Description field. On another line, you then enter the opposite values of VATFINAL in the Code field and VATSUSP in the Description field.

Figure 33–3 74/SP - Suspended VAT Rates

33.2.2 Setting Up AAls

You must set up AAI PTxxxx where xxxx is the associated G/L offset account in the first G/L Offset field (TAGL01) in the Tax Area file (F4008) for the tax areas you set in UDC 74/SP.

33.2.3 Set Up Accounts Payable Constants

In releases A9.1 and A9.2, ensure that the Suspended Tax Processing field contains a zero or is blank. Italian processing does not use this.

33.2.4 Set Up Company Numbers and Names

In releases A9.1 and A9.2, ensure that the Suspended Tax Processing field, in the detail area of the Companies Numbers and Names screen, contains a zero or is blank. Italian processing does not use this.

33.2.5 Processing Suspended IVA

JD Edwards World added two programs for processing suspended IVA. To process suspended IVA, complete the following tasks:

- Generate suspended IVA for Accounts Payable
- Print Voucher List Control Report

33.3 Generating Suspended IVA for Accounts Payable

Navigation:

From Additional Italian Tax Processing (G002131), choose Suspended IVA Generation AP

You run the Suspended VAT - Voucher/Payment Control Report program (P74080) to identify and account for vendor payments that are subject to suspended IVA. When you run this program, the system:

- Selects only the records in the Accounts Payable - Matching Document (F0413) and Accounts Payable Matching Document Detail (F0414) tables that are subject to suspended IVA and do not have matching records in the Suspended VAT Detail table (F74800). The documents subject to suspended IVA include a specific user-defined Document Type.
- Creates an internal document in the Sales/Use/V.A.T. Tax (F0018) and Suspended VAT Detail file (F74800) tables. This document uses the normal tax code, based on the tax rates and areas you set up in your system. The system uses the values in UDC 74/SP to determine the correspondence between the IVA suspense code and the actual IVA code.
- Creates journal entries in the Account Ledger table (F0911). These journal entries credit the IVA suspense account and debit the IVA payable account.

33.3.1 Processing Options

See [Section 44.4, "Processing Options for Generate Suspended VAT Amounts \(P74080\)."](#)

33.4 Printing Voucher List Control Report (option 12)

Navigation:

From Additional Italian Tax Processing (G002131), choose Voucher List Control Report

You can use the Voucher List Control report (P74082) to print a list of suspended IVA vouchers that you need to pay. When you print the report, the system verifies that the vouchers have not been paid on the "As Of Date" you specify in the report, and calculates the open amount.

For each voucher, the report includes the following information:

- Identifying Data (date, number, pay item)
- IVA Rate
- Original Amounts (taxable, tax, and total)

33.4.1 Processing Options

See for [Section 44.5, "Processing Options for Generate Suspended VAT Amounts \(P74082\)."](#)

Working with Intracommunity Non-Recoverable VAT

This chapter contains these topics:

- [Section 34.1, "Understanding Intracommunity VAT"](#)
- [Section 34.2, "Understanding Changes to the Existing Software"](#)
- [Section 34.3, "Setting Up Intracommunity Non-Recoverable VAT"](#)

This chapter provides an overview of the changes to the existing software regarding Intracommunity VAT (value-added tax), Non-Recoverable Intracommunity VAT, and how to set up Intracommunity Non-Recoverable VAT for Italy.

34.1 Understanding Intracommunity VAT

In Europe, companies who do business with companies from other European Union countries do not need to pay VAT on the goods they purchase. However, European Union countries must show to the fiscal authorities the amount the VAT would have been. This concept is called intracommunity VAT.

34.1.1 Intracommunity Non-Recoverable VAT

In Italy, in some cases, there is a Non-Recoverable portion for the Output VAT account, which needs to be included as part of the G/L amount to distribute (Expense Account). For example:

Amount to Distribute = Taxable Amount + Non-Recoverable amount

When you post a transaction following this VAT requirement, the Expense Account is debited with Amount to Distribute (Taxable + Non Recoverable VAT).

34.2 Understanding Changes to the Existing Software

Currently, to define an intracommunity VAT tax rate/area, you have to set up a tax rate/area with two tax rates.

- The first tax rate (output VAT)
- The second tax rate (input VAT)

Changes to the JD Edwards World software:

- Indicate the Non-Recoverable portion of the intracommunity VAT
- Requires a special Tax/Rate Area set up

- Allows the voucher entry programs to record the Non-Recoverable VAT
- Allows the posting process to create the journal entry with the Non-Recoverable VAT and to post it to the correct General Ledger accounts
- Reports R004051 (AR - AP IVA Tax Report - Italy) and R74093 (VAT Summary Report) were modified to include the Non-Recoverable VAT

34.3 Setting Up Intracommunity Non-Recoverable VAT

This section describes how to set up intracommunity Non-Recoverable VAT. It contains the following topics:

- "Set up Intracommunity Non-Recoverable VAT Tax/Rate Area
- "Set up Generic Report with the Tax Rate/ Area created
- "Set up Register Type and Class for the Document Type and Tax Rate/ Area
- "Run an IVA Summary Report
- "Run a Monthly Suspended IVA Report

34.3.1 Set up Intracommunity Non-Recoverable VAT Tax/Rate Area (P4008)

Navigation:

From the Master Directory menu (G), type 29

From the General Systems menu (G00), select Tax Processing & Reporting

From the Tax Processing & Reporting menu (G0021), select Tax Rates & Areas.

You can use this program to inquire on, add, change, and delete tax rate/areas.

To set up Intracommunity Non-Recoverable VAT Tax/Rate Area

On Tax Rates & Areas

Figure 34–1 Tax Rates & Areas screen

1. Complete the following fields:

- Tax Rate/Area
- Description
- Effective Date
- Expiration Date

You may set up a default Expiration Date to be used in the processing options for P4008.

- Tax Authority Address
- Tax Rate
 - The first tax rate must be positive.
 - The second tax rate must be the negative equivalent to the first tax rate.
 - The third tax rate is the Non-Recoverable portion of the tax rate and must have an R in the VAT Exp field.

For each type of Tax Rate/Area code, you can set up specific GL offsets. The system uses the GL offset, which is defined in the PTxxxx Automatic Accounting Instructions, to post the journal entries to different VAT accounts.

2. Complete the following fields, as needed.

- Item Number
- Maximum Unit Cost
- G/L Offset
- Calculation Method (only used in Canada)
- VAT Expense - set to R

When you add a tax rate/area with multiple tax rates, the program displays the total tax rate to be applied to goods and services.

34.3.2 Set up Generic Report with the Tax Rate/Area created

Navigation:

From the Master Directory menu (G), type G740001

From the Generic Report menu (G740001), select Legal Report Identification

To set up Generic Report with Tax Rate/Area created

On Legal Report Identification

Figure 34–2 Legal Report Identification screen

00051 Legal Report Identification

Tools: Help

ORACLE JD Edwards World

Legal Report Identification

System Code: 74
User Defined Codes: RI
Skip To Code: Legal Report Identification

Action Code: I

10 Character Code	Description
ES_PDE349	PDE Legal Report 349
ES_RPT349	Legal Report 349 - Spain
ES_RPT349	Legal Report 349 - Spain
IT_BLACK_L	Italy - Black List Report
IT_INTRAS	Italy - Intrastat Det. Services
IT_NONRECO	Italy Intracomm. Non Recoverable
IT_YEARLY	Italy - Yearly List

F5=Code Types F10=New F15=Where Used F18=Translate F21=Print F24=More

- For the system to identify the Tax Rate/Area for Intracommunity Non-Recoverable VAT, you must set up a new Legal Report Identification with the following values:
 - System Code: 74
 - User Defined Codes: RI
 - 10 Character Code: IT_NONRECO
- Save the new Legal Report Identification.
- From the Generic Report menu (G740001), select Legal Report Id - Maintenance.
- Access the Report ID: IT_NONRECO and change the values to identify the Intracommunity and Non-Recoverable IDs data.

Figure 34–3 Legal Report ID - Maintenance screen

740002 Legal Report Id - Mainten

Tools: Help

ORACLE JD Edwards World

URL Document Email World Resources Support

Field Sensitive Help
Display Error Message
Display Functions
Exit Program
Clear Screen

740002 Legal Report Id - Maintenance

Action Code: E
Report ID: IT_NONRECO Italy Intracom. Non Recoverable

Row	Nbr	Description	Cod	FN	Length	CD	Allowed Values
1		INTRACOMMUNITY ID			1	VLS	YN1B
2		NON RECOVERABLE ID			1	VLS	YN1B
3							

F24=None Keys

- From the Generic Report menu (G740001), select Tax Area Legal Report - Maint.

Figure 34–4 Tax Area Legal Report - Maintenance screen

740003 Tax Area Legal Report - M

Tools: Help

ORACLE JD Edwards World

URL Document Email World Resources Support

Field Sensitive Help
Display Error Message
Display Functions
Exit Program
Clear Screen

740003 Tax Area Legal Report - Maint

Action Code: E
Report ID: IT_NONRECO Italy Intracom. Non Recoverable
Tax Rate/Area: ITNONREC 100% non recoverable

Row	Nbr	Description	Cd	Func	Lg	Code	Valid Code
1		INTRACOMMUNITY ID			1	VLS	Y
2		NON RECOVERABLE ID			1	VLS	Y

F24=None Keys

- Access the Report ID: IT_NONRECO and enter the Intracommunity Non-Recoverable Tax Rate/Area with the correct values for Intracommunity and Non-Recoverable IDs to be able to select them for the reports.

34.3.3 Set up Register Type and Class for the Document Type and Tax Rate/Area

Navigation:

From the Master Directory menu (G), type G74Y002131

From the Additional Italian Tax Processing menu (G74Y002131), select Register Type & Class Setup

In Italy, the government requires businesses to report IVA taxes on Accounts Receivable and Accounts Payable transactions. To meet this reporting requirement, you need to assign a Register Type and Class to each transaction.

To set up Register Type and Class for the Document Type & Tax Rate/Area

On Register Type & Class Setup

Figure 34–5 Register Type & Class Setup screen

Do Ty	Description	Tax Rate	Description	Rg Ty	Rg Cl
PV Voucher		ITNONREC 100% non recoverable		R4	IN
PV Voucher		ITNONREC08 50% non recoverable		R4	IN

1. You specify different register types for sales and purchases. Register classes are subsets of register types. For example, the register classes for a sales register type might include Sales within Italy, Sales within the European Union, or Sales outside the European Union.
2. Set up register types and classes to track and report IVA tax in a summarized format. Then, create a link between the register types and classes and the appropriate type of transaction (document type).

34.3.4 Run an IVA Summary Report

Navigation:

From the Master Directory menu (G), type G74Y002131

From the Additional Italian Tax Processing menu (G74Y002131), select Print IVA Summary Reports

The IVA Summary Report has a new Processing Option, 9, to indicate the VAT Register Class and the VAT Register Type for transactions with Intracommunity Non-Recoverable VAT.

To run an IVA Summary Report

On Print IVA Summary Reports

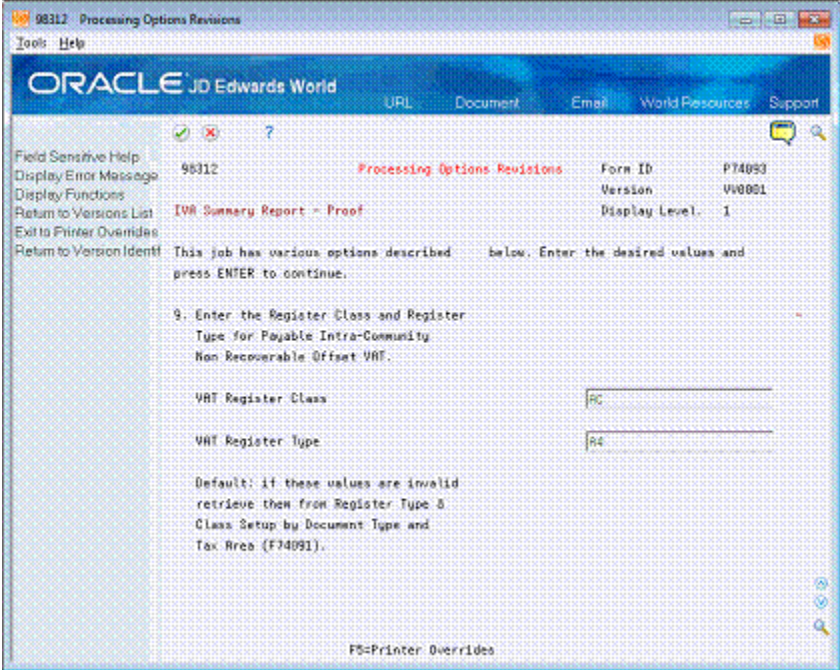
1. Change Processing Option 9 of the Summary Report - Proof (P74093) to set up the Register Class and Type for Non-Recoverable VAT transactions.

This processing option is linked with the following UDCs (User Defined Code Tables):

- 74/01 VAT Register Class
- 74/02 VAT Register Type

If you leave Processing Option 9 blank, the program selects the Register Class and Type set up in G74Y002131/2 as usual.

Figure 34–6 Processing Options Revisions screen



98312 Processing Options Revisions

Tools Help

ORACLE JD Edwards World

URL Document Email World Resources Support

Field Sensitive Help 98312 Processing Options Revisions Form ID P74093

Display Error Message Version VV0001

Display Functions Display Level 1

Return to Versions List IVA Summary Report - Proof

Exit to Printer Overrides

Return to Version Identif This job has various options described below. Enter the desired values and press ENTER to continue.

9. Enter the Register Class and Register Type for Payable Intra-Community Non Recoverable Offset VAT.

VAT Register Class PC

VAT Register Type R4

Default: if these values are invalid retrieve them from Register Type 8 Class Setup by Document Type and Tax Area (F74091).

F5=Printer Overrides

2. The following is an example IVA Summary Report with a previously entered voucher.

Figure 34–7 IVA Summary Report Example

Payment Vat Report thru 06/30/12					
Purchases	Rate	Description	Taxable	Tax	Totals
Register VAT Type	A4	TAX not deductible			
	ITNONREC	100% non recoverable	400,000.00		
	ITNONREC50	50% non recoverable	100,000.00		
	VPVATAX	50% non recoverable	6,130,000.00		
	VPVATAX100	100% non recoverable	300,000.00		
		Total register VAT.		A4	
		Tot. Purchases			
No Deduct	Rate	Description	Taxable	Tax	Totals
Register VAT Type	A1	Purchases TAX Italy			
	ITGT01	IT IS TAX 01	5,720,000.00	858,000.00	
		Total register VAT.		A1	858,000.00
		Tot. No Deduct			858,000.00
SUMMARY REGISTERS					
		Purchases			789,600.00
		No Deduct			858,000.00
		VAT not deductible			789,600.00
		Total VAT to credit			1,647,600.00

34.3.5 Run a Monthly Suspended IVA Report

Navigation:

From the Master Directory menu (G), type G74Y002131

From the Additional Italian Tax Reporting menu (G74Y002131), select Monthly Suspended IVA Report

The Monthly Suspended IVA Report provides a report of AR and AP VAT taxes and is printed on a legal form, which is pre-numbered and approved by Tax Authorities in Italy.

To run a Monthly Suspended IVA report

On Monthly Suspended IVA Report

- 1. Select and run the Version of the report you need.

The following is an example of the Monthly Suspended IVA Report with a previously entered voucher. This report displays the Taxable Amount with a Non-Recoverable VAT.

Figure 34–8 Monthly Suspended IVA Report example

b04051											
FORWARDS and company											
MONTHLY A/P IVA REPORT											
*** PROOF ***											
Voucher number	Ty	%/	Invoice number	Invoice date	Description	Alpha Name	Amount currency	Cur	Gross Amount	Taxable Amount	Tax %
282	Fr	06/05/12	4444	06/05/12		Test Customer Italy			100,000.00	100,000.00	
									100,000.00	100,000.00	
											21,000.00
											ITNON 100% non recoverab
b04051											
FORWARDS and company											
MONTHLY A/P IVA REPORT											
*** PROOF ***											
Tax Area			Tax %	Taxable Amount	Tax Amount	Credit taxable	Credit tax	Non-recov.	Non-rec. tax		
ITNONREC			100% non recoverable		.00	.00	.00	100,000.00	21,000.00		
				Total	.00	.00	.00	100,000.00	21,000.00		
				Credit	.00	.00	.00	100,000.00	21,000.00		
				A/P net Tax	.00	.00					

Part VII

Multi-Purpose VAT Communication

This part contains these chapters:

- [Chapter 35, "About the Italy Multi-Purpose VAT Communication"](#)
- [Chapter 36, "Set Up Your System for the Multi-Purpose VAT Communication"](#)
- [Chapter 37, "Generate the Yearly List \(Spesometro\)"](#)
- [Chapter 38, "Generate the Black List Declaration"](#)
- [Chapter 39, "Generate the San Marino Purchases Declaration"](#)

About the Italy Multi-Purpose VAT Communication

This chapter includes the following topic:

- [Section 35.1, "Italy Multi-Purpose VAT Communication"](#)

Important:

The Agenzia delle Entrate (Italian Tax Authority) occasionally changes the requirements for generating the yearly list and the black list reports. You should verify that you have the most current information about generating these reports before you run the process to generate these reports.

If you used the JD Edwards World software for Italy to process the yearly list and the black list reports prior to November, 2013, you should note:

- These programs are no longer used:
 - Workfile Generation (P74Y0100)
 - Flat File Generation (P74Y0200)
 - Customer Report (P74Y0501)
 - Suppliers Report (P74Y0502)
 - Workfile Generation (P74Y0012)
 - Flat File Generation (P74Y0014)
- The setup for contracts and contract relationships is not required for reporting beginning in November, 2013.
- The values required in the Special Handling Code field of the Document Type - Annual Report (74Y/DT) UDC are changed. You must enter the changes for this UDC table before generating the reports.
See [Section 36.1.4, "Document Type \(74Y/DT\)"](#)
- The system uses UDC 74Y/IV instead of UDC 00/IV to determine the classification of tax rate/areas.
See [Section 36.1.5, "Vat Codes \(74Y/IV\)"](#)

35.1 Italy Multi-Purpose VAT Communication

The Agenzia delle Entrate (Italian Tax Authorities) published regulations for the Multi-Purpose VAT Communication relevant transactions, which is also known as *Nuovo Spesometro*. The regulations require that you periodically report information on sales and purchase transactions to the Italian government.

You include the transaction information that you must report in these declarations, which you submit in an electronic file:

- Yearly List (*Spesometro*)
- Black List Declaration
- San Marino Purchases Declaration

You use the Multi-Purpose VAT Communications to submit each of the declarations. In the JD Edwards World software for Italy, you run the IYL Elect. Communications -TXT Generator program (P74Y0047) to generate the Multi-Purpose VAT Communication. The program populates different sections for the communication based on which declaration you choose to generate. For example, if you choose to generate the Black List Declaration, the program generates the Multi-Purpose VAT Communication files and populates only the sections of multi-purpose communication that are required for reporting transactions for black list countries.

When you run the ITY Elect. Communications -TXT Generator program, the system populates the Electronic Italy Yearly List - WF - Summary (T74Y0047) and Electronic Italy Yearly List - WF - Detail files (T74Y0049). The system uses the data in these worktables to generate the IYL Electronic Communications - Summary and Detail (R74Y0049) audit report. You can use this reports to review your data before you generate the files that you need to submit for tax reporting. The process also prints a report (R74Y0049T), which includes the names of the members added to the TXT (File F74Y0050).

After you review the audit reports, you can set a processing option and run the ITY Elect. Communications -TXT Generator program again to generate records for a text file (F74Y0050). The text file is the Multi-Purpose VAT Communication that you must submit to the tax authorities. You then use your usual process to work with the text files and copy the files to the media that you use to submit the electronic files.

The electronic file is composed of the following record types:

Record Type	Comments
A: Header Record	<p>This record type is mandatory and includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ The identification of the submitter. ■ Declaration on multiple transmissions. <p>If the file size exceeds the value that you enter in a processing option, the system splits the file and completes a field in the record type A to indicate the number of files.</p>
B: First party and transmission information record	<p>This record type is mandatory and includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Identification and Tax Id of the Tax Payer – Company. ■ Type of Upload. ■ Communication Format (Summary or Detailed). ■ Sections Filled. ■ Reporting Year / Month.

Record Type	Comments
C: Records containing transactions data transmitted in summary transmission mode	<p>The system populates the Electronic Italy Yearly List - WF - Summary (T74Y0047) and then sections and fields in record type C when you set the Detailed or Summarized processing option to generate summary records. The system populates different sections in record type C depending on whether you specify to generate the Yearly List (Spesometro) or Black List Declaration. See Section 35.1.1, "Sections in Record Type C"</p> <p>Record type C and record type D are mutually exclusive. If you specify summary as the mode, then the system populates the sections in record type C and does not populate the sections in record type D. If you specify detailed as the transmission mode, then the system populates the sections in record type D and does not populate the sections in record type C.</p> <p>If you set the Type of Upload processing option to generate a cancellation, the IYL Elec. Communications - TXT Generator program does not populate record type C.</p>
D: Records containing transactions data transmitted in detailed transmission mode	<p>The system populates the Electronic Italy Yearly List - WF - Detail (T74Y0049) and then sections and fields in record type D when you set the Detailed or Summarized processing option to generate detail records. The system populates different sections in record type D depending on whether you specify to generate the San Marino Purchases Declaration or the Yearly List (Spesometro). See Section 35.1.2, "Sections in Record Type D"</p> <p>Record type C and record type D are mutually exclusive. If you specify detailed as the mode, then the system populates the sections in record type D and does not populate the sections in record type C. If you specify summary as the transmission mode, then the system populates the sections in record type C and does not populate the sections in record type D.</p> <p>If you set the Type of Upload processing option to generate a cancellation, the IYL Elec. Communications - TXT Generator program does not populate record type D.</p>
E: Counters record	In addition to header information such as the responsible company's tax ID, this record includes counters for the records in each of the sections in record types C and D. This record is mandatory.
Z: Footer record	This record includes the number of records in record type B, C, D, and E. This record is mandatory.

35.1.1 Sections in Record Type C

Record type C includes sections for specific types of transactions in summary mode. The system populates these sections only when the section needs to be populated based on the declaration type and whether you specify to generate the data in summary or detail mode.

Record type C includes these sections:

- Section FA: Summary of Transactions Documented by an Invoice.

The system uses the values in the Special Handling Code field of UDC 74Y/DT to determine whether to include transactions in this section. Section FA includes:

- Third Party VAT Number
- Rental / Leasing

You use the Additional Info Tag File Maintenance program (P74Y0043) to indicate that a transaction involves a rental or lease.

- Positive and negative transactions
The system includes accounts receivable records (batch type is I) as positive transactions and accounts payable records (batch type is V or W) as negative transactions.
- Taxable / Non Taxable/ Exempt Amounts
The system uses the values in the Special Handling Code field of 74Y/DT to determine whether to include transactions in these fields.
- VAT amount
- Amount of transactions with VAT not exposed on the invoice.
Transactions that you need to include in this field must be assigned a tax rate/area that is set up in UDC 74Y/IV and has a value of 4 in the Special Handling Code field for the code.
- Amount of adjustment notes.
The program uses the document type to determine which transactions are adjustment notes. Document types set up in the 74Y/DT UDC table that have the value 3 in the Special Handling Code field of UDC 74Y/DT are adjustments.
- VAT Amount of adjustment notes.
- Section SA: Summary of Transactions Not Documented by an Invoice
Transaction that are not documented by an invoice must have a tax rate/area that is set up in the 74Y/IV UDC table, and have a value of 4 in the Special Handling Code field of the 74Y/IV UDC table. Section SA includes a summary by taxpayer ID of the number of transactions, the total amount, and whether the transaction involved a rental or lease. You use the Additional Info Tag File Maintenance program (P74Y0043) to indicate that a transaction involves a rental or lease.
- Section BL: Transaction with subject based in tax haven countries (countries included in the black list), as well as a summary of transactions with non-resident subjects, and a summary of purchase of services from non-resident subjects.
Section BL includes these subsections:
 - BL001
This section includes information about the taxpayer, including name, date of birth, and country code if the taxpayer is an individual; or, the information about the company, such as the taxpayer ID, the country where the company is located, and the legal address of the company.
 - BL002
This section includes the VAT registration number, and indicates whether the declaration is to report transactions involving black list countries, transactions with non-resident subjects, or purchases of services from non-resident subjects. To include transactions as those involving black list countries, you must use the Additional Info Tag File Maintenance program (P74Y0043) to indicate that the transaction involves a black list country.
 - BL003: Taxable, Non-Taxable, and Exempt Amounts
This section is completed for only accounts receivable (positive) transactions when the report includes transactions with black list countries (field BL002002 is completed) or transactions with non- resident subjects (field BL002003 is

completed). Section BL003 includes the total amount and the taxable amount of the transactions.

- BL004: Transactions Non Subject to VAT

This section is completed for only accounts receivable (positive) transactions when the report includes transactions with black list countries (field BL002002 is completed). The section includes the total amount for the sale of goods, and the total amount for the sale of services.

- BL005: Adjustment Notes

This section is completed for only accounts receivable (positive) transactions when the report includes transactions with black list countries (field BL002002 is completed). The section includes the total amount and tax amount of adjustment notes.

- BL006: Taxable, Non-Taxable, and Exempt Amounts

This section is completed for only accounts payable (negative) transactions when the report includes transactions with black list countries (field BL002002 is completed) or transactions with non- resident subjects (field BL002003 is completed). Section BL006 includes the total amount and the taxable amount of the transactions.

- BL007: Transactions Non Subject to VAT

This section is completed for only accounts payable (negative) transactions when the report includes transactions with black list countries (field BL002002 is completed). This section includes the total amount of the transactions.

- BL008: Adjustment Notes

This section is completed for only accounts payable (negative) transactions when the report includes transactions with black list countries (field BL002002 is completed). The section includes the total amount and tax amount of adjustment notes.

- Control Digits

This section includes control digits for the file.

35.1.2 Sections in Record Type D

Record type D includes sections for specific types of transactions in detail mode. The system populates these sections only when you set the processing options to generate records in detail mode. Record type D includes these sections:

- Section FE: Issued Invoices and Recap Invoices (Receivables)

This section includes information such as the taxpayer ID, document dates, taxable and tax amounts, and whether the invoice involves a lease or rental. You use the Additional Info Tag File Maintenance program (P74Y0043) to indicate that the transaction involves a lease or rental. You specify the recap document type for accounts receivable transactions in a processing option.

- Section FR: Received Invoices and Recap Invoices (Payables)

This section includes information such as the taxpayer ID, document dates, taxable and tax amounts, and whether the invoice involves a lease or rental. You use the Additional Info Tag File Maintenance program (P74Y0043) to indicate that the transaction involves a lease or rental. You specify the recap document type for accounts payable transactions in a processing option.

- Section NE: Issued Adjusting Notes
This section includes information such as the taxpayer ID and information about the adjustment, such as the amount and date of the adjustment.
- Section NR: Received Adjustment Notes
This section includes information such as the taxpayer ID and information about the adjustment, such as the amount and date of the adjustment.
- Section DF: Transactions Not Documented by an Invoice
This section includes information such as the taxpayer ID, the transaction date and document amount, and whether the transaction involves a lease or rental.
- Section FN: Transactions with Non-Resident Subjects (Receivables)
This section includes information about the taxpayer, including name, date of birth, and country code if the taxpayer is an individual; or, the information about the company, such as the taxpayer ID, the country where the company is located, and the legal address of the company. It also includes details of the transactions, such as the taxable and tax amounts, invoice date, and whether the transaction involves a lease or rental.

To include transactions as those involving non-resident subjects, you must use the Additional Info Tag File Maintenance program (P74Y0043) to indicate that the transaction involves a non-resident subject.
- SECTION SE - Purchases of Services from Non-Resident Subjects and Purchases from Subjects Resident in San Marino
This section includes information about the taxpayer, including name, date of birth, and country code if the taxpayer is an individual; or, the information about the company, such as the taxpayer ID, the country where the company is located, and the legal address of the company. It also includes details of the transactions, such as the taxable and tax amounts, invoice date, and whether the transaction involves a lease or rental.

The system uses the country code associated with the supplier address book records to determine if the supplier is a resident of San Marino.
- Section TU - Tourism Related Transactions
The JD Edwards World system does not support the completion of section TU in record type D.
- Control Digits
This section includes control digits for the file.

35.1.3 Reporting Periods

The periods for which you generate the declaration are:

- Black List Declaration: Monthly or quarterly in summary mode.
- San Marino Purchases Declaration: Monthly in detail mode.
- Yearly List (*Spesometro*): Yearly

35.1.4 Process Flow to Generate the Multi-Purpose VAT Communication

Complete these steps to generate these declarations:

- Yearly List (*Spesometro*)

- Black List Declaration
 - San Marino Purchases Declaration
1. Complete the required setup.
See [Chapter 36, "Set Up Your System for the Multi-Purpose VAT Communication"](#)
 2. Enter and post vouchers and invoices.
 3. Classify transactions for declarations.
See [Section 36.5, "Classify Transactions for Declarations"](#)
 4. Set the processing options and the additional parameters for the IYL Elec. Communications - TXT Generator program (P740047).

Specify whether to generate the Yearly List, the Black List Declaration, or the San Marino Purchases Declaration.

See [Section 45.1, "Processing Options for IYL Elec. Communications - TXT Generator \(Workfile Generation\) \(P74Y0047\)"](#) and [Section 37.2.3, "Additional Parameters"](#).
 5. Run the IYL Elec. Communications - TXT Generator program to generate the audit reports.
 6. When you are satisfied with the report output, run the IYL Elec. Communications - TXT Generator program to generate the text files.
 7. Process the text files and submit to the tax authorities.

Set Up Your System for the Multi-Purpose VAT Communication

This chapter contains these topics:

- [Section 36.1, "Set Up UDCs for the Multi-Purpose VAT Communication"](#)
- [Section 36.2, "Set Up Tax Rate Areas"](#)
- [Section 36.3, "Enter Address Book Information for Tax Reporting Entities"](#)
- [Section 36.4, "Enter Address Book Information for Customers and Suppliers in Italy"](#)
- [Section 36.5, "Classify Transactions for Declarations"](#)

36.1 Set Up UDCs for the Multi-Purpose VAT Communication

Before you generate the Multi-Purpose VAT Communication, set up these UDC tables:

- 74/CN (Country Codes for 770 Form)
- 74/EC (European Union Member Codes)
- 74/VT (ESL Transaction Type)
- 74Y/DT (Document Type)
- 74Y/IV (Yearly List- VAT Codes)
- 74Y/PY (Payment Instrument Excluded)
- 74Y/RL (Rental/Leasing)
- 74Y/TS (Type of Supplier)
- 74Y/TU (Type of Upload)

Navigation

From Italian Localizations (G74Y), choose IYL Electronic Communications

From Yearly List Electronic Communications (G74Y003), choose User Defined Codes Yearly

From User Defined codes - Yearly List E. Com (G74Y031)), choose a UDC item.

36.1.1 Country Codes for 770 Form (74/CN)

Figure 36–1 UND 74/CN

00051 Country Codes

Tools Help

ORACLE JD Edwards World

URL Document Email World Resources Support

Field Sensitive Help
Display Error Message
Display Functions
Exit Program
More Details
User Defined Code Type
Repository Services
Redisplay Previously C
Memo (Cursor Sensitive
Where Used
Alternate Lang Desc (C
Print User Defined Code
Clear Screen

00051 Country Codes

Action Code

System Code 74
User Defined Codes CN
Skip To Code
Country codes for 770 form

03 Character

Code	Description
AN	034
AR	555
AT	008
BE	034
CH	071
CR	019
DE	094
ES	067
FR	029
GB	031
GT	033
IT	015
PT	055
SM	037

F5=Code Types F14=Memo F15=Where Used F18=Translate F21=Print F24=More

Set up the numeric country codes that have been defined by the fiscal authority for use in the Multi-Purpose VAT Communication. The Codes field must contain the same country codes as UDC 00/CN. The Description 01 field must contain the corresponding numeric code as defined by the fiscal authority. The system uses UDC 74/CN with UDC 00/CN to convert country codes to the proper numeric format for the Multi-Purpose VAT Communication.

36.1.2 European Union Member Codes (74/EC)

Figure 36–2 UDC 74/EC

00051 Document Types

System Code: 74
User Defined Codes: EC
Skip To Code:
European Community Members

03 Character

Code	Description
AT	Austria
BE	Belguim
DE	Germany
DK	Danmark
ES	Spain
FI	Finnland
FR	France
GB	Great Britain
IR	Ireland
IT	Italy
ITL	Italy other
LU	Luxemburg
NL	Netherlands
PT	Portugal

F5=Code Types F14=Memo F15=Where Used F18=Translate F21=Print F24=More

Set up codes in this UDC table for countries in the European Union (EU). The system uses the values in this UDC to determine which countries are EU countries. When you generate the Multi-Purpose VAT Communication, the system does *not* include customers and suppliers in the countries listed in this UDC table because you do not report transactions for EU member countries in the Multi-Purpose VAT Communication.

36.1.4 Document Type (74Y/DT)

Figure 36–4 UDC 74Y/DT

00051 Document Types

Tools Help

ORACLE JD Edwards World

URL Document Email World Resources Support

Field Sensitive Help
Display Error Message
Display Functions
Exit Program
More Details
User Defined Code Type
Repository Services
Redisplay Previously C
Memo (Cursor Sensitive
Where Used
Alternate Lang Desc (C
Print User Defined Code
Clear Screen

00051 Document Types

Action Code

System Code 74Y
User Defined Codes DT
Skip To Code
Yearly List - Document Type

02 Character

Code	Description	Special Handling Code	Hard Coded Y/N
NC	NC AR AP B2B		
	Special Handling Code	3	Hard Coded Y/N
ND	voucher		
	Special Handling Code	2	Hard Coded Y/N
N6	NC AR AP B2C		
	Special Handling Code	4	Hard Coded Y/N
PD	Voucher AP B2B		
	Special Handling Code	4	Hard Coded Y/N
PV	Voucher AP B2B		
	Special Handling Code	1	Hard Coded Y/N
RI	Factura AR B2B		
	Special Handling Code	1	Hard Coded Y/N
R6	Factura AR B2C		
	Special Handling Code	4	Hard Coded Y/N

F5=Code Types F14=Memo F15=Where Used F18=Translate F21=Print F24=More

You use the 74Y/DT UDC table to associate special handling codes to document types. The system uses the values in the Special Handling Code (SHC) field, along with tax IDs, to determine whether the transaction should be included in the Multi-Purpose VAT Communication. Document types that you enter in the 74Y/DT UDC table must also exist in the 00/DT UDC table.

Valid values for the SHC field are:

- Blank: The transaction has an invoice and can be either a business-to-business (B2B) or a business-to-consumer (B2C) transaction.
- 1: Invoices (B2B and B2C).
- 2: Excluded documents.
- 3: Adjustments.
- 4: Tickets (B2C without Invoice)

The values in the SHC field indicate whether a transaction is:

- Excluded from the declarations (SHC is 2).
- An adjustment (SHC is 3).
- A business-to-business (B2B) transaction that has an invoice. The system considers these transactions to be (B2B) transactions that have an invoice:
 - The document type is set up in 74Y/DT, the SHC field is blank or is 1, and the customer or supplier address book record has a Partita IVA.

- The document type is *not* set up in 74Y/DT and the customer or supplier address book record has a Partita IVA.
- A business-to-consumer (B2C) transaction that has an invoice.

The document type is set up in 74Y/DT, the SHC is blank or is 1, and the customer or supplier address book record includes a Codice Fiscale.

Note: If a transaction is B2C with an invoice, the system compares the amount in processing option 12 of the IYL Elec. Communications - TXT Generator program (P74Y0047) to the amount of the transaction to determine whether the transaction meets the minimum amount to include in the report.

- A B2C transaction that does not have an invoice.

The document type for the transaction has an SHC value of 4.

Note: If a transaction is B2C without an invoice, the system compares the amount in processing option 11 of the IYL Elec. Communications - TXT Generator program (P74Y0047) to the amount of the transaction to determine whether the transaction meets the minimum amount to include in the report.

36.1.5 Vat Codes (74Y/IV)

Figure 36–5 UDC 74Y/IV

00051 VAT Codes

Tools Help

ORACLE JD Edwards World

URL Document Email World Resources Support

Field Sensitive Help
Display Error Message
Display Functions
Exit Program
More Details
User Defined Code Type
Repository Services
Redisplay Previously C
Memo (Cursor Sensitive
Where Used
Alternate Lang Desc (C
Print User Defined Code
Clear Screen

00051 VAT Codes

System Code 74Y
User Defined Codes IV
Skip To Code
Yearly List - VAT Codes

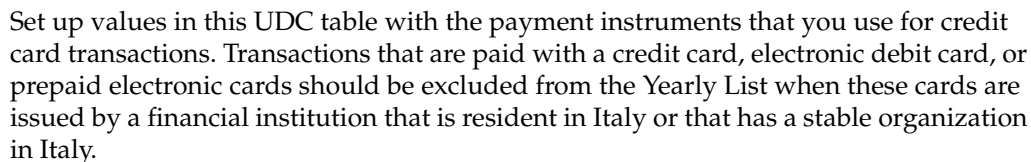
Code	Description	Description-2
ITGT01	ITGT01	1
Special Handling Code		Hard Coded Y/N N
ITGT02	ITGT02	1
Special Handling Code		Hard Coded Y/N N
ITIIVA	iva	1
Special Handling Code		Hard Coded Y/N N
ITIIVABL	IT Black list EG	1
Special Handling Code		Hard Coded Y/N N
ITIIVABLS	IT Black list EG	7
Special Handling Code		Hard Coded Y/N N
ITIIVABLS	IT Black list EG	1
Special Handling Code		Hard Coded Y/N N
ITSE01	ITSE01	1
Special Handling Code		Hard Coded Y/N N

F5=Code Types F14=Memo F15=Where Used F18=Translate F21=Print F24=More

Values for the Description 02 field are:

- 1: Taxable
- 2: Nontaxable
- 3: Exempt
- 4: VAT not disclosed on invoice
- 5: Taxable amount in a VAT on profit scenario
- 7: Transaction is not subject to VAT

Figure 36–6 UDC 74Y/PY



36.1.7 Rental/Leasing Codes (74Y/RL)

Figure 36–7 UDC 74Y/RL

00051 Document Types

Tools Help

ORACLE JD Edwards World

URL Document Email World Resources Support

Field Sensitive Help
 Display Error Message
 Display Functions
 Exit Program
 More Details
 User Defined Code Type
 Repository Services
 Redisplay Previously C
 Memo (Cursor Sensitive
 Where Used
 Alternate Lang Desc (C)
 Print User Defined Code
 Clear Screen

00051 Document Types

Action Code

System Code 74Y
 User Defined Codes RL
 Skip To Code
 Rental/Leasing Codes

Code	Description
A	Car
B	Caravan
C	Other vehicles
D	Boats
E	Planes

F5=Code Types F14=Memo F15=Where Used F18=Translate F21=Print F24=More

The values in the 74Y/RL UDC table indicate the type of lease or rental for a transaction. You assign one of these values to transactions for rentals or leases before you generate the Multi-Purpose VAT Communication. The system writes the code that you assign to transactions to the FA and SA sections of record type C, and to the FE, DF, and FN sections of record type D.

Codes are:

Blank: Transaction does not involve a lease or rental.

A: Car

B: Caravan

C: Other vehicles

D: Boats

E: Planes

36.1.8 Type of Supplier (74Y/TS)

Figure 36–8 UDC 74Y/TS

You assign a value from this UDC table in the processing options of the IYL Elec. Communications - TXT Generator report (P74Y0047). Values are:

Codes	Description
0	Company
1	Intermediary-Commit Payer
2	Intermediary-Commit Intermed

36.1.9 Type of Upload (74Y/TU)

Figure 36–9 UDC 74Y/TU

The JD Edwards World system provides hard-coded values for this UDC table. You assign a value from this UDC table in the processing options for the IYL Elec. Communications - TXT Generator (P74Y0047) report. Values are:

Codes	Description
0	Standard
1	Substitution
2	Cancellation

36.2 Set Up Tax Rate Areas

You use the Legal Report ID - Maintenance program (P740002) and the Tax Area Legal Report - Maintenance program (P740003) to set up the reports and associate tax rate areas that you use for purchase and sales transactions to the countries in which you use the tax rate areas and the transaction types codes. The transaction type code indicates whether a tax area is for goods or services.

You use the report ID *IT_BLACK_L* for all declarations generated for the Multi-Purpose VAT Communication. The report ID must exist in the 74/RI UDC table. To set up for the Black List Declaration, you specify in the Legal Report ID - Maintenance program the UDC tables that include the valid values for the setup. Then, you use the Tax Area Legal Report - Maintenance program (P740003) to associate a tax rate area with a transaction type, and, if applicable, with a country on Italy's black list.

The system uses the country code that you enter in the Tax Area Legal Report - Maintenance program to determine whether the tax rate area is for the Black List Declaration. For countries on the Italian black list, enter valid values for both the Country for Tax Area and Transactions Type rows. For tax rate areas in countries that are not included in the Italian black list, you complete the Transactions Type row and leave the Country for Tax Area row blank.

Setting up generic tax rate areas includes the following tasks:

- To associate UDC tables with a report ID.
- To associate countries and transaction types to tax rate areas.

To associate UDC tables with a report ID

You must verify the UDCs associated with the *IT_BLACK_L* report ID.

Navigation:

From Italian Localizations (G74Y), choose IYL Electronic Communications

From Yearly List Electronic Communications (G74Y003), choose Generic Report

From Generic Report (G740001), choose Legal Report Id - Maintenance

Figure 36–10 Legal Report Id-Maintenance screen

740002 Legal Report Id - Maintenance

Tools Help

ORACLE JD Edwards World

URL Document Email World Resources Support

Field Sensitive Help
Display Error Message
Display Functions
Exit Program
Clear Screen

740002 Legal Report Id - Maintenance

Action Code
Report ID **IT_BLACK_L** Italy - Black List Report

Row	Nbr	Description	Cod Length	FN CD	Allowed Values
1		COUNTRY FOR TAX AREA	3	UDV	00 CN
2		TRANSACTIONS TYPE	2	UDC	74 VT
3					

F24=More Keys

1. Enter **IT_BLACK_L** in the Report ID field.

The value in the Function Code field for the Country for Tax Area row is UDV. The value UDV indicates that you can use more than one value from the UDC 00/CN on the Tax Area Legal Report - Maintenance form, where you specify the countries that Italy has included on its list of black list countries.

2. Enter a value in the Transactions Type row.

The value in the Function Code field for Transaction Type is UDC. This value indicates that the system uses only one value from UDC 74/VT when you specify the transaction type on the Tax Area Legal Report - Maintenance form.

To associate countries and transaction types to tax rate areas

You must associate tax areas to transaction types, and if applicable, to countries on Italy's black list.

Navigation:

From Italian Localizations (G74Y), choose IYL Electronic Communications

From Yearly List Electronic Communications (G74Y003), choose Generic Report

From Generic Report (G740001), choose Tax Area Legal Report - Maintenance

Figure 36–11 Tax Area Legal Report - Maint. form

74Y0043 Add'l Info Tag File Maint.

Tools Help

ORACLE JD Edwards World

Oracle Communities Email World Resources Support

Field Sensitive Help
Display Error Message
Display Functions
Exit Program
Selection Confirmation
Clear Screen

74Y0043 Add'l Info Tag File Maint.

Address Number 4343 Vector Manufacturing Co
Document Number 274
From -> Thru Date ->
Batch Type V

Opt	L	S	C	Address Number	Name	.D O C U M E N T	Bth
			1	4343	Vector Manufacturing Co	274 PV 00100 001	V
	R			4343	Vector Manufacturing Co	274 PV 00100 002	V
				4343	Vector Manufacturing Co	274 PV 00100 003	V

From Tax Area Legal Report - Maintenance

- Complete the following fields:
 - Report Id
 - Tax Rate/Area
- Complete the Valid Code field for the Country For Tax Area line with the country code for black list countries that use the tax area. You enter values from the 00/CN UDC table. You can enter multiple countries.
You enter country codes for only black list countries.
- Complete the Valid Code field for the Transactions Type line with a code from UDC 74/VT UDC table. You can associate one transaction type to each tax rate/area. Complete this field for each tax rate/area associated with transactions that you report in the Multi-Purpose VAT Communication.

Note: The value GT (Goods with Triangulation) is not valid for tax rate/areas used in black list countries.

36.3 Enter Address Book Information for Tax Reporting Entities

This section provides an overview of address book information for tax reporting entities, lists prerequisites, and discusses how to enter additional address book information.

36.3.1 About Address Book Information for Tax Reporting Entities

When you report transactions for the Yearly List (*Spesometro*), San Marino Purchases Declaration and Black List Declaration, you must include information about the reporting company that does not exist in the Address Book Master table (F0101) or other address book tables. You must enter information about the intermediary, if applicable; and about the foreign taxpayer ID, jurisdiction type, and the taxpayer ID of the software company (Oracle).

You use the A/B Co. Additional Information program (P74Y0010) to enter additional company information.

36.3.2 Before You Begin

Before you complete the task in this section, verify that the Localization Country Code field in your user profile is set to IT (Italy).

36.3.3 Entering Additional Address Book Information

Navigation

From Yearly List Electronic Communications (G74Y003), choose A/B Co. Additional Information

Figure 36–12 A/B Co. Additional Information

The screenshot displays the Oracle JD Edwards World interface for the program '74Y0010 A/B Co. Additional Informat'. The window title bar includes 'Tools' and 'Help' menus. The main area is titled 'A/B Co. Additional Information' and contains the following fields:

- Action Code:** 74
- Address Number:** 74 Model Multi-National Italy
- COMPANY ADDITIONAL:**
 - Foreign Tax Payer Vat Reg. Number: 097654315678
 - Jurisdiction Type: 1 Company limited by shares
 - Software House Tax ID: 1989055576
- DELEGATE:**
 - Delegate Address Number: 36094 Prov Italia 36094 Marja
 - Delegate Position Code: 13 Condominium Administrator
- INTERMEDIARY:**
 - Intermediary Address Number: 36093 Prov Italia 36093
 - Number of Subscription to CAF: 129
 - Date - Commitment: 01/01/98

At the bottom of the window, there are keyboard shortcuts: 'F3=Exit' and 'F24=Keys'.

Foreign Taxpayer VAT Reg Number

Enter the company's foreign-taxpayer VAT registration number.

Jurisdiction Type

Enter a value from the Jurisdiction Type (74Y/JT) UDC table to specify the type of legal entity. The values in this UDC table are hard-coded. Examples of values are:

01: Company limited by shares

02: Limited liability company

03: Corporation

09: Foundations

56: Banking institutions

Software House Tax ID

Enter the code for the software company. For example, enter the code for Oracle.

Delegate Address Number

Note: This field is not used in the Multi-Purpose VAT Communication declarations.

Enter the address book number of the person authorized to submit the report.

Delegate Position Code

Note: This field is not used in the Multi-Purpose VAT Communication declarations.

Enter a value from the Position Code (74Y/PC) UDC table to specify the position within the company of the person submitting the report. Examples are:

01: Legal representative

06: Non-resident fiscal representative

Intermediary Address Number

Enter the address book number of the company or person who submits the report on behalf of the reporting company.

Number of Subscription to CAF

Enter the professional ID number of the intermediary.

Date - Commitment

Enter the date on which the intermediary will submit the declaration.

36.4 Enter Address Book Information for Customers and Suppliers in Italy

This section provides an overview of supplier and customer address book information for Italian VAT reports; lists prerequisites; and discusses how to enter supplier and customer additional information.

36.4.1 About Supplier and Customer Address Book Information for Italian VAT Reports

The Black List Declaration and the Yearly List (*Spesometro*) require information that does not exist in the standard address book, customer, or supplier records. You use the A/B Additional Information program (P0091) to enter the required additional information.

36.4.2 Before You Begin

Before you complete the task in this section:

- Verify that appropriate values exist in the Form 770 Information (74/70) UDC table.
- Verify that appropriate withholding codes exist for suppliers.

36.4.3 Entering Additional Supplier and Customer Address Book Information

Navigation

From Yearly List Electronic Communication (G74Y003), choose A/B Additional Information

Figure 36–13 A/B Additional Information

0091 A/B Additional Information

Tools Help

ORACLE JD Edwards World

URL Document Email World Resources Support

Field Sensitive Help
Display Error Message
Display Functions
Exit Program
Clear Screen

0091 A/B Additional Information

Action Code

Address Number Italian Client Test VV

Last Name

First Name

Street

City

Province

Individual (Y/N)

Gender

Date of Birth

Place of Birth

Prov. of Birth

Fiscal Group Code Service Exp Code: Supply Method:

W.T. Internal Code

Add'l Ind Tax ID

Country Italy

F22=Clear Screen F24=More Keys

Address Number

Inquire on the address book number of the customer or supplier.

Last Name

Enter the surname of the individual as you want it to appear in the report.

First Name

Enter the first name of the individual as you want it to appear in the report.

Street

Enter the street name and number of the individual as you want it to appear in the report.

City

Enter the city of the individual as you want it to appear in the report.

Province

Specify the province where the individual resides.

Individual (Y/N)

Enter Y to indicate that the supplier is an individual. Enter N to indicate that the supplier is not an individual.

Gender

Enter M for male or F for female.

Date of Birth

Enter the date of birth of the individual.

Place of Birth

Enter the place of birth of the individual.

Province of Birth

Specify the province of birth of the individual.

Fiscal Group Code

Note: You do not need to complete this field to report transactions in the Multi-Purpose VAT Communication.

Enter a value from the Form 770 Information (74/70) UDC table to specify the fiscal group to which a supplier belongs. Values are:

0: Resident.

0A: Resident whose income is all subject to INPS.

0B: Resident whose income is partially subject to INPS.

0C: Resident whose income is not subject to INPS.

1: Nonresident whose income is all subject to INPS.

1A: Nonresident whose income is partially subject to INPS.

1B: Nonresident whose income is not subject to INPS.

1C: Nonresident.

Service Expl. Code (service explanation code)

Note: You do not need to complete this field to report transactions in the Multi-Purpose VAT Communication.

Enter the value from the Service Explanation Code (74Y/SC) UDC table to specify the service class provided or received in the transaction.

Method of Supply

Note: You do not need to complete this field to report transactions in the Multi-Purpose VAT Communication.

Enter the value that identifies how often the service is provided or received. The value that you enter must exist in the Method of Supply (74Y/SM) UDC table. Values are:

I: Immediate, when the service is provided in a single supply.

R: At different times, when the service is supplied at different times.

W/T Code - Internal (withholding tax code - internal)

Note: You do not need to complete this field to report transactions in the Multi-Purpose VAT Communication.

You complete this field for suppliers only.

Enter a withholding code. The system uses the code to calculate withholding tax when you enter supplier vouchers for suppliers that are subject to withholding tax.

Additional Ind Tax ID (additional individual tax ID)

The system populates this field with the value in the Additional Tax Id (ABTX2) field from the address book record. If no value exists in the field, then the system leaves the field blank on this screen.

36.5 Classify Transactions for Declarations

This section provides an overview of transaction classifications and discusses how to:

- Classify individual transactions.
- Apply global classifications to transactions.

36.5.1 About Transaction Classifications

After you post vouchers and process invoices and before you generate the Multi-Purpose VAT Communication, you must indicate for each transaction whether the transaction:

- Is a rental or leasing transaction.
- Is a reverse charge (adjustment) to include in section FR (Received Invoices and Recap Invoices (Payables)).
- Needs to be included in one of these sections for non-residents:
 - Section C, subsection BL for transactions with subjects based in tax haven countries as defined in the black list maintained by the Italian tax authorities.
 - Section D, subsection FN for transactions for non-resident subjects (receivables).

- Section D, subsection SE for transactions that are purchases of services from non-resident subjects.

You use the Additional Info Tag File Maintenance program (P74Y0043) to search for and select the records to which to add additional information. You enter search criteria in the header fields to locate records from the Sales/Use/VAT Tax file (F0018). You then use the Additional Info Tag File Maintenance program or the Rental/Lease Doc Maintenance program (P74Y0045) to add information for selected records.

You use the Additional Info Tag File Maintenance program to add different values for the RL (Rental/Leasing), TS (Transactions Sections), and RC (Reverse Charge) fields to the selected records. For example, you could add a rental/leasing code to one record and add a different rental/leasing code to another selected record. You use the Rental/Lease Doc Maintenance program (P74Y0045) to add the same values for all selected records. For example, you could select a dozen records and add the same rental/leasing code and the same reverse charge flag to all dozen selected records.

The system saves the information that you enter to the Yearly List Additional Information Tag File Maintenance file (F74Y0043). When you generate the Multi-Purpose VAT Communication, the system reads the values in the F74Y0043 file to determine whether to include the transaction in the declaration sections.

36.5.2 Classifying Individual Transactions

Navigation

From EMEA Localizations (G74), choose Italy

From Italian Localizations (G74Y), choose IYL Electronic Communications

From Yearly List Electronic Communications (G74Y003), choose Add'nal Info Tag File Maint.

Figure 36–14 Add'nal Info Tag File Maint. form

R	T	R	Address	Name	Number	Ty	Co	Itm	Bth
Opt	L	S	C						
			1	4343 Vector Manufacturing Co	274	PV	00100	001	V
				4343 Vector Manufacturing Co	274	PV	00100	002	V
				4343 Vector Manufacturing Co	274	PV	00100	003	V

To classify individual transactions

On Add'nal Info Tag File Maint.

1. Enter values in the search fields in the header area. You can enter values in one field or in multiple fields.

Address Number

Enter the address book number of the customer or supplier.

Document Number

Enter the document number.

Document Type

Enter a value from UDC 00/DT.

Order Company

Enter the order company number.

From Date

Enter the beginning date of a date range.

Thru Date

Enter the ending date of a date range.

Batch Type

Enter the batch type.

Valid batch types are V and W for accounts payable transactions; and I for accounts receivable transactions.

2. Press Enter to display the records that meet the search criteria.
3. Enter 4 in the Opt (Option) field of the records for which you add the additional information.
4. Complete one or more of these fields for each selected record:

R L (Rental/Leasing)

Enter a code from the Rental/Leasing Code (74Y/RL) UDC table to specify the type of lease or rental for the transaction. The system writes the code that you enter to the FA and SA sections of record type C, and to the FE, DF, and FN sections of record type D.

If the transaction is not for a rental or lease, leave this field blank.

Values are:

Blank: Transaction does not involve a lease or rental.

A: Car

B: Caravan

C: Other vehicles

D: Boats

E: Planes

T S (Transactions Sections)

Enter 1 for transactions with non-residents subject. The system includes the transaction in section BL if you generate a summarized report and includes the transaction in section FN if you generate a detailed report. Enter 2 for purchases of services with non-resident subjects. The system includes the transactions in section BL if you generate summarized report and includes the transactions in section SE if you generate Detailed report. Leave this field blank if the transaction should not be included in the BL, FN, or SE sections.

Note: You can add a value in this field only when the country in the address book record for the customer or supplier is not Italy.

RC (Reverse Charge)

Enter **1** in this field to indicate that the invoices received are for purchases of gold or silver materials, for services in the construction industry performed by sub-contractors, and for purchases of non-ferrous scraps or materials.

5. Confirm your selection (F10).

The system shows your changes on the Rental/Lease Docs. Maintenance screen.

36.5.3 Applying Global Classifications to Transactions

Navigation

From EMEA Localizations (G74), choose Italy

From Italian Localizations (G74Y), choose IYL Electronic Communications

From Yearly List Electronic Communications (G74Y003), choose Add'nal Info Tag File Maint.

To apply global classifications to transactions

On Add'nal Info Tag File Maint.

1. Enter values in the search fields in the header area. You can enter values in one field or in multiple fields.
2. Enter **4** in the Opt (Option) field for the records you want to update, and confirm your selection (F10).
3. On the Rental/Leasing Doc. Maintenance screen, enter a value for one or more fields to apply the value to all selected records:

Rental/Leasing Code

Enter a code from the Rental/Leasing Code (74Y/RL) UDC table to specify the type of lease or rental for the transaction. The system writes the code that you enter to the FA and SA sections of record type C, and to the FE, DF, and FN sections of record type D.

If the transaction is not for a rental or lease, leave this field blank.

Values are:

Blank: Transaction does not involve a lease or rental.

A: Car

B: Caravan

C: Other vehicles

D: Boats

E: Planes

Flag - Transaction Section FN/SE

Enter **1** for transactions with non-residents subject. The system includes the transaction in section BL if you generate a summarized report and includes the transaction in section FN if you generate a detailed report. Enter **2** for purchases of

services with non-resident subjects. The system includes the transactions in section BL if you generate summarized report and includes the transactions in section SE if you generate Detailed report. Leave this field blank if the transaction should not be included in the BL, FN, or SE sections.

Note: You can add a value in this field only when the country in the address book record for the customer or supplier is not Italy.

Flag - Reverse Charge

Enter **1** in this field to indicate that the invoices received are for purchases of gold or silver materials, for services in the construction industry performed by sub-contractors, and for purchases of non-ferrous scraps or materials.

4. Enter **C** in the Action Code field and confirm your selection (F10).

The system applies the entered values to all records.

Generate the Yearly List (Spesometro)

This chapter contains these topics:

- [Section 37.1, "About the Yearly List \(Spesometro\)"](#)
- [Section 37.2, "Running the IYL Elect. Communications -TXT Generator Program"](#)

Note: The JD Edwards World software for Italy supports the completion of the fields required for tax payers that are companies. The software does not complete the fields in the text file when the tax payer is an individual.

37.1 About the Yearly List (*Spesometro*)

The Italian Tax Authorities (*Agenzia delle Entrate*) require that you annually submit text files that include information about the invoices and vouchers that you generate. To generate the annual list, you run the IYL Elect. Communications -TXT Generator program (P74Y0047). The IYL Elect. Communications -TXT Generator program generates the Multi-Purpose VAT Communication, which includes the transactions that you need to report for the Yearly List when you set the processing options in the IYL Elect. Communications -TXT Generator program to generate the Yearly List.

You must include in the Yearly List report this information about your customers and suppliers:

- Company tax ID
- Company additional tax ID
- Supplier and customer tax ID information
- Intermediary information, if applicable
- Total taxable amount of the transactions in the period
- Total tax amount, based on the total taxable amount
- Adjustments to vouchers and invoices, including the date, taxable amount, and tax amount of the adjustment

37.1.1 Threshold Amounts

You use processing options in the IYL Elect. Communications -TXT Generator program to specify threshold amounts for business-to-consumer transactions (B2C) with and without invoices. Business-to-consumer transactions are considered non-invoice transactions, and typically do not have a standard invoice.

The system uses the threshold amount that you specify to determine whether to include the transaction in the Yearly List for the reporting year. You specify whether a transaction is B2C transaction with or without an invoice by entering a value in the Special Handling Code field of the 74Y/DT UDC table. Transactions below the threshold are not included in the report.

37.1.2 Exclusions

The system excludes these transactions from the Yearly List (**Spesometro**) report:

- Vouchers and invoices for imports and exports to non-European Union (EU) countries.
The system searches the values in the 74/EC UDC table to determine if the country is a non-EU country.
- Transactions for EU countries that are included on the Italian black list report or purchases from suppliers in San Marino.
- Intra-EU transactions.
- Transaction assigned a payment instrument that is listed in the 74Y/PY UDC table.
- Transactions assigned a document type for which the value in the Special Handling Code field of the 74Y/DT UDC table is 2.
- Voided documents.
- Transactions excluded due to values in the processing options.

37.1.3 Record Processing

The IYL Elect. Communications -TXT Generator program selects records to process from the Sales/Use/VAT Tax file (F0018). These factors determine the records that the system selects:

- The batch type must be V, W or I.
Records with batch type G are excluded.
- The G/L date of the transaction, as recorded in the F0018 table, must be within the declaration year defined in the processing options.
- The document type must be listed in the 74Y/DT (Document Type - Annual Report) UDC table, and the value in the Special Handling Code field is *not* 2 (exclude).
- The payment type must *not* exist in the 74Y/PY (Payment Instrument Excluded) UDC table.

37.1.3.1 Record Selection and the 74Y/DT UDC Table

The system uses the values in the 74Y/DT UDC, the tax ID of the supplier or customer, and the processing options to determine whether to include records in the data selection. This list describes the data selection:

- If the Special Handling Code (SHC) field is blank, or the tax rate area is not set up in the 74Y/DT UDC table, then the system considers the transaction to have an invoice.

An invoice might be for a business-to-business (B2B) or a business-to-consumer (B2C) transaction. If the address book record for the customer or supplier includes

a Partita IVA, then the system treats the transaction as a B2B invoice. If the address book record of the customer or supplier includes a Fiscal Code or Codice Fiscale, then the system treats the transaction as a B2C invoice.

- If the SHC field is 1, then the transaction has an invoice (B2B or B2C).

37.1.4 Process to Generate the Yearly List (*Spesometro*) Report

When you set the processing option in the IYL Elect. Communications -TXT Generator program to generate the Multi-Purpose VAT Communication to include the data for the Yearly List report, the program:

- Writes records to the Electronic Italy Yearly List - WF - Summary (T74Y0047) and Electronic Italy Yearly List - WF - Detail (T74Y0049) files.
- Reads the records in the T74Y0047 and T74Y0049 files to generate an audit report (R74Y0049) in summary or detail mode.

The summary report includes accumulated transaction amounts by batch type, and the alpha name. The detail reports lists each transaction by record type and address book number.

- If you set the processing options to do so, generates a text file (F74Y0050).

To generate the Yearly List for customer and supplier transactions:

1. Set up your system with required information:

- Set up UDC values.

See [Section 36.1, "Set Up UDCs for the Multi-Purpose VAT Communication"](#)

- Set up additional address book information for the company, customers, and suppliers; and associate countries with tax rate areas for VAT reporting.

See [Section 36.3, "Enter Address Book Information for Tax Reporting Entities"](#) and [Section 36.4, "Enter Address Book Information for Customers and Suppliers in Italy"](#).

- Associate tax rate areas to transaction types.

See [Section 36.2, "Set Up Tax Rate Areas"](#).

2. Post all vouchers.

3. Process all invoices.

4. Classify transactions.

See [Section 36.5, "Classify Transactions for Declarations"](#)

5. Run the IYL Elect. Communications -TXT Generator program.

See [Section 37.2, "Running the IYL Elect. Communications -TXT Generator Program"](#)

You can run the program to generate an audit report with summary or detail lines. You can also specify whether to generate the text files.

37.2 Running the IYL Elect. Communications -TXT Generator Program

Navigation

From EMEA Localizations (G74), choose Italy

From Italian Localizations (G74Y), choose IYL Electronic Communications

From Yearly List Electronic Communications (G74Y003), choose Flat File Generation

37.2.1 Setting Processing Options for IYL Elect. Communications -TXT Generator (P74Y0047)

See [Chapter 45.1, "Processing Options for IYL Elec. Communications - TXT Generator \(Workfile Generation\) \(P74Y0047\)"](#)

37.2.2 Running the IYL Elect. Communications -TXT Generator Program

Navigation

From EMEA Localizations (G74), choose Italy

From Italian Localizations (G74Y), choose IYL Electronic Communications

From Yearly List Electronic Communications (G74Y003), choose Flat File Generation

37.2.2.1 Setting Processing Options for IYL Elect. Communications -TXT Generator (P74Y0047)

See [Chapter 45.1, "Processing Options for IYL Elec. Communications - TXT Generator \(Workfile Generation\) \(P74Y0047\)"](#)

37.2.3 Additional Parameters

You must set up specific parameters for the IYL Elect. Communications -TXT Generator (P74Y0047) program to generate the text file.

Access the Additional Parameters screen, and then access the Spooled File Export Parms screen (F6). On the Spooled File Export Parms screen:

- Enter **iylec.txt** in the Import Export File field.
- Specify a path in the IFS Path field.
- Enable fields in the Export section as needed.

See "Work with Import/Export" in the *JD Edwards World Technical Tools Guide*.

Generate the Black List Declaration

This chapter contains these topics:

- [Section 38.1, "About the Black List Declaration"](#)
- [Section 38.2, "Process to Generate the Black List Countries Transactions List Declaration"](#)

38.1 About the Black List Declaration

The Ministry of Economy and Finance requires that companies doing business with customers or suppliers that are residents of or have a permanent address in the Italian black list countries report the VAT (value-added tax) transactions that they generate. You must report these transactions monthly or quarterly.

To generate the Black List Declaration, you run the IYL Elect. Communications -TXT Generator program (P74Y0047). The IYL Elect. Communications -TXT Generator program generates the Multi-Purpose VAT Communication, which includes the transactions that you need to report for the Black List Declaration when you set the processing options in the IYL Elect. Communications -TXT Generator program to generate the Black List Declaration.

The electronic declaration must report these types of payables and receivables transactions:

- Taxable.
- Non-taxable.
- Exempt.
- Transaction not subject to VAT.
- Adjustment notes.

38.1.1 Record Selection

Note: The JD Edwards World software for Italy supports the completion of the fields required for tax payers that are companies. The software does not complete the fields in the text file when the tax payer is an individual.

You run the IYL Elec. Communications - TXT Generator program (P740047) to generate a version of the Multi-Purpose VAT Communication with the transactions for

the Black List Declaration. The program uses these processing options to determine the records to select for processing:

- Company
- Declaration Year
- Declaration Periodicity
- Declaration Period Number

For transactions included in the data selection, the program refines the dataset using these factors:

- The country or country/tax rate area of the transaction record is set up in the Legal Report Id - Maintenance program.
- The invoice or voucher is posted and has a batch type of I, V, or W.
- A record for the transaction exists in the Sales/Use/VAT Tax file (F0018).
- The invoice or voucher date is within the time period you specify in the processing options.
- The customer or supplier is a legal entity located in a black list country.

38.1.2 Text File

You set a processing option to specify whether to generate the text files. Oracle recommends that you run a version of the IYL Elec. Communications - TXT Generator program (P740047) without setting the processing option to generate the text file so that you can review records in the audit report before you run a version of the program that generates the text files.

38.2 Process to Generate the Black List Countries Transactions List Declaration

When you set the processing option in the IYL Elect. Communications -TXT Generator program to generate the Multi-Purpose VAT Communication to include the data for the Black List Declaration, the program:

- Writes records to the Electronic Italy Yearly List - WF - Summary (T74Y0047) and Electronic Italy Yearly List - WF - Detail (T74Y0049) files.
- Reads the records in the T74Y0047 and T74Y0049 files to generate an audit report (R74Y0049) in summary or detail mode.

The summary report includes accumulated transaction amounts by batch type and alpha name. The detail reports lists each transaction by record type and address book number. You can generate the audit reports in either summary or detail mode, but you must submit the text files for the Black List Declaration in summary mode.

- If you set the processing options to do so, generates a text file (F74Y0050).

Follow these steps to generate the Black List Declaration:

1. Complete the setup:
 - Set up UDCs.
See [Section 36.1, "Set Up UDCs for the Multi-Purpose VAT Communication"](#)
 - Associate tax rate/areas with countries.

- See [Section 36.2, "Set Up Tax Rate Areas"](#)
- Set up company information.
See [Section 36.3, "Enter Address Book Information for Tax Reporting Entities"](#)
- Set up supplier and customer information.
See [Section 36.4, "Enter Address Book Information for Customers and Suppliers in Italy"](#)
- 2. Enter and post invoices, vouchers, and corrections to invoices and vouchers.
- 3. Add classifying information to transactions.
See [Section 36.5, "Classify Transactions for Declarations"](#)
- 4. Generate an audit report to review the transactions to include in the electronic file.
You can generate the audit report in a detailed or summary mode. Oracle recommends that you use the audit report to review the transactions before you generate the text file.
- 5. Generate the text file.
You set a processing option in the audit report to generate the text file. You must submit text files in summary mode for the Black List Declaration.
- 6. When you are satisfied with the report output, run the IYL Elec. Communications - TXT Generator program to generate the text files.
- 7. Process the text files and submit to the tax authorities.

38.2.1 Running the IYL Elect. Communications -TXT Generator Program (P74Y0047)

Navigation

From EMEA Localizations (G74), choose Italy

From Italian Localizations (G74Y), choose IYL Electronic Communications

From Yearly List Electronic Communications (G74Y003), choose Flat File Generation

38.2.2 Setting Processing Options to Generate the Black List Declaration

You run the IYL Elec. Communications - TXT Generator program (P740047) to generate the Multi-Purpose VAT Communication, which includes the transactions on the Black List Declaration when you set the processing options to do so.

You must use specific values in the following processing options to generate the Black List Declaration:

- 3. Periodicity = **M** or **Q**.
4. Period/Quarter = **1-12**
If you entered **M** in the Periodicity processing option, enter the number that corresponds with the month. For example, enter **1** for January, **2** for February, and so on. If you entered **Q** in the Periodicity processing option, enter the number that corresponds with the quarter. For example, enter **1** for the January - March quarter.
- 5. Process to run = **1**.
- 13. Detailed or Summarized = **1**

See Also:

[Section 45.1, "Processing Options for IYL Elec. Communications - TXT Generator \(Workfile Generation\) \(P74Y0047\)"](#)

38.2.3 Additional Parameters

You must set up specific parameters for the IYL Elect. Communications -TXT Generator (P74Y0047) program to generate the text file.

Access the Additional Parameters screen, and then access the Spooled File Export Parms screen (F6). On the Spooled File Export Parms screen:

- Enter **ylec.txt** in the Import Export File field.
- Specify a path in the IFS Path field.
- Enable fields in the Export section as needed.

See "Work with Import/Export" in the *JD Edwards World Technical Tools Guide*.

Generate the San Marino Purchases Declaration

This chapter contains the following sections:

- [Section 39.1, "About the San Marino Purchase Declaration"](#)
- [Section 39.2, "Process to Generate the San Marino Purchases Declaration"](#)

39.1 About the San Marino Purchase Declaration

You generate the San Marino Purchase Declaration to report on transactions in which you purchase goods or services from a resident of San Marino. You must report these transactions monthly in a detailed format. The electronic declaration must report taxable amounts and the tax amount of the purchase transactions.

To generate the San Marino Purchases Declaration, you run the IYL Elect. Communications -TXT Generator program (P74Y0047). The IYL Elect. Communications -TXT Generator program generates the Multi-Purpose VAT Communication, which includes the transactions that you need to report for the San Marino Purchases Declaration when you set the processing options in the IYL Elect. Communications -TXT Generator program to generate the San Marino Purchases Declaration.

Note: The JD Edwards World software for Italy supports the completion of the fields required for tax payers that are companies. The software does not complete the fields in the text file when the tax payer is an individual.

39.1.1 Record Selection

When you set the processing option to generate the San Marino Purchases Declaration, the system selects for processing only purchase of services transactions for which the supplier country is San Marino.

The program uses these processing options to determine the records to select for processing:

- Declaration Year
- Declaration Periodicity
- Declaration Period Number

For transactions included in the data selection, the program refines the dataset using these factors:

- The supplier is a legal entity resident in San Marino.
The system uses the country code associated with the supplier to determine if the company is resident in San Marino.
- The voucher is posted and has a batch type of V or W.
- The voucher date is within the time period you specify in the processing options.
- A record for the transaction exists in the Sales/Use/VAT Tax file (F0018).

39.1.2 Text Files

You set a processing option to specify whether to generate the text files. Oracle recommends that you run a version of the IYL Elec. Communications - TXT Generator program (P740047) without setting the processing option to generate the text file so that you can review records in the audit report before you run a version of the program that generates the text files. You set a processing option in the IYL Elec. Communications - TXT Generator program to generate the San Marino Purchases Declaration.

39.2 Process to Generate the San Marino Purchases Declaration

Follow these steps to generate the San Marino Purchases Declaration:

1. Complete the setup:
 - Set up UDCs.
See [Section 36.1, "Set Up UDCs for the Multi-Purpose VAT Communication"](#)
 - Associate tax rate/areas with countries.
See [Section 36.2, "Set Up Tax Rate Areas"](#)
 - Set up company information.
See [Section 36.3, "Enter Address Book Information for Tax Reporting Entities"](#)
 - Set up supplier information.
See [Section 36.4, "Enter Address Book Information for Customers and Suppliers in Italy"](#)
 -
2. Enter and post vouchers and corrections to vouchers.
3. Add classifying information to transactions.
See [Section 36.5, "Classify Transactions for Declarations"](#)
4. Generate an audit report to review the transactions to include in the electronic file.
You can generate the audit report in a detailed or summary mode. Oracle recommends that you use the audit report to review the transactions before you generate the text file.
5. Generate the text file.
You set a processing option to generate the text file. For the San Marino Purchases Declaration, you must generate the text file in detail.

39.2.1 Running the IYL Elect. Communications -TXT Generator Program (P74Y0047)

Navigation

From EMEA Localizations (G74), choose Italy

From Italian Localizations (G74Y), choose IYL Electronic Communications

From Yearly List Electronic Communications (G74Y003), choose Flat File Generation

39.2.2 Setting Processing Options to Generate the San Marino Purchase Declaration

You run the IYL Elec. Communications - TXT Generator program (P740047) to generate the Multi-Purpose VAT Communication, which includes the transactions on the San Marino Purchases Declaration when you set the processing options to do so.

You must use specific values in the following processing options to generate the San Marino Purchases Declaration:

- 3. Periodicity = **M**.
- 4. Period/Quarter = **1-12**
Enter the number that corresponds with the month. For example, enter **1** for January, **2** for February, and so on.
- 5. Process to run = **2**.
- 13. Detailed or Summarized = **0**

See Also:

[Section 45.1, "Processing Options for IYL Elec. Communications - TXT Generator \(Workfile Generation\) \(P74Y0047\)"](#)

39.2.3 Additional Parameters

You must set up specific parameters for the IYL Elect. Communications -TXT Generator (P74Y0047) program to generate the text file.

Access the Additional Parameters screen, and then access the Spooled File Export Params screen (F6). On the Spooled File Export Params screen:

- Enter **ylec.txt** in the Import Export File field.
- Specify a path in the IFS Path field.
- Enable fields in the Export section as needed.

See "Work with Import/Export" in the *JD Edwards World Technical Tools Guide*.

Part VIII

Processing Options

This part contains these chapters:

- [Chapter 40, "Fiscal Requirements Processing Options"](#)
- [Chapter 41, "Tax Requirements Processing Options"](#)
- [Chapter 42, "Banking Requirements Processing Options"](#)
- [Chapter 43, "Additional Business Practices Processing Options"](#)
- [Chapter 44, "Intrastat, IVA, and VAT Processing Options"](#)

Fiscal Requirements Processing Options

This chapter contains these topics:

- [Section 40.1, "Processing Options for A/R Functional Server - Italy \(XT0311Z3IT\)"](#)
- [Section 40.2, "Processing Options for A/P Functional Server - Italy \(XT0411Z3IT\)"](#)
- [Section 40.3, "Processing Options for Sequential Number Report \(P74099\)"](#)
- [Section 40.4, "Processing Options for General Ledger by Object \(P7409C1\)"](#)
- [Section 40.5, "Processing Options for General Ledger by Category Code \(P7409C2\)"](#)
- [Section 40.6, "Processing Options for Trial Balance by Object \(P7409C3\)"](#)
- [Section 40.7, "Processing Options for Trial Balance by Category Code \(P7409C4\)"](#)
- [Section 40.8, "Processing Options for G/L Registration Report - Italy \(P09404\)"](#)
- [Section 40.9, "Processing Options for G/L Registration Report - Italy \(R09404\)"](#)

40.1 Processing Options for A/R Functional Server - Italy (XT0311Z3IT)

Processing Option	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
G/L DATE VALIDATION:	
1. Enter a value to select G/L Date Validation. Values are as follows:	
Blank = No Validation	
1 = Warning	
2 = Hard Error	

40.2 Processing Options for A/P Functional Server - Italy (XT0411Z3IT)

Processing Option	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
G/L DATE VALIDATION:	
1. Enter a value to select G/L Date Validation. Values are as follows:	
Blank = No Validation	
1 = Warning	
2 = Hard Error	

40.3 Processing Options for Sequential Number Report (P74099)

Processing Option	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
1. Specify the date range to select the documents to be controlled. From Date Thru Date	
2. Indicate on which file the control should be performed: ' ' - V.A.T. File (F0018) '1' - A/R Detail (F0311) '2' - A/P Detail (F0411)	

40.4 Processing Options for General Ledger by Object (P7409C1)

Processing Option	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
REPORTING PERIOD:	
1. Beginning month: (mandatory) Beginning year: (mandatory) Ending month: (mandatory) Ending year: (mandatory)	
LEDGER TYPE SELECTION:	
2. Enter the requested Ledger Type. The default is 'AA'. For multiple Ledger Types, enter the User Defined Codes table in which they are listed. System Code: Record Type:	
SUBLEDGER INFORMATION:	
3. Enter '1' to print the Subledger and Subledger Type on the report. Leave blank to omit these columns.	
BUSINESS UNITS:	
4. Enter '1' to print the Business unit on the report. Leave blank to omit this column.	
5. Enter the model Business Unit to use to retrieve the account descriptions. By default, the transaction description will be printed.	
POSTING:	
6. Enter '1' to print unposted transactions. Leave blank to print only posted transactions.	
7. Enter '1' to print a total for posted transactions and a total for unposted transactions. By default, these totals will not be printed.	
ZERO BALANCES	

Processing Option	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
8. Enter '1' to print the accounts with a zero balance in the period and year requested. By default, these accounts will not be printed.	
FORMAT SELECTION:	
9. Enter '1' to print the G/L Registration Number and Currency Code instead of Batch Number and Batch Type.	
PROOF OR FINAL MODE:	
10. Enter '1' to run the report in final mode. In final mode, only records that have been printed in final mode on the Trial Balance report (P7409C3) will be printed.	

40.5 Processing Options for General Ledger by Category Code (P7409C2)

Processing Option	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
REPORTING PERIOD:	
1. Beginning month: (mandatory) Beginning year: (mandatory) Ending month: (mandatory) Ending year: (mandatory)	
LEDGER TYPE SELECTION:	
2. Enter the requested Ledger Type. The default is 'AA'. For multiple Ledger Types, enter the User Defined Codes table in which they are listed. System Code: Record Type:	
ALTERNATE CHART OF ACCOUNTS:	
3. Enter the first Profit and Loss account for the alternate chart of accounts.	
4. Enter the Category Code used for the alternate chart of accounts. (R021, R022 or R023)	
SUBLEDGER INFORMATION:	
5. Enter '1' to print the Subledger and Subledger Type on the report. Leave blank to omit these columns.	
BUSINESS UNITS:	
6. Enter '1' to print the Business Unit on the report. Leave blank to omit this column.	
POSTING:	
7. Enter '1' to print unposted transactions. Leave blank to print only posted transactions.	

Processing Option	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
8. Enter '1' to print a total for the posted transactions and a total for the unposted transactions. By default these totals will not be printed.	
ZERO BALANCES:	
9. Enter '1' to print the accounts with a zero balance in the requested period. By default, these accounts will not be printed.	
DREAM WRITER VERSION:	
10. Enter the DREAM Writer Version of the General Ledger report program (P7409C2A) to run. By default, the version will be 'XJDE0001'. Depending on which category code is used, the DREAM Writer version of this program has a different data selection.	
REPORT SELECTION:	
11. Enter '1' to print the G/L Registration Number and Currency Code instead of Batch Number and Batch Type.	
PROOF OR FINAL MODE:	
12. Enter '1' to run the report in final mode. In final mode, only records that have been printed in final mode on the Trial Balance report (P7409C4) will be printed.	

40.6 Processing Options for Trial Balance by Object (P7409C3)

Processing Option	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
REPORTING PERIOD:	
1. Enter the accounting period and the fiscal year. Leave blank to use the period and fiscal year of the Financial Reporting Date. Period: Year:	
LEDGER TYPE SELECTION:	
2. Enter the requested Ledger Type. The default is 'AA'. For multiple Ledger Types, enter the User Defined Codes table in which they are listed. System Code: Record Type:	
MODEL BUSINESS UNIT:	
3. Enter the model Business Unit to be used for retrieving the account descriptions. By default, the transaction descriptions will be used.	
ZERO BALANCE:	
4. Enter '1' to print the accounts with a zero balance in the requested period. By default, these accounts will not be printed.	

Processing Option	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
TOTALING LEVEL:	
5. Enter the totaling level for the account (1 to 4 characters). The default level is 2. Example: totaling level 2 = class total (1) sub-class total (10)	
PROOF OR FINAL MODE:	
6. Enter '1' to run the report in final mode. CAUTION: The report can be run in final mode ONLY ONCE for the selected period and fiscal year. The transactions printed will not appear again on subsequent executions.	

40.7 Processing Options for Trial Balance by Category Code (P7409C4)

Processing Option	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
REPORTING PERIOD:	
1. Enter the accounting period and the fiscal year. Leave blank to use the period and fiscal year of the Financial Reporting Date. Period: Year:	
LEDGER TYPE SELECTION:	
2. Enter the requested Ledger Type. The default 'AA'. For multiple Ledger Types, enter the User Defined Codes table in which they are listed. System Code: Record Type:	
ALTERNATE CHART OF ACCOUNTS:	
3. Enter the first P&L account for the alternate chart of accounts.	
4. Enter the category code used for the alternate chart of accounts. (R021, R022 or R023)	
ZERO BALANCES:	
5. Enter '1' to print the accounts with a zero balance in the requested period. By default, these accounts will not be printed.	
TOTALING LEVEL:	
6. Enter the totaling level for the account (1 to 4 characters). The default level is 2. Example: totaling level 2 = class total (1) sub-class total (10)	
PROOF OR FINAL MODE:	
7. Enter '1' to run the report in final mode. CAUTION: The report can be run in final mode ONLY ONCE for the selected period and fiscal year. The transactions printed will not appear again on subsequent executions.	

40.8 Processing Options for G/L Registration Report - Italy (P09404)

Processing Option	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
PROCESSING MODE:	
1. Enter a '1' for Final Mode. Enter a '2' for Final Mode with Headings and Titles. Leave blank for Proof mode. Default Proof Mode.	
PROCESS DATES:	
2. Enter the From Date.	
3. Enter the Thru Date.	
COMPANY NUMBER:	
4. Enter Company Number.	
PRINT OPTIONS:	
5. Enter the Account Number Category Code to print on the report. Valid values are only 21, 22 and 23. Leave blank to print the account number.	
LEGAL NUMBER ASSIGNMENT:	
6. Enter a '1' to assign legal numbers for each individual JE line. Leave blank to assign legal numbers for each document. Default is blank.	
ADJUSTMENTS LEGAL NUMBER REGISTER REPORT	
7. Enter the legal number date to print for the adjustments instead of the G/L Date printed for the regular transactions.	
ADJUSTMENTS LEGAL NUMBER REGISTER	
8. Enter '1' to number the adjustments starting with the next available number for the fiscal year of the adjustment G/L Date. The default of blank will use the next available legal number for the current fiscal year.	
LEGAL COMPANY	
9. Enter the Legal Company to print when using multiple companies.	

40.9 Processing Options for G/L Registration Report - Italy (R09404)

Processing Option	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
Mode	
1. Enter a '1' for a final mode. Enter a '2' for a final mode with headings and titles. Leave blank for Proof Mode. Default Proof Mode	
Processing Mode	

Processing Option	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
Dates	
1. From Date	
2. Thru Date	
Company	
1. Enter the company number to be used to store and retrieve G/L balance values. If left blank company '00000' is used.	
Legal Company	
Options	
1. Enter the Account Number Category code to print on the report. Valid values are only 21, 22 and 23. Leave blank to print account number.	
Select Account Number Category Code	
Registration	
1. Enter a '1' to assign registration numbers for each individual JE line. Leave blank to assign registration number for each document. Default is blank.	
Registration Number Assignment	
Adjustments	
1. Enter the Registration Date to print for the adjustment instead of G/L Date printed for the regular transactions.	
1. Registration Date	
2. Enter a '1' to number the adjustments starting with the next available number for the previous fiscal year. Leave blank to use the next available registration number for the current fiscal year.	
Registration Number	

Tax Requirements Processing Options

This chapter contains these topics:

- Section 41.1, "Processing Options for EU Sales Listing Report (P0018S)"
- Section 41.2, "Processing Options for A/R and A/P IVA Tax Report - Italy (P004051)"
- Section 41.3, "Processing Options for Annual IVA File Build - Italy (P00911)"
- Section 41.4, "Processing Options for Annual IVA Control Report (P00910)"
- Section 41.5, "Processing Options for Annual IVA Tape Creation (P00918)"
- Section 41.6, "Processing Options for A/P Annual IVA Report (P00917)"
- Section 41.7, "Processing Options for A/R Annual IVA Report (P00916)"
- Section 41.8, "Processing Options for IVA by Tax Area Code - Italy (P00400)"
- Section 41.9, "Processing Options for Print Summary IVA Report (R74093)"
- Section 41.10, "Processing Options for IVA Summary Report (P74093)"
- Section 41.11, "Processing Options for Withholding Tax Report - 770 Form (P74094)"
- Section 41.12, "Processing Options for Proposal of Payment (P7404430)"
- Section 41.13, "Processing Options for Proposal of Payment (R7404430)"
- Section 41.14, "Processing Options for Withholding Tax Payments (P7404500)"
- Section 41.15, "Processing Options for Withholding Tax Payments (R7404500)"
- Section 41.16, "Processing Options for Withholding Tax Certifications (P7404027)"
- Section 41.17, "Processing Options for Withholding Tax Certifications (R7404027)"
- Section 41.18, "Processing Options for Generate Suspended VAT Amounts (P74076)"
- Section 41.19, "Processing Options for Generate Suspended IIVA Amounts (R74076C)"
- Section 41.20, "Processing Options for Suspended IVA - Invoice Control List (P74079)"
- Section 41.21, "Processing Options for Suspended IVA - Invoice Control List (R74079)"
- Section 41.22, "Processing Options for A/R and A/P IVA Tax Report - Italy (P004051)"

- [Section 41.23, "Processing Options for Monthly Suspended IVA Report \(R004051\)"](#)
- [Section 41.24, "Processing Options for Journal Entry with Tax \(P09106\)"](#)
- [Section 41.25, "Processing Options for Journal Entries with VAT \(P09106\)"](#)

41.1 Processing Options for EU Sales Listing Report (P0018S)

Processing Option	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
1. Enter the Branch ID to print on the report.	
2. Enter the from/to reporting period to print on the heading From period: From Year:	
To period: To year:	

41.2 Processing Options for A/R and A/P IVA Tax Report - Italy (P004051)

Processing Option	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
PROCESSING MODE:	
1) Enter a '1' to run the report in Final Mode. Leave Blank to run the report in Proof Mode.	
G/L DATE:	
2) Enter the From and Through G/L Dates below. Blank will use the system date as the through date.	
From G/L Date Through G/L Date	
PRINT OPTIONS:	
3) Enter a '1' to have the report skip 2 lines when document numbers are not sequential or when G/L dates are not sequential.	
4) Enter a '1' to suppress report headings and page numbers. Default of blank will print headings and page numbers.	
5) Enter a '1' to reverse the sign of the transaction. Select whether to reverse the sign for A/R or A/P in Processing Option 6.	
PRINT A/P IVA REPORT:	
6) Enter a '1' for A/P IVA Report. Default of blank will print A/R IVA Report. NOTE: DREAM Writer selection for Batch Type should be different for A/R and A/P reports.	
7) Enter a '1' to print document type description from user defined codes instead of invoice remark.	

41.3 Processing Options for Annual IVA File Build - Italy (P00911)

Processing Option	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
1. Enter a '1' to specify Customers. Enter a '2' to specify Suppliers and Custom Authorities.	
2. Enter a '1' to clear the Annual IVA File (F00900). If left blank this file will be updated.	
Caution: This processing option should be set to clear the file only once per year.	

41.4 Processing Options for Annual IVA Control Report (P00910)

Processing Option	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
1. Enter a '1' if you want to use the scaling factor of 1000. Default of blank will not use a scaling factor.	

41.5 Processing Options for Annual IVA Tape Creation (P00918)

Processing Option	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
1. Enter the year to process. This will determine the selection of records based on Invoice Date. Century Year	
2. Enter the address book line to be used for continuation of the name.	
3. Enter the address book line to be used for street information.	
4. Enter the code to be used for Person/Corporation Tax code	
5. Enter the appropriate number to designate the tape density.	
'1' - 800 bpi	
'2' - 1600 bpi	
'3' - 6250 bpi	

41.6 Processing Options for A/P Annual IVA Report (P00917)

Processing Option	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
1. Enter the year to process. This will determine the selection of records based on Invoice Date Century Year	
2. Enter the address book line to be used for continuation of the name.	
3. Enter the address book line to be used for street information.	

Processing Option	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
4. Enter the information to be printed on the top of the form Personal/Corp. Code (2 digits) Company business (5 digit) Business description (25 digits)	

41.7 Processing Options for A/R Annual IVA Report (P00916)

Processing Option	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
1. Enter the year to process. This will determine the selection of records based on invoice. Century Year	
2. Enter the address book line to be used for continuation of the name.	
3. Enter the address book line to be used for street information	
4. Enter the information to be printed on the top of the form Personal/Corp. code (2 digits) Company business (5 digits) Business description (25 digits)	

41.8 Processing Options for IVA by Tax Area Code - Italy (P00400)

Processing Option	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
G/L DATE:	
1. Enter the From and Through G/L Dates: From G/L Date Through G/L Date	
PRINT OPTIONS:	
2. Enter a '1' to suppress report headings and page numbers. Default of blank will print headings and page numbers.	
3. Enter a '1' to have report insert a blank line when Tax Area Codes are skipped.	
4. Enter a '1' to reverse the sign on A/R transactions.	

41.9 Processing Options for Print Summary IVA Report (R74093)

Processing Option	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
Date Range	
Enter the G/L date range	
From date	
Thru date	
Company	
Enter the Company as your Data Selection	
Company	
Proof or Final	
Enter a '1' to run in final mode, leave blank or anything else to run in proof mode.	
Proof or Final Mode	
Header Option	
Enter a '1' to use the thru date as the report header. If left blank or anything else, the standard JDE report header will be used.	
Print Header Option	
Suppress Sign	
Enter a '1' if you would like to suppress the printing of the negative sign. If left blank or anything else the sign will be printed.	
Suppress the printing of the negative sign	

41.10 Processing Options for IVA Summary Report (P74093)

Processing Option	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
DATE RANGE:	
1. Enter the G/L date range From date. Thru date	
PROOF OR FINAL:	
2. Enter a '1' to run in final mode. If left blank, the report will be run in proof mode.	
PRINT OPTIONS:	
3. Enter '1' to use the thru date as the report header. If left blank, the standard JDE report header will be used.	
4. Enter a '1' if you would like to suppress the printing of the negative sign. If left blank, the sign will be printed.	

41.11 Processing Options for Withholding Tax Report - 770 Form (P74094)

Processing Option	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
DEFAULT VALUES:	
1. Enter the fiscal ID of the withholding tax agent.	
2. Enter the activity code of the withholding tax agent.	

41.12 Processing Options for Proposal of Payment (P7404430)

Processing Option	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
DATE RANGE:	
1. Enter the beginning date from which payments should be selected.	
2. Enter the ending date until which payments should be selected.	
PAYEE:	
3. Enter '1' to print the address of the payee linked to the original supplier.	
4. Enter the line number of the address to print on the report.	

41.13 Processing Options for Proposal of Payment (R7404430)

Processing Option	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
Date	
1. Enter the From and Through Due Date below. Blank will use system date as the through date.	
From Due Date	
Through Due Date	
Print	
2. Enter '1' to print the address of Supplier	
Print	

41.14 Processing Options for Withholding Tax Payments (P7404500)

Processing Option	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
PROOF/FINAL MODE PROCESSING:	

Processing Option	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
1. Enter '1' to run the report in Final Mode. If left blank, the report will run in Proof Mode. Note that a Withholding Tax status need to entered in processing option 3 for the update to be performed.	
FINAL MODE OPTIONS:	
2. Specify the date of payment to the tax office. If left blank, the with-holding tax paid status will not be updated.	
3. Enter the value to be used for the new W/T paid status. If left blank, no update will be performed on the W/T detail file even if the processing option for Final mode is set to 1.	
4. Enter the number of the payment document.	

41.15 Processing Options for Withholding Tax Payments (R7404500)

Processing Option	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
Mode	
1. Enter a '1' to run the report in Final Mode, if left blank, the report will run Proof Mode.	
Proof or Final	
Final	
2. Specify the date of payment to the tax office. If left blank, the withholding tax payment date will not be updated.	
Payment Date	
3. Enter the value to be used for the new W/T paid status. If left blank, the withholding tax status will not be updated.	
Withholding Tax Status	
4. Enter the number of the payment document. If left blank the payment reference will not be updated.	
Payment Reference	

41.16 Processing Options for Withholding Tax Certifications (P7404027)

Processing Option	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
DATES:	
1. Enter the date to be printed on the certifications.	
2. Enter the beginning date to process	

Processing Option	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
3. Enter the ending date to process.	
INITIAL NUMBER:	
4. Enter the number to be printed on the first certificate. If no number is entered, certificates will be printed without a number.	
PROOF or FINAL:	
5. Enter '1' to run the certifications print in final mode. If left blank the report will be run in proof mode.	
STATUS FOR FINAL UPDATE:	
6. Enter the value which will update the W/T file with the progress status "CERTIFIED". If left blank, even if the process is run in final mode, NO updates will be done on the W/T file.	

41.17 Processing Options for Withholding Tax Certifications (R7404027)

Processing Option	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
Dates	
1. Enter the date to be printed on the certifications.	
Certification Date	
2. Enter the dates to process.	
From Date	
Thru Date	
Number	
3. Enter the number to be printed on the first certificate. If no number is entered, certificates will be printed without a number.	
Initial Number	
Mode	
4. Enter '1' to run the certifications print in final mode. If left blank the report will be run in proof mode.	
Proof or Final Mode	
Status	
5. Enter the value which will update the W/T file with the progress status "CERTIFIED". If left blank, even if the process is run in final mode, NO updates will be done on the W/T.	
Status	

Processing Option	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
Company	
6. Enter Company, Title and Name to print on the certifications.	
Company	
Title	
Name	

41.18 Processing Options for Generate Suspended VAT Amounts (P74076)

Processing Option	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
DOCUMENT GENERATION:	
1. Enter a '1' to run the document generation. If left blank, only the controls will be performed with the relative error messages and warnings produced on a report.	
AS OF DATE:	
2. Enter the As Of G/L date. The receipts/rebates on vouchers with suspense VAT before this date will be included in the generation of new documents. If left blank, the current system date will be used.	
G/L DATE:	
3. Enter the G/L date to use. If left blank, the receipt/rebate G/L date will be used.	
NEW DOCUMENT NUMBER:	
4. Enter '1' if a new document number is to be assigned, based on document type. If left blank, then the old document number will be maintained.	
DW VERSION FOR DOCUMENT GENERATION:	
5. Enter the DREAM Writer version number of the Document Generation Program (P74077). If left blank, the ZJDE0001 version will be used.	
AUTOMATIC POSTING:	
6. Enter a '1' to post the newly generated documents automatically. If left blank, the newly generated documents will not be posted.	
7. Enter the DREAM Writer version number of the Posting program (P09800) for the newly generated documents. If left blank, ZJDE0001 will be used.	

41.19 Processing Options for Generate Suspended IVA Amounts (R74076C)

Processing Option	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
PO_Date To	
Enter the As OF G/L date. The receipts/rebates on vouchers with suspense IVA before this date will be included in the generation of new documents. IF blank, the current system date will be used.	
PO_G/L Date	
Enter the G/L Date to use to generate the documents with debit IVA. IF blanks, the receipts/rebate date will be used.	
Document Gene:	
Enter 1 to run the document generation. IF left blank only the control will be performed with the relative notification	
Ledger Type	
Enter ledger type. To post newly generated document. If left blank 'AA' will be used.	

41.20 Processing Options for Suspended IVA - Invoice Control List (P74079)

Processing Option	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
AS OF DATE:	
1. Enter the As Of Date to age the open balances. If left blank, the current system date will be used.	

41.21 Processing Options for Suspended IVA - Invoice Control List (R74079)

Processing Option	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
As Of Date	
As of Date: Enter the As of Date.	
If Left Blank System Date Will Be	

41.22 Processing Options for A/R and A/P IVA Tax Report - Italy (P004051)

Processing Option	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
PROCESSING MODE:	
1) Enter a '1' to run the report in Final Mode. Leave Blank to run the report in Proof Mode.	
G/L DATE:	
2) Enter the From and Through G/L Dates below. Blank will use the system date as the through date. From G/L Date Through G/L Date	
PRINT OPTIONS:	
3) Enter a '1' to have the report skip 2 lines when document numbers are not sequential or when G/L dates are not sequential.	
4) Enter a '1' to suppress report headings and page numbers. Default of blank will print headings and page numbers.	
5) Enter a '1' to reverse the sign of the transaction. Select whether to reverse the sign for A/R or A/P in Processing Option 6.	
PRINT A/P IVA REPORT:	
6) Enter a '1' for A/P IVA Report. Default of blank will print A/R IVA Report. NOTE: DREAM Writer selection for Batch Type should be different for A/R and A/P reports.	
7) Enter a '1' to print document type description from user defined codes instead of invoice remark.	

41.23 Processing Options for Monthly Suspended IVA Report (R004051)

Processing Option	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
Mode	
1. Enter a '1' to run the report in Final Mode. Leave blank to run the report in Proof mode	
Final or Proof Mode	
Dates	
1. Enter the From and Through G/L Dates below. Blank will use the system date as the through date.	
From G/L Date	
Through G/L Date	

Processing Option	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
Print	
1. Enter a '1' to have the report skip 2 lines when document numbers are not sequential or when G/L dates are not sequential.	
Sequential Numbers and Dates	
2. Enter a '1' to suppress report headings and page numbers. Default of blank will print headings and page numbers.	
Suppress Header	
3. Enter a '1' to print document type description from user defined codes instead of invoice remark.	
Document Description	
Screen	
1. Enter a '1' for A/P IVA Report. Default of blank will print A/R IVA Report. NOTE: version selection for Batch Type should be different for A/R and A/P reports.	
A/P or A/R Screen	
2. Enter a '1' to reverse the sign of the transaction. Select whether to reverse the sign for A/R or A/P in Processing Option 1.	
Reverse Sign	

41.24 Processing Options for Journal Entry with Tax (P09106)

Processing Option	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
DW VERSION FOR JOURNAL ENTRY PROCESSOR	
1. To override standard journal entry processing (DREAM Writer XT0911Z1, version ZJDE0001), enter an override version number. This should only be changed by persons responsible for system wide setup.	
EXCHANGE RATE:	
2. Enter a '1' to protect the Exchange Rate field. If left blank, the Exchange Rate will not be protected.	
FORMAT CONTROL:	
3. Select default screen format: BLANK = Exclusive Tax '1' = Inclusive Tax	

41.25 Processing Options for Journal Entries with VAT (P09106)

Processing Option	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
Batch Type	
Enter a Default Batch Type	
Addr # Required	
Enter a '1' if the address book number field is required to be filled in the grid. If left blank no error will be set.	
MBF Version	
To override standard journal entry processing (version ZJDE0001 for application P0900049), enter an override version number. This should only be changed by persons responsible for system wide setup.	

Banking Requirements Processing Options

This chapter contains these topics:

- [Section 42.1, "Processing Options for Update Multi-Tiered A/R \(P005142\)"](#)
- [Section 42.2, "Processing Options for A/P Payments - EFT for Italy \(P04572I1\)"](#)
- [Section 42.3, "Processing Options for A/P Payments - Checks for Italy \(P04572I2\)"](#)
- [Section 42.4, "Processing Options for A/P Payments - Register for Italy \(P04576I\)"](#)
- [Section 42.5, "Processing Options for A/P Payments - EFT for Italy \(R04572I1\)"](#)
- [Section 42.6, "Processing Options for Create Payment Groups \(P04570\)"](#)
- [Section 42.7, "Processing Options for Creating Payment Control Groups \(R04570\)"](#)
- [Section 42.8, "Processing Options for Work with Payments \(P04257\)"](#)
- [Section 42.9, "Processing Options for Work with Auto Payments \(P04571\)"](#)
- [Section 42.10, "Processing Options for Receipt Entry - Country Server for Italy \(P031031IT\)"](#)
- [Section 42.11, "Processing Options for Receipt Entry - Country Server for Italy \(P031031IT\)"](#)

42.1 Processing Options for Update Multi-Tiered A/R (P005142)

Processing Option	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
TAX PROCESSING:	
1. Enter a '1' to indicate that Tax Information should not be printed.	
AS OF DATE:	
2. Enter the "As of" date to process. The batch program will calculate the discount as if the current date were this date. If left blank the system date will be used.	

42.2 Processing Options for A/P Payments - EFT for Italy (P0457211)

Processing Option	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
PRINT PROGRAM:	
1. Enter the check print program to use if the pre-note status is set to 'P', requiring a check print.	
2. Enter the line number from address book for supplier name continuation.	
3. Enter the line number from address book for supplier street address.	
4. Enter a '1' to print value date. Default = blank will print due date	
BANK TAPE:	
5. Enter the following default values: Device Name Tape Density. Label Name. Blocksize New Volume Name . . . New Owner ID. File Name	

42.3 Processing Options for A/P Payments - Checks for Italy (P0457212)

Processing Option	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
TRANSLATION PROGRAM:	
1. Enter the program name to translate payment amounts from numbers to words. (See User Defined Codes system code '98', record type 'CT' for program names.) If left blank, the translation program associated with the payment currency code will be used.	
ADDRESS FORMAT:	
2. Enter an override address format. If left blank, the address number's country format will be used.	
PRINT INFORMATION:	
3. Enter the Forms Type for the Payments Spool File. If left blank, the default is 'APCHECKS'.	

42.4 Processing Options for A/P Payments - Register for Italy (P045761)

Processing Option	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
FOR SUBCONTRACT PAYMENTS:	
1. Enter one of the following values: '1' = Print contract information '2' = Print job number information	

42.5 Processing Options for A/P Payments - EFT for Italy (R04572I1)

Processing Option	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
Date	
Enter a '1' to print value date.	
Default = blank will print due date.	
Due Date or Value Date	
Tape	
1. Enter the following defaults	
Device Name	
Tape Density	
Label Name	
Block Size	
New Volume Name	
Tape (more)	
New Owner ID	
File Name	

42.6 Processing Options for Create Payment Groups (P04570)

Processing Option	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
PAYMENT SELECTION:	
1. Enter in either a Pay Thru date or the number of displacement days from today. Pay Thru Date	
Displacement Days	
DISCOUNT DATE:	
2. Enter the cutoff date for allowing discounts. Pay items with a due date prior to this date will not take a discount. If left blank, all discounts will be taken.	
AMOUNT RANGE:	
3. Enter the payment amount range to be included in this pre-payment run. Also enter the pay instrument to be assigned to payments outside of the amount range. If currency conversion is turned on, enter the currency code for the amount range. Enter your amount range in whole numbers.	
Minimum Amount.	
Min Pay Instrument.	
Maximum Amount	
Max Pay Instrument.	
Currency Code	
COMPANY PROCESSING:	
4. Enter a '1' to create a different payment by company. Leave blank to process multiple companies on each payment.	

Processing Option	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
DUE DATE PROCESSING:	
5. Enter a '1' to print a separate payment by due date. If left blank a separate payment by due date will not be printed.	
Note: If choosing this option, the DREAM Writer sequence should be set to include Due Date after Alternate Payee Address Number.	
PAYEE PROCESSING:	
6. Enter a '1' to create one payment per payee regardless of supplier.	
PRINT CONTROL:	
7. Enter a '1' to print a special attachment when payment detail information will not print on the stub.	
8. Enter the sequence ID which will order the payments when printed.	
9. Enter a '1' to print the full address for each payee on the Edit report. Leave blank to only print the payee alpha name.	
10. Enter a '1' to print contract information on the report.	
11. Enter a '1' to print job information on the report.	
Note: If choosing either option 10 or 11, payments should be sequenced by contract number.	
PAY ITEM SUMMARIZATION:	
12. Enter a '1' to summarize pay items within a document on the pay stub and/or the attachment. If left blank, pay items will not be summarized.	
13. Enter a '1' to have the summary description on the pay stub default from the first pay item's remark. If left blank, the description will be retrieved from the vocabulary overrides for this program.	
BANK ACCOUNT:	
14. Enter an override bank account to be used for payment. If left blank the bank account in the Accounts Payable detail record will be used.	
Note: This must be a Short Acct ID.	
CURRENCY PROCESSING:	
15. Enter one of the following values to indicate which currency should be used for payment.	
' ' - Bank Account Monetary Unit	
'1' - Voucher Domestic Currency	
'2' - Voucher Foreign Currency	
'3' - Current Domestic Amount	
BUSINESS UNIT PROCESSING:	

Processing Option	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
16. Enter a '1' to use the business unit as a selection criteria in the creation of a Payment Control Group. If left blank, business unit will not be considered and one PCG may include vouchers with different business units.	
ELECTRONIC FUNDS TRANSFER/EDI ONLY	
17. Enter a '1' if you will be using tape output and would like to see tape information on the edit report. If left blank, no tape information will appear on the report.	
18. Enter a '1' to issue an error on the edit report if the Payee's EFT/EDI bank information does not exist.	
19. Enter a '1' to issue an error on the edit report if a G/L Bank Account's X12 information does not exist.	
CALCULATE WITHHOLDING:	
20. Enter a '1' submit the Calculate Withholding program (P04580) prior to running Pre-Payments. If left blank, Calculate Withholding will not be run. Note: The voucher withholding pay items created will not be posted.	
21. Enter the DREAM Writer version number of the Calculate Withholding program to be run. If left blank, version ZJDE0001 will be used.	
USER EXIT OPTION:	
22. Enter the User Exit program name. If left blank the name 'X04570E' will be used.	

42.7 Processing Options for Creating Payment Control Groups (R04570)

Processing Option	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
Dates	
1. Enter a Pay Through date or the number of displacement days from today. If left blank, today's date will be used as the pay through date.	
Pay Through Date	
Displacement Days	
2. Enter the cutoff date for allowing discounts. Pay items with a due date prior to this date will not take a discount. If left blank, all discounts will be taken.	
Discount Cutoff Date	

Processing Option	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
Amounts	
1. Enter the payment amount range to be included in the pre-payment run.	
Minimum Amount	
Maximum Amount	
2. Also enter the payment instruments to be assigned to payments outside of the amount range.	
Minimum Payment Instrument	
Maximum Payment Instrument	
3. If currency conversion is turned on, also enter the currency code of the amount range.	
Currency Code	
Printing	
1. Enter the Sequence ID which will order the payments when printed.	
Sequence ID	
2. Enter '1' to print a special attachment when the payment detail information will not fit on the stub.	
Print Attachments	
3. Enter the Short Account ID of an override bank account to be used for payment. If left blank, the pay item's bank account will be used.	
G/L Bank Account	
4. Select the currency to be used for payment: '1' for domestic, '2' for foreign, '3' for current domestic or blank for the bank account's monetary unit.	
Payment Currency	
Process By	
1. Enter '1' to create separate payments by company.	
Company Processing	
2. Enter '1' to create separate payments by due date.	
Due Date Processing	
3. Enter '1' to create one payment per payee regardless of supplier.	
Payee Processing	
4. Enter '1' to create separate payment control groups by business unit.	
Business Unit Processing	

Processing Option	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
Summarize	
1. Enter '1' to summarize pay items within a document on the pay stub or attachment. If left blank, pay items will not be summarized.	
Summarized Code	
2. Enter '1' to default the summary description on the pay stub from the first pay item's remark. If left blank, a generic description will be used.	
Summary Description	
Report	
1. Enter '1' to print the mailing address for each payee on the report.	
Print Mailing Address	
2. Enter '1' to print contract information on the report. NOTE: to produce separate payments by contract, Control/Statement Field (CTL) must be included in the sort sequence.	
Print Contract Information	
3. Enter '1' to print job information on the report. NOTE: to produce separate payments by job, Control/Statement Field (CTL) must be included in the sort sequence.	
Print Job Information	
Bank Tape	
1. Enter '1' to print bank tape information on the edit report.	
Print Bank Tape Information (FUTURE)	
2. Enter '1' to issue an error when bank account information does not exist for the payee.	
Payee Bank Account Error (FUTURE)	
Withholding	
1. Enter '1' to submit the Calculate Withholding program prior to creating payment control groups.	
Calculate Withholding	
2. Enter the version number of the Calculate Withholding program to be run. If left blank, version ZJDE0001 will be used to calculate Withholding Version	
Calculate Withholding Version	

42.8 Processing Options for Work with Payments (P04257)

Processing Option	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
INTERACTIVE OR BATCH:	

Processing Option	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
1. Enter a '1' to process the payments interactively. Leave blank to submit the write or update in batch mode without a submittal message.	
BUSINESS UNIT PROCESSING:	
2. Enter a '1' to display the business unit fields. If left blank, the business unit fields will not display	
Note: The selection and display of the business unit would only be applicable if you ran your Payment Control Group using business unit as a control field.	
PRINT OPTIONS:	
3. Enter '1' to use the first voucher's exchange rate (thus ignoring any gains/losses) or an effective date to use to retrieve the exchange rate. If both options are blank, the G/L date assigned to the payment will be used to retrieve the exchange rate. Voucher Exchange Rate or Effective Date	
4 For BACS, enter a '1' to allow entry of BACS processing dates. If left blank, BACS processing will not function.	
5. Enter one of the following options for output: ' ' - Each Payment Control Group (PCG) will be output to a separate tape file or spool file. '1' - Group PCGs for the same bank account into one file. '2' - Group all selected PCGs into one file regardless of account.	
6. Enter a '1' to request the following: Save Spool File Hold Spool File	
7. Enter a '1' to force the assignment of payment numbers to be in sequential order. This option is only valid if you have selected to output separate PCGs or those with the same bank account to one spool file. (Option 5 is a blank or '1'). Note: This option is only valid for hard-copy payments and reserves the bank account payment number from the bank account file (F0030). This option will not work with tape payments	
UPDATE OPTIONS:	
8. Enter a '1' to bypass clearing the prenote code in Vendor Master.	
9. Enter a '1' to submit the A/P payment post after the payments have been updated. If left blank, the post WILL NOT be automatically submitted. This will allow you to review the payment batch and post it at a more convenient time.	

Processing Option	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
10. Enter a '1' to process void payments through the system (post to G/L, and the bank reconciliation). If left blank, void payments will not be processed.	
PRELOADED DATA SELECTIONS:	
11. Any values entered into the following options will be loaded upon entry into the program: Bank Account Version Originator Payment Instrument Print Queue Currency Code Business Unit Write/Update.	
DW VERSION FOR BANK TAPE REVIEW:	
12. Enter the version number for the Bank Tape Review program. If left blank, ZJDE0001 will be used.	
DW VERSION FOR A/P PAYMENT PROCESSOR:	
13. To override standard A/P Payment processing (DREAM Writer XT0413, version ZJDE0001), enter an override version number. This should only be changed by persons responsible for system wide setup.	
DW VERSION FOR G/L PROCESSOR:	
14. To override standard G/L processing (DREAM Writer XT0911Z1, version ZJDE0001), enter an override version number. This should only be changed by persons responsible for system wide setup.	

42.9 Processing Options for Work with Auto Payments (P04571)

Processing Option	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
Print	
1. Enter a version number for the print program, or leave blank to use version ZJDE0001: Print Program Version	
2. Specify how Payment Control Groups will be output to tape or spool files; enter '1' for separate files by bank account, '2' for one file, or blank for separate files by PCG: Payment Control Group Output	
3. Enter '1' to create the spool file with the requested status: Save Spool File (FUTURE) Hold Spool File (FUTURE)	

Processing Option	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
Update	
1. Enter a version number for the register program, or leave blank to use version ZJDE0001:	
Register Program Version	
2. Enter '1' to post void payments to the General Ledger:	
Post Void Payments	
3. Enter '1' to automatically submit the A/P payment post after the payments have been updated:	
Submit Post Program	
Display	
1. If payment groups are processed by business unit, enter '1' to display the business unit fields:	
Display Business Units	
2. Enter '1' to set the default selection for Next Status:	
Write Status	
Update Status	
3. Specify preloaded selection criteria:	
G/L Bank Account	
More Display	
1. Specify preloaded values for additional selection criteria:	
Payment Control Group Version	
Originator	
Print Que	
Business Unit	
Payment Instrument	
Currency Code	
Currency	
1. Exchange rates will be based on the payment's G/L date unless you... specify an effective date or enter '1' to use the voucher's rate	
Process	
1. Enter '1' to process payments interactively, or leave blank to submit the print and update for batch processing:	
Interactive Process	
BACS	
1. Enter '1' to allow entry of BACS processing dates. If left blank, BACS processing will not function.	
BACS Processing	

42.10 Processing Options for Receipt Entry - Country Server for Italy (P031031IT)

Processing Option	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
PAY INSTRUMENTS PROCESSING:	
1. Enter the Pay Instruments. The Default Pay Instruments is "C".	

42.11 Processing Options for Receipt Entry - Country Server for Italy (P031031IT)

Processing Option	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
PAY INSTRUMENTS PROCESSING:	
1. Enter the Pay Instruments. The Default Pay Instruments is "C".	

Additional Business Practices Processing Options

This chapter contains these topics:

- Section 43.1, "Processing Options for Customer Ledger Report (P7403013)"
- Section 43.2, "Processing Options for Supplier Ledger Report (P7404014)"
- Section 43.3, "Processing Options for A/P Inventory Book (R7404026)"
- Section 43.4, "Processing Options for A/P Inventory Book (P7404026)"
- Section 43.5, "Processing Options for A/R Inventory Book (P7403025)"
- Section 43.6, "Processing Options for A/R Inventory Book (R7403B026)"
- Section 43.7, "Processing Options for AR Invoice and AP Voucher Related to C/N D/N"
- Section 43.8, "Processing Options for the Fixed Assets Legal Report (P74Y1201)"

43.1 Processing Options for Customer Ledger Report (P7403013)

Processing Option	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
DATE RANGE:	
1. Specify the "From" Date	
2. Specify the "Through" Date	
PARENT/CHILD PROCESSING:	
3. Enter a "1" to list activity for parent accounts. Leave blank to list each child account separately.	

43.2 Processing Options for Supplier Ledger Report (P7404014)

Processing Option	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
DATE RANGE:	
1. Specify "From" Date	
2. Specify "Through" Date	

Processing Option	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
ITALIAN WITHHOLDING TAX PROCESSING:	
3. Enter a "1" to list Italian withholding tax on a separate line.	
PARENT/CHILD PROCESSING:	
4. Enter a "1" to list activity for parent accounts. Leave blank to list each child account separately.	

43.3 Processing Options for A/P Inventory Book (R7404026)

Processing Option	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
Print	
1. Enter '1' to print only suppliers with negative balance. Leave blank to only print suppliers with positive balances.	
Negative Balances :	

43.4 Processing Options for A/P Inventory Book (P7404026)

Processing Option	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
NEGATIVES BALANCES:	
1. Enter '1' to print only suppliers with negative balances. Leave blank to only print suppliers with positive balances.	
End	

43.5 Processing Options for A/R Inventory Book (P7403025)

Processing Option	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
NEGATIVES BALANCES:	
1. Enter '1' to print only customers with negative balances. Leave blank to print only customers with positive balances.	
End	

43.6 Processing Options for A/R Inventory Book (R7403B026)

Processing Option	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
Print	
1. Enter '1' to print customers with negative balances. Leave blank to only print customers with positive balances.	

43.7 Processing Options for AR Invoice and AP Voucher Related to C/N D/N

Processing Option	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
MODULE TO WORK WITH	
1. Enter '1' to work with A/R module Enter '2' to work with A/P module Otherwise, the screen will not display.	When the Processing Option = '1' F0311 - Account Receivable Ledger and F74Y0315 - A/R Invoices related to A/R Credit/Debit Notes are opened. When the Processing Option = '2' F0411 - Account Payable Ledger and F74Y0415 - A/P Invoices related to A/P Credit/Debit Notes are opened.
ENABLE FUNCTIONALITY	
2. Enter '1' to enable functionality Otherwise, the screen will not display.	This Processing Option is taken into account only when the program is called inside the Standard Document Entry flow.
ALLOW DIFFERENT ADDRESS NUMBER	
3. Enter '1' in order to allow enter related Invoices/Vouchers with different Address Number than the Credit/Debit Note If left blank an error will be displayed if an Invoice/Voucher related has a different A/N Default is blank	This Processing Option allows you to link documents that correspond to different Customers or Suppliers
ALLOW DIFFERENT COMPANY	
4. Enter '1' in order to allow enter related Invoices/Vouchers with different Company than the Credit/ Debit Note. If left blank an error will be displayed if an Invoice/Voucher related has a different Company. Default is blank	This Processing Option allows you to link documents that correspond to different Companies
ALLOW DIFFERENT CURRENCY CODE	

Processing Option	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
<p>5. Enter '1' in order to allow enter related Invoices/Vouchers with different Currency Code than the Credit/Debit Note.</p> <p>If left blank an error will be displayed if an Invoice/Voucher related has a different Currency Code</p> <p>Default is blank</p> <p>NOTE: If processing option 6 is enabled, this option will be assumed as blank.</p>	<p>This Processing Option allows you to link documents (Invoices/Vouchers- Credit/Debit Note) having different currency codes.</p>
ENABLE INTRASTAT SERVICES FUNCTIONALITY	
<p>6. Enter '1' to enable the functionality</p> <p>Otherwise, the functionality will be disabled.</p>	

43.8 Processing Options for the Fixed Assets Legal Report (P74Y1201)

Processing Option P74Y1201	Processing Options Requiring Further Description
1. Legal Company	<p>This processing option indicates the Legal Company to print in the header of the report. The value entered will be validated against Company Master file.</p> <p>Leave blank to use company '00000'</p>
2. Period and fiscal year	<p>This processing option indicates the Period and Fiscal year in order to select the assets. The values entered will be validated.</p> <p>Leave blank to use current period and fiscal year of the company.</p>
3. Ledger Type	<p>This processing option indicates the ledger type (the user-defined code 09/LT) that identifies the type of ledger, such as AA (Actual Amounts), BA (Budget Amount), or AU (Actual Units) in order to select the information.</p> <p>Leave blank to use Ledger Type 'AA'</p>
4. Category Code Number	<p>This processing option indicates the Category Code number used to classify the assets on the report as fiscal category.</p> <p>The value entered will be validated against a correct value between 0 and 9. If left blank the value '1' is assumed.</p> <p>If validation gives ERROR, the value '1' is assumed</p>
5. Object Account and Subsidiary Account for Plus values.	<p>This processing option indicates the Object and Subsidiary Account for plus values. The values entered will be validated against valid values. If validation gives ERROR, the value blank is assumed.</p>
6. Object Account and Subsidiary Account for Minus values.	<p>This processing option indicates the Object and Subsidiary Account for minus values. The values entered will be validated against valid values. If validation gives ERROR, the value blank is assumed.</p>

Processing Option P74Y1201	Processing Options Requiring Further Description
7. Print Asset number.	<p>This processing option specifies which type of Fixed Asset code to print on the report. Valid values are:</p> <p>'1' Item Number</p> <p>'2' Unit Number</p> <p>3' Serial Number.</p> <p>The values entered will be validated. The default will be '1'.</p>
8. Enter '1' if you do not want to print the program name, date and page numbers.	<p>This processing option specifies whether to print program name, date and page numbers. Valid values are:</p> <p>'1' Do not print program name, print date and page numbers.</p> <p>'Blank' Print program name, print date and page numbers.</p> <p>The values entered will be validated against valid values. If the validation gives ERROR, the value blank is assumed.</p>
9. Enter '1' if you want to print the report ordered by company field.	<p>This processing option specifies if the Company transaction is considered in the order of the information. If left blank, the company will not be included in the order.</p> <p>Valid values are:</p> <p>'1' Do you order by company.</p> <p>'Blank' Do not order by company.</p> <p>Note: company field will not be printed on the report. The value will be validated. If the validation gives ERROR, value blank is assumed.</p>
10. Enter '1' if you want to print a report by parent fixed asset.	<p>This processing option specifies if Report is print by parent. If left blank, a report by fixed asset will be printed.</p> <p>Valid values are:</p> <p>'1' Do you print report by parent fixed asset.</p> <p>'Blank' Do not print by parent fixed asset.</p> <p>The value will be validated. If the validation gives ERROR, value blank is assumed.</p>
11. Enter '1' if you want to avoid the possibility to group assets whose fiscal category have not got special treatment in the report as vehicles and buildings.	<p>This processing option specifies whether group assets whose fiscal category have not got special treatment. If left blank, these kinds of assets will be grouped.</p> <p>The value will be validated the validation gives ERROR, value blank is assumed.</p> <p>Valid values are:</p> <p>'1' Do you avoid assets grouping.</p> <p>'Blank' This kind of assets will be grouped.</p> <p>Note: UDC (74Y/SA) should be set up with the fiscal category values that corresponding with asset with special treatments.</p>

Intrastat, IVA, and VAT Processing Options

This chapter contains these topics:

- Section 44.1, "Processing Options for Intrastat Additional Information for Services - Generation (P74Y0018)"
- Section 44.2, "Processing Options for Intrastat Additional Information for Services - Revision (P74Y0019)"
- Section 44.3, "Processing Options for Intrastat Header Declaration for Services - Revision (P74Y0020)"
- Section 44.4, "Processing Options for Generate Suspended VAT Amounts (P74080)"
- Section 44.5, "Processing Options for Generate Suspended VAT Amounts (P74082)"

44.1 Processing Options for Intrastat Additional Information for Services - Generation (P74Y0018)

Processing Options P74Y0018	Processing Options Requiring Further Description
FILE PURGE	
1. Select the purge option to apply to the work file before processing: NOTE: Default is blank.	Select the following values to purge the work file:
'2': to clear the entire work file.	' ' To keep the information. No purge process will be done.
'1': to clear current declaration only.	1: To clear only the current declaration.
' ': to keep the information.	2: To clear the entire work file
DECLARING COMPANY	
2. Enter the Declaring Company.	The number of the Declaring Company. The number must be a valid number. It must exist in the F0010 file.
GENERAL	

Processing Options P74Y0018	Processing Options Requiring Further Description
<p>3. Enter the Tax Id Recovery Method to use for Companies, Suppliers and Customers. NOTE: Default is blank.</p> <p>'2': Tax ID - Additional.</p> <p>'1': Tax ID.</p> <p>' ': Recover the first defined value following this search order by field:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Italian A/B (Individual) 2. Standard A/B (Person/Corp.) 	<p>Select the Tax Id Recovery Method to use:</p> <p>'1' Retrieves the value from the Tax ID (TAX)</p> <p>'2' Retrieves the value from the Additional Tax ID (TX2)</p> <p>' ' Retrieves the first defined value following this order: First from Italian A/B (Individual) and second from Standard A/B (Person /Corp.)</p>
DECLARATION PERIOD	
<p>4. Enter the Declaring Periodicity (Q/M).</p> <p>Q = Quarterly</p> <p>M = Monthly (Default)</p>	<p>The periodicity used when generating the declaration.</p> <p>Valid Values are:</p> <p>M Monthly</p> <p>Q Quarterly</p> <p>If no value is entered, the program will assume 'M'.</p>
<p>5. Enter the Declaration Period. Quarters: "01","02","03","04" Months: "01","02","03","04","05","06" "07","08","09","10","11","12"</p>	<p>The period to be processed when generating the declaration.</p> <p>Valid values are:</p> <p>Quarterly periodicity:</p> <p>01 First Quarter 02 Second Quarter</p> <p>03 Third Quarter 04 Fourth Quarter</p> <p>Monthly periodicity</p>
<p>01 January 02 February 03 March</p> <p>04 April 05 May 06 June</p> <p>07 July 08 August 09 Sep</p> <p>10 October 11 November 12 December</p> <p>The program will validate if the information entered is consistent, that is: if the user selects 'Q', the Declaration Period could not be greater than '04'</p>	
<p>6. Enter the Declaration Year (YYYY).</p>	<p>Enter the year of the Declaration to be processed.</p>
DECLARATION DATA	
<p>7. Enter the Custom Office Number.</p>	<p>This is the Custom Office Number assigned to the Intrastat Service Declaration. This is an alphanumeric field.</p>
UPDATING DATA:	
<p>8. Enter '1' to refresh the records for those existing or leave it blank for adding only the new ones. NOTE: Default is blank.</p>	<p>This processing option allows the user to select to update all the registers in the F74Y0018 file for a specific Declaration or only add new registers in the file.</p> <p>The default value is blank.</p>

44.2 Processing Options for Intrastat Additional Information for Services - Revision (P74Y0019)

Processing Options P74Y0019	Processing Options Requiring Further Description
PRE-LOADED DATA SELECTIONS:	
1. Any values that are entered for the following fields will be loaded on screen.	You can enter the defaults values for each field or '*' to select all.
Service Code (*=All)	
Supply Method (*=All)	
Collection Method (*=All)	
Payment Country (*=All)	
Operation Type (*=All)	
Relationship Documents (*=All)	

44.3 Processing Options for Intrastat Header Declaration for Services - Revision (P74Y0020)

Processing Option	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
01. Enter Status Selection:	You can select the declarations headers you want to display by status:
'2' to work with Closed Declarations	' ': For all status.
'1' to work with Active Declarations	'1': to select the following statuses:
' ' to work with all Declarations.	"0" = Pending - Ready to Gener. Data "1" = Pending - Ready to Valid. Data. "2" = Pending - Ready to Gener. Decl. "3" = Done - Ready to Close Decl.
Assume ' ' (blank) as default value.	'2': to select status "4" = 'Closed'
End.	

44.4 Processing Options for Generate Suspended VAT Amounts (P74080)

Processing Option	Processing Options Requiring Further Description
DOCUMENT GENERATION:	
1. Enter a '1' to run the document generation. If left blank, only the controls will be performed with the relative error messages and warnings produced on a report.	
AS OF DATE:	
2. Enter the As Of G/L date.	
The receipts/rebates on vouchers with suspense VAT before this date will be included in the generation of new documents. If left blank, the current system date will be used.	
DOCUMENT GENERATION:	

Processing Option	Processing Options Requiring Further Description
G/L DATE:	
3. Enter the G/L date to use. If left blank, the receipt/rebate G/L date will be used.	
NEW DOCUMENT NUMBER:	
4. Enter '1' if a new document number is to be assigned, based on document type. If left blank, then the old document number will be maintained.	
DW VERSION FOR DOCUMENT GENERATION:	
5. Enter the DREAM Writer version number of the Document Generation Program (P74081). If left blank, the ZJDE0001 version will be used.	
AUTOMATIC POSTING:	
6. Enter a '1' to post the newly generated documents automatically. If left blank, the newly generated documents will not be posted.	
7. Enter the DREAM Writer version number of the Posting program (P09800) for the newly generated documents. If left blank, ZJDE0001 will be used.	

44.5 Processing Options for Generate Suspended VAT Amounts (P74082)

Processing Option	Processing Options Requiring Further Description
AS OF DATE	
1. Enter the As Of Date to age the open balances. If left blank, the current system date will be used.	

Electronic Communications of VAT Processing Options

This chapter contains the following topic:

- [Section 45.1, "Processing Options for IYL Elec. Communications - TXT Generator \(Workfile Generation\) \(P74Y0047\)"](#)

45.1 Processing Options for IYL Elec. Communications - TXT Generator (Workfile Generation) (P74Y0047)

Processing Options	Processing Options Requiring Further Description
1. Company	This processing option is required.
2. Year of the Declaration	This processing option must not be blank and it doesn't allow for a year greater than the current year.
3. Periodicity M: Monthly Q: Quarterly Blank: Yearly	The Month value is used for the Black List or San Marino reports. Only the Black List report can be generated quarterly. If you leave the processing option blank, the system generates the Yearly List declaration.
4. Period/Quarter 1 to 12 for Monthly periodicity 1 to 4 for Quarterly periodicity	The valid values are: If the value in the Periodicity processing option is M, valid values are 1 to 12. If the Periodicity processing option is Q, then 1 to 4 are valid values.
5. Process to run 1: Black list 2: San Marino 3: Yearly	
6. Company Activity Code (Classification ATECO 2007)	Specify an activity code from the ATECO 2007 activity codes list.
7. Type of Upload 0: Standard 1: In substitution 2: Cancellation	
8. Electronic Code for previous amended declaration.	Complete this processing option if you entered 1 or 2 in the Type of Upload processing option. Enter the declaration number of the original or cancelled declaration.

Processing Options	Processing Options Requiring Further Description
9. Document Number to Substitute or Cancel	Complete this processing option if you entered 1 or 2 in the Type of Upload processing option. If you filed a previous declaration for the period, enter the document number that the government assigned to the previous declaration that you filed for the same reporting company.
10. Type of Supplier of the Declaration	<p>Enter a value from the Type of Supplier (74Y/TS) UDC table to specify whether the report is submitted by the reporting company or by someone else. If you do not complete this processing option, the system uses a value of 0 (company). Values are:</p> <p>0: Company</p> <p>1: Intermediary - Declaration created by the company. If you use this value, you must also provide the intermediary information in the address book records so that the system can include required information in the file.</p> <p>2: Intermediary -Declaration created by the intermediary. If you use this value, you must also provide the intermediary information in the address book records so that the system can include required information in the file.</p>
11. Threshold Amount for B2C transaction without invoice	Specify the threshold to which the system compares the amount of a business-to-consumer (B2C) transaction for a customer or supplier when no invoice exists for the transaction. The system compares the document gross amount to the threshold amount. The system applies this threshold to transactions assigned a document type that has a value of 4 in the Special Handling Code field of UDC 74Y/DT.
12. Threshold amount for B2C transaction with invoice (year 2012 and 2013)	Specify the threshold to which the system compares the amount of a business-to-consumer (B2C) transaction for a customer or supplier when an invoice exists for the transaction. The system compares the document gross amount to the threshold amount. The system applies this threshold to transactions assigned a document type that has a value of 1 in the Special Handling Code field of UDC 74Y/DT and the Partita IVA is not set up in the address book record.
13. Detailed or Summarized	
0: Detailed, generates records in record type D	
1: Summarized, generates records in record type C	
14. Print Report in Detail/Summary	
0: Detail	
1: Summary	
15. Generate Text File Y/N	
16. Recap Document Type for A/R	
17. Recap Document Type for A/P	

Processing Options	Processing Options Requiring Further Description
18. Enter the number of records allowed per file in order to avoid a size greater than 5 MB compressed for the file.	
19. Max Amount to check box control	
20. Phone type	
21. Fax Type	
22. Third Part Foreign Taxpayer ID	
1: Partita IVA (F0101.TAX)	
2: Fiscal Code (F0101.TX2)	
23. Third Party Foreign VAT Reg Number	
1: Partita IVA (F0101.TAX)	
2: Fiscal Code (F0101.TX2)	
24. Select the field to be used to populate the Invoice Number for Purchase	
1: Invoice number (VINV)	
2: Document Number (DOC)	

Part IX

Appendixes

This part contains these appendixes:

- [Appendix A, "Alternate Chart of Accounts"](#)
- [Appendix B, "Multiple Ledger Types"](#)
- [Appendix C, "Translation Issues"](#)
- [Appendix D, "Preparation for Annual Close"](#)
- [Appendix E, "Periodic Activities"](#)
- [Appendix F, "Alternate Solution for NSF RiBa"](#)

Alternate Chart of Accounts

This appendix contains these topics:

- [Section A.1, "Alternate Chart of Accounts"](#)
- [Section A.2, "Data Integrity"](#)

A.1 Alternate Chart of Accounts

In addition to the corporate chart of accounts you set up in the Account Master file (F0901), you can define an alternate chart of accounts using category codes 21, 22, and 23.

A.2 Data Integrity

If you use an alternate chart of accounts, the question of the integrity of your accounting data is very important. To help maintain the integrity of accounting data, consider the following examples.

A.2.1 Example: Account Defined Only in the Account Master File

You might create an account in the Account Master file without defining a corresponding alternate account. If you do, when transactions are entered for the account in the Account Master file, any reporting measures that are based on the alternate chart of accounts are incomplete.

J.D. Edwards suggests that you establish an internal procedure to audit the integrity of the data entered. For example, you can run a Financial Enterprise Report Writer (Financial ERW) report that provides the following information:

Ledger Type (AA Actual Amounts)	DR	CR
Total Alternate Accounts (A)	DR	CR
Total Other/Corporate Accounts (B)	DR	CR
General Total (A + B)	DR	CR

Run the report on a daily or weekly basis, depending on the volume of your transactions.

A.2.2 Example: Account Defined Only in the Alternate Chart of Accounts

You might create an alternate account using category codes 21, 22, and 23 without defining a corresponding account in the Account Master table.

In this case, no actual transactions can be entered for the account. In J.D. Edwards software, you cannot enter accounts with an alternate account number.

A.2.3 Example: Account Deleted from the Alternate Chart of Accounts

You might delete an alternate account from the User Defined Codes table that has active transactions and balances. When you do, the system does not display an error message to indicate that active transaction information is attached to the account.

J.D. Edwards recommends that you establish an internal procedure to restrict the access to the user defined codes tables to a few individuals who are responsible for system setup. These individuals should understand how category codes and accounts are related.

In Version A7.3 software, a new security feature called "User Defined Codes by User ID" exists to prevent alternate accounts from being inadvertently deleted. You can implement this new feature to define security for specific user defined codes and users.

A.2.4 Example: Reorganization of Accounts in the Chart of Accounts

If you need to reorganize your chart of accounts, you might remove a category code or move an alternate account from category code 21, 22, or 23 to a different object account. You might also delete an alternate account, or move it to a different object account in the Account Master file (F0901).

J.D. Edwards recommends that you establish an internal procedure to restrict the access to the Account Master file (F0901) to a few individuals who are responsible for system setup. These individuals should understand how category codes and accounts are related.

An additional recommended security feature is to journal the Accounts Master table and to audit all modifications to its records in a live production environment.

See Also:

[Section 1.4, "Set Up an Alternate Chart of Accounts"](#)

Multiple Ledger Types

This appendix contains these topics:

- [Section B.1, "Using Multiple Ledger Types"](#)
- [Section B.2, "User Defined Ledgers"](#)

International businesses can use multiple ledgers to fulfill the reporting requirements of both the corporate entity and the local legal authorities.

B.1 Using Multiple Ledger Types

At year end, your company reports the yearly results during the first few days of January, while in France, for example, the law specifies that the company has until March to report fiscal activity to the authorities. The year is closed from the standpoint of the company, but is not yet closed from a local legal standpoint. The time difference means that the French company must make adjustments for three months that the corporate company does not have to see. These adjustments are typically recorded in an alternate ledger type.

B.1.1 Example: Currency Ledgers

A company can impose a fixed yearly exchange rate by management choice. In some countries, such as France, it is not acceptable from a legal point of view to ignore gains and losses in foreign currency. You can use the actual amounts (AA) ledger for the company, in which foreign transactions do not have any currency gains and losses, and an alternate ledger type in which you can book the currency gains and losses. In either case, the additional ledger is required to enter transactions that adjust either the local or the company's accounting system.

B.1.2 Example: Depreciation Ledgers

Three ledger types are not uncommon if fixed assets depreciation is involved. In this case, one ledger is used to record the depreciation that is calculated with the corporate depreciation method in the corporate ledger. An alternate ledger is used to record the depreciation that is calculated based on the depreciation method that is required by the local authorities. The difference between the two depreciation methods is recorded in a third ledger. For local legal reports, you sum the three ledger types to show the actual activity in the depreciation account.

B.2 User Defined Ledgers

To accommodate the need for multiple ledgers, J.D. Edwards software provides a user defined code table in which you can define all the ledgers you use as the ledger types on which you must report.

The actual amounts (AA) ledger is kept as the company's standard ledger, while alternate ledgers keep the adjusting transactions that justify the differences between the company books and the local legal books. You can specify ledger types in the report processing options. An inquiry or a report on the account shows the sum of the two ledger types and displays the actual activity in that account.

Translation Issues

This appendix contains these topics:

- [Section C.1, "Multi-Language Environments"](#)
- [Section C.2, "Other Translation Capabilities"](#)
- [Section C.3, "Account Descriptions"](#)
- [Section C.4, "Business Unit Descriptions"](#)
- [Section C.5, "Automatic Accounting Instruction \(AAI\) Descriptions"](#)
- [Section C.6, "Payment Terms Descriptions"](#)
- [Section C.7, "User Defined Code \(UDC\) Descriptions"](#)
- [Section C.8, "Delinquency Notice Text"](#)

C.1 Multi-Language Environments

JD Edwards World software can display menus, forms, and reports in different languages. All software is shipped with the base language of English. You can install other languages that your situation requires. For example, if you have multiple languages loaded onto one environment to allow different users to display different languages, each user can work in their preferred language by setting up their user preferences accordingly.

See Also:

Setting Up User Display Preferences in the *JD Edwards World Technical Tools Guide*.

C.2 Other Translation Capabilities

In addition to the standard menus, forms, and reports, you might want to translate other parts of the software. For example, you might want to translate the names of the accounts that you set up for your company. You might also want to translate the values in some user defined code tables. A list of common software elements that you might want to translate if you use the software in a multinational environment follows:

- Business unit descriptions
- Account descriptions
- Descriptions for automatic accounting instructions (AAIs)
- Payment terms

- Reminder text
- User defined codes
- Custom menus
- Vocabulary overrides
- DREAM Writers
- Data dictionary
- Function key definitions

The translations that you set up for your system work in conjunction with the language that is specified in the user profile for each person who uses the system. For example, when a French-speaking user accesses the chart of accounts, the system displays the account descriptions in French rather than the base language.

See Also:

JD Edwards World Common Foundation Guide

C.3 Account Descriptions

You can translate the descriptions of your accounts into languages other than the base language. To do this, choose Translate Accounts from the Organization and Account Setup menu.

After you translate your chart of accounts, you can print the Account Translation report. You can set a processing option to show account descriptions in both the base language and one or all of the additional languages that your business uses. To print the report, choose Account Translation Report from the Organization and Account Setup menu.

See Also:

Translating Accounts in the *JD Edwards World General Accounting I Guide*.

C.4 Business Unit Descriptions

You can translate the descriptions of the business units that you set up for your system. From the Organization and Account Setup menu (G09411), choose Translate Business Units.

The system stores business unit translation information in the Business Unit Alternate Description table (F0006D).

Print the Business Unit Translation report to review the description translations in the base language and one or all of the additional languages that your business uses. From the Organization and Account Setup menu (G09411), choose Business Unit Translation report.

See Also:

Translating AAIs in the *JD Edwards World General Accounting I Guide*.

C.5 Automatic Accounting Instruction (AAI) Descriptions

You can translate the descriptions of the automatic accounting instructions that you set up for your system. From the General Accounting System Setup (G0941) menu, choose Translate AAIs.

See Also:

Translating AAIs in the JD Edwards World General Accounting I Guide

C.6 Payment Terms Descriptions

You can translate the descriptions of the payment terms that you set up for your system. To do this, access the Payment Term Revisions screen and select the Language Translation function. The system displays the Translate Payment Terms screen.

C.7 User Defined Code (UDC) Descriptions

You can translate the descriptions of the user defined codes that you set up for your system. To do this, access any user defined codes table. The translation functionality is field sensitive. Select the field with the information that you want to translate and choose Translate. The system displays the Translate User Defined Codes screen. After you access the screen, you can translate the description for the field into many different languages.

See Also:

Translating User Defined Codes in the *JD Edwards World General Accounting I Guide*.

C.8 Delinquency Notice Text

Specify a language preference for each customer when you create customer master records. The language preference field on the Address Book - Additional Information screen determines the language in which the delinquency notice and the text on the notice should print when you use final mode. (In proof mode, the statements print in the language preference of the user that generates the notices.)

JD Edwards World base software includes the delinquency notice translated into German, French and Italian. You should translate any text that you are adding to print at the bottom of the notice. To do this, follow the instructions for setting up text for delinquency notices and verify that you have completed the language preference field on Delinquency Letter Text (P03B2801).

See Also:

Setting Up Text for Delinquency Notices in the *AJD Edwards World Accounts Receivable Guide*.

Preparation for Annual Close

This appendix contains these topics:

- [Section D.1, "Automatic Accounting Instructions"](#)
- [Section D.2, "User Defined Codes"](#)
- [Section D.3, "Ledger Types"](#)
- [Section D.4, "Document Types"](#)
- [Section D.5, "Chart of Accounts"](#)

To prepare for the annual close, set up the following elements:

- Automatic accounting instructions (AAIs)
- User defined codes
- Ledger types
- Document types
- Chart of accounts

D.1 Automatic Accounting Instructions

The following table lists the AAIs that you must set up in preparation for the annual close.

GLG2	Identifies the first assets account.
GLG3	Identifies the first liabilities account.
GLG4	Identifies the account in which the financial year result is stored. You must set up this AAI for each company.
GLG5	Identifies the last balance sheet account. The last balance sheet account is a nonposting account.
GLG6	Identifies the first profit and loss account.
GLG12	Identifies the last profit and loss account.

D.2 User Defined Codes

The following table lists the user-defined codes that you must set up in preparation for the annual close.

User-Defined Code	Description
Ledger types for post balancing (09/LP)	Set up codes to define ledger types that are different from the AA ledger and for which you want to calculate the profit and loss for the financial year. For example, you might define a specific ledger type to record the financial year result for your Italian operation, including the entries required by local law and tax authorities. All of the adjustments related to the law and tax criteria would be recorded in that specific ledger.
Ledger types (09/LT)	Set up codes to define ledger types that you use for the opening and closing entries for accounts. You might even use separate ledger types for the closing and re-opening entries.
Annual close/spread ledger types (00/LT)	Set up codes to define ledger types that the account closing program uses to update amounts for subsequent periods according to the rules defined for each ledger. The first character that you enter in the Description 2 field determines the rules the closing program uses for the ledger.

D.3 Ledger Types

The following table lists the ledger types that you must set up in preparation for the annual close.

All user defined ledger types should be identified by a U followed by a digit or a letter.

Ledger Type	Description
UX	Set up the UX ledger type for closing assets and liabilities and profit and loss account entries. Although you can choose any client-reserved two-character code for the ledger type, set up the ledger type on the Ledger Types user defined codes table (09/LT).
UY	Set up the UY ledger type for reopening assets and liabilities account entries. Although you can choose any client-reserved two-character code for the ledger type, set up the ledger type on the Ledger Types user defined codes table (09/LT).

D.4 Document Types

The following table lists the document types that you must set up in preparation for the annual close.

All user defined ledger types should be identified by a U followed by a digit or a letter.

Document Types	Description
##	Document type ## is system-defined. You can use the ## document type to post journal entries for adjustments in the previous fiscal year. Journal entries with the document type ## automatically update the account balance for the previous year.

Document Types	Description
&& (A8.1)	Document type && is system-defined. You can use the && document type to post journal entries for adjustments in the previous fiscal year. Journal entries with the document type && automatically update the account balance for the previous year.
UX	Document type UX is used for the reopening of the assets and liabilities accounts. Although you can choose any client-reserved two-character code for this document type, you must set up the document type on the Document Type user defined codes table (00/DT).

D.5 Chart of Accounts

The following table lists the accounts that you must define in your chart of accounts in preparation for the annual close.

Accounts	Description
Final balance sheet account	Define the final balance sheet account for all of the closing entries related to assets and liabilities.
Beginning balance sheet account	Define the beginning balance sheet account for all of the opening entries related to assets and liabilities.
Profit and loss	Define the profit and loss account for the sum of all of the closing entries related to assets and liabilities and the year's profit and loss entry.

Periodic Activities

This appendix contains these topics:

- [Section E.1, "Account Balancing"](#)
- [Section E.2, "Other Periodic Activities"](#)

E.1 Account Balancing

The following table lists the standard procedures that should be used by companies before month-end reporting is completed. The table represents a series of control reports and balance verification programs with a brief description of each and the frequency with which J.D. Edwards recommends the procedures be executed.

Procedure	Program	Description	Frequency
Verify that document numbers are in sequence	P74099 (World)	The Sequential Number report highlights any interruption in the document number sequence and general accounting registration date sequence.	Daily
Print a listing of all unposted accounting batches	P007011 (World)	The Unposted Batches Integrity Test highlights any unposted batches. The posting of all accounting batches is a prerequisite for the subsequent balance verifications.	Weekly
Verify that batch detail and batch header information match	P007021 (World)	The Transactions to Batch Headers Integrity Test highlights any mismatch between batch headers and the individual transactions within the batch. Mismatches might include transactions for which there is no batch header, or posted transactions that belong to unposted batches.	Weekly

Procedure	Program	Description	Frequency
Balance A/R against G/L	P03701 (World)	<p>Run the A/R to G/L by Batch Integrity Test to check the balance between the A/R Ledger (F0311) and the General Ledger (F0911) by batch number.</p> <p>The program also highlights anomalous situations regarding the payment status, such as payment status P against open amounts.</p> <p>If the A/R and General Ledgers are out of balance, the Customer Total by G/L Class Report (P09450) can be used as an additional verification tool.</p>	Weekly
Balance A/R against G/L by accounting class	P037001 (World)	<p>Run the A/R to G/L by Accounting Class Integrity Test to match the A/R ledger (F0311) to the Account Balances file (F0902) by accounting class.</p>	Weekly
Balance A/P against G/L	P04701 (World)	<p>Run the A/P Original Documents to G/L by Batch Integrity Test to check the balance between the A/P Ledger (F0411) and the General Ledger (F0911) by batch number.</p> <p>The program also highlights anomalous situations regarding the payment status, such as payment status P against open amounts.</p> <p>If the A/P and General Ledgers are out of balance, the Suppliers Total by G/L Class report (P09450) can be used as an additional verification tool.</p> <p>NOTE: If the Bolla Doganale are entered as prepaid documents, the ledger and the Customs debit account might be out of balance.</p>	Weekly

Procedure	Program	Description	Frequency
Balance A/P against G/L by accounting class	P047001 (World)	Run the A/P Originals to G/L by Batch Integrity Test to match the A/P Ledger (F0411) to the Account Balances file (F0902) by offset account.	Weekly
Print Trial Balance reports	P7409C3 (World) P7409C4 (World)	By object.subsidiary By category code 21, 22, 23	Monthly
Print Monthly IVA reports	P004051 (World)	Run a version of the Italian A/R - A/P IVA Tax Report for EU IVA purchases to list the currency amounts of your invoices. Run other versions of the report to print the rest of your IVA ledgers.	Per tax regulations

E.2 Other Periodic Activities

The following table lists other periodic activities that J.D. Edwards recommends for daily operations. The table represents a series of control reports and verification programs with a brief description of each and the frequency with which J.D. Edwards recommends the procedures be executed.

Procedure	Program	Description	Frequency
Clean control headers	P007031 (World)	<p>Run the Batch to Detail/Out of Balance Integrity Report to delete batch headers from the Batch Control Records file (F0011) with no transactions.</p> <p>NOTE: If you do not want to erase the headers of certain types of batches even though no transaction details exist for the batch, enter X in the Description-2 field of the user defined codes table 98/IT against the batch type that should not be deleted.</p> <p>The program also updates any batch header to D (posted) if the individual transactions in the batch have already been posted, and indicates any out-of-balance batches.</p>	Every night

Procedure	Program	Description	Frequency
Update Supplier Master Table	P04802 (World)	Run the Global Update A/P Records with A/B Information program to update the Accounts Payable Ledger based on the information in the Supplier Master file (F0401). The program updates the following data: First ten category codes of the master table Parent company Alpha name	Every night
Update the A/R Master table	P03802 (World)	Run the Update A/R from Address Book program to update the Accounts Receivable Ledger (F0311) based on the information in the A/R Master table. The program updates the following data: First ten category codes of the master table Parent company Alpha name	Every night
Update of Master Table word search table	P01820 (World)	Run the Refresh Query Search Word Files program to update the word search table of the Master Table.	Every night
Update the chart of accounts word search table	P09BDWRD (World)	Run the Build Word Search File program to update the Chart of Accounts Word Search table.	Monthly, and any time the chart of accounts is changed
Update the menu search table	J980090 (World)	Run the Build Menu Search File program to update the Menu Word Search table.	Before going live, and any time existing menus are changed or new menus are added

Alternate Solution for NSF RiBa

This appendix contains this topic:

- [Section F.1, "Process"](#)

F.1 Process

RiBa, or accounts receivable drafts, are a common payment instrument in Italy. Italian businesses usually process (generate and remit to the bank) large volumes of RiBa on a daily basis. It is common for the bank to return a certain number of RiBa for non-sufficient funds (NSF).

You can process non-sufficient funds for RiBa using a country server and JD Edwards base software, or you can use an alternate custom solution that is provided by JD Edwards Italy.

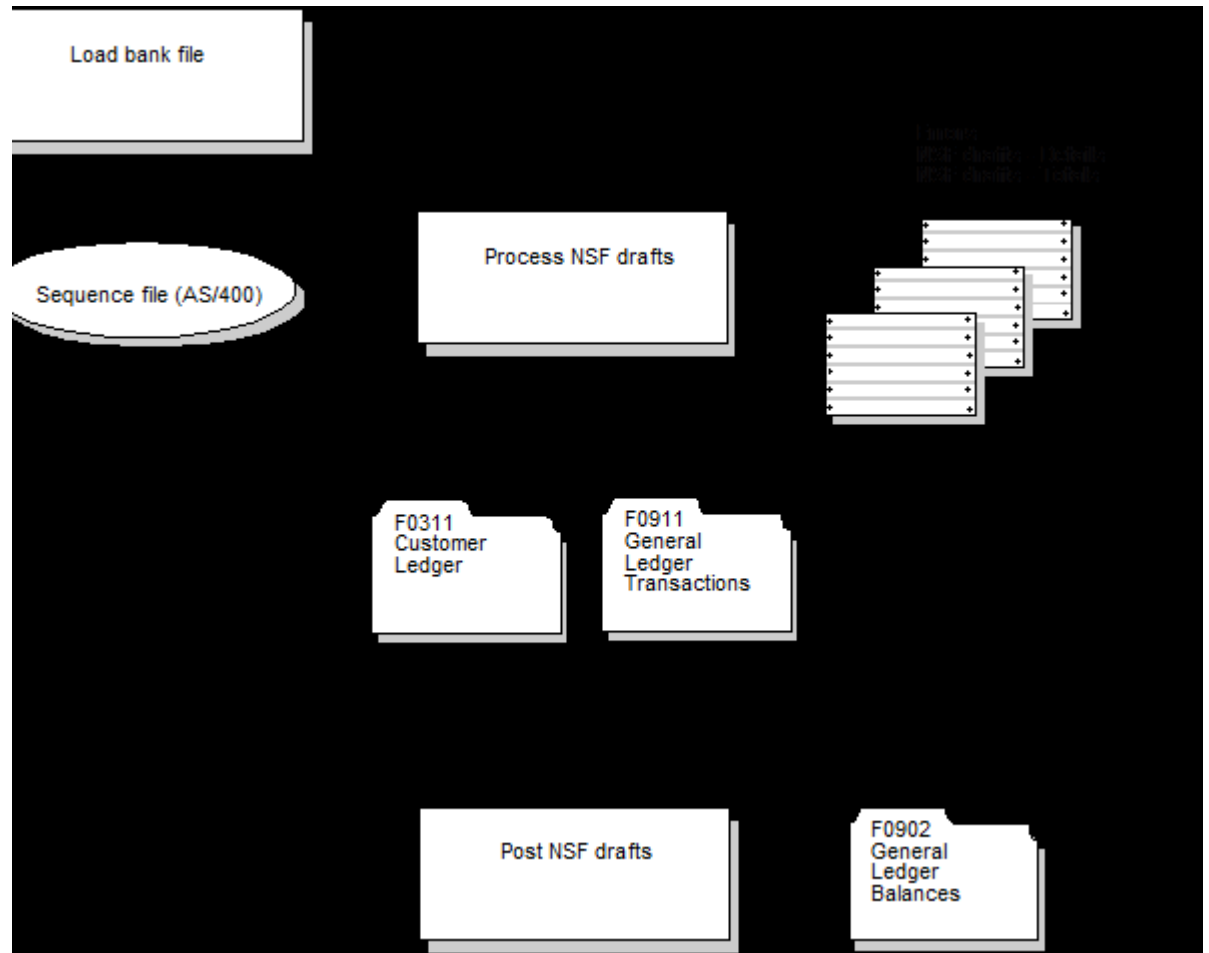
The alternate custom solution consists of the following steps:

1. Copying the bank file to a temporary AS/400 sequential file.
2. Processing the sequential file.

When you process the sequential file, the system:

- Records the transactions for the non-sufficient funds (NSF) drafts. The system stores the transactions in the Customer Ledger (F0311) and Account Ledger (F0911).
- Creates a control report. The report lists the following information:
 - Invalid records in the file, with an explanation of the type of error
 - NSF drafts that have been successfully reopened
 - Total number and amount of the records processed
- 3. Verifying the data that is in the system. This includes recording the drafts that were returned for non-sufficient funds and the associated bank charges.
- 4. Posting the transactions.
- 5. Erasing the temporary sequential file.

Figure F-1 Process Flow Alternate Solution for NSF RiBa



Index

A

Account descriptions, C-2
Address book
 Date - commitment, 36-14
 delegate address number, 36-14
 delegate position code, 36-14
 foreign taxpayer VAT reg number, 36-14
 intermediary address number, 36-14
 Jurisdiction type, 36-14
 number of subscription to CAF, 36-14
 software house tax, 36-14
Advanced payment term codes
 set up, 18-12
Alternate chart of accounts
 set up, 1-8
Automatic accounting instructions (AAI)
 AAI descriptions, C-3

B

Bank account information
 entering, 17-2, 17-3
Bank identification informations
 revise, 1-12
Base solutions
 translation, C-1
Black List Countries Transactions List, 35-2, 35-3,
 35-5, 36-17
Black List Countries Transactions List
 Declaration, 38-3, 39-3
Business unit descriptions, C-2

C

Calendar
 work day set up, 18-9, 18-10
Chart of accounts
 account descriptions, C-2
 translation capabilities, C-1
Credit/debit note
 link to invoice/voucher, 30-3
Customers and Suppliers Listing, 35-3, 35-5, 36-17
 record types, 35-2

D

Declaration Status, 28-4
Delegate address number, 36-14
Delegate position code, 36-14
Delinquency notice
 text translation, C-3
Document type
 linking to register types, 14-12
 set up register type and class, 34-6
Due date rules
 setup, 18-3, 18-5

G

global updates, 36-17

I

Installment payment
 setting up, 18-16
Intermediary address number, 36-14
Intracommunity
 Non-recoverable VAT tax/rate area, 34-2
Intrastat
 enter information in the file, 13-4
Invoice/voucher
 link to credit/debit note, 30-3
IVA
 balance, 14-15, 14-16
 ledger table, 14-5, 14-6, 14-7
 revise annual ledger table, 14-5, 14-6, 14-7
 revising balances, 14-15, 14-16
 summary report, 34-7
 run monthly, 34-8

J

Journal entry
 tax exclusive (with tax), 11-5
 tax exclusive (with VAT), 11-6
 tax inclusive (with tax), 11-3
Jurisdiction type, 36-14

L

leasing or rental transactions in Italy, 36-17

Link
 deleting, 30-3
Linking
 Credit/debit note to invoice/voucher, 30-3
 delete, 30-3

M

Multi-language environments
 translation issues, C-1

N

Number of subscription to CAF, 36-14

P

Payment
 installment payment set up, 18-16
Payment instruments
 assigning formats, 19-3, 19-4
Payment term codes
 setting up, 18-12, 18-14
Payment terms
 descriptions, C-3
processing option values, 38-3, 39-3

R

R74Y060 (Yearly List Information)
 record type C, 35-3
 record type D, 35-5
 record types, 35-2
record type C, 35-3
record type D, 35-5
record types, 35-2
Register classes
 linking to document types, 14-12
Register types
 linking to document types, 14-12
rental or leasing transactions in Italy, 36-17
RiBa
 non-sufficient processing, 21-1

S

San Marino Purchases Declaration
 global updates, 36-17
 record type C, 35-3
 record type D, 35-5
 record types, 35-2
Software house tax ID, 36-14

T

Tax
 withholding code setup, 2-3
Tax area
 set up, 36-12
 set up country, 36-11
Tax ID

software house, 36-14
Tax/rate area
 Register type and class for document type, 34-6
Translation
 AAI descriptions, C-3
 account descriptions, C-2
 business unit descriptions, C-2
 user defined codes, C-3

U

UDC
 12/CX, 26-2
 12/ES, 26-3
 74/DT, 33-2
 74/DV-AP, 33-2
 74/SP, 33-3
 74Y/SA, 26-2
 C/N D/N, 28-5
 Collection Method, 28-3
 Declaration Status, 28-4
 Document Types, 28-5
 Intrastat, 28-1, 28-2, 28-3
 Option 14, 28-1
 Option 15, 28-2
 Option 16, 28-3
 Option 17, 28-5
 Service Exp. Code, 28-1
 setting up, 26-2
 Suspended VAT Document Types, 33-2
 Suspended VAT Rates, 33-3
 Suuply Method, 28-2
User Defined Codes
 lists translation, C-3
User display preferences
 set up, 1-2

V

VAT
 foreign taxpayer reg number, 36-14
 intracommunity non-recoverable tax/rate
 area, 34-2

W

Withholding tax
 code setup, 2-3
 reviewing details, 15-7, 15-9
 setup, 2-3
 supplier information, 2-6
Work day calendar
 setup, 18-9, 18-10

Y

Yearly List Information (R74Y060)
 record type C, 35-3
 record type D, 35-5
 record types, 35-2
yearly list information report

exclusions, 37-2
threshold amounts, 37-1

